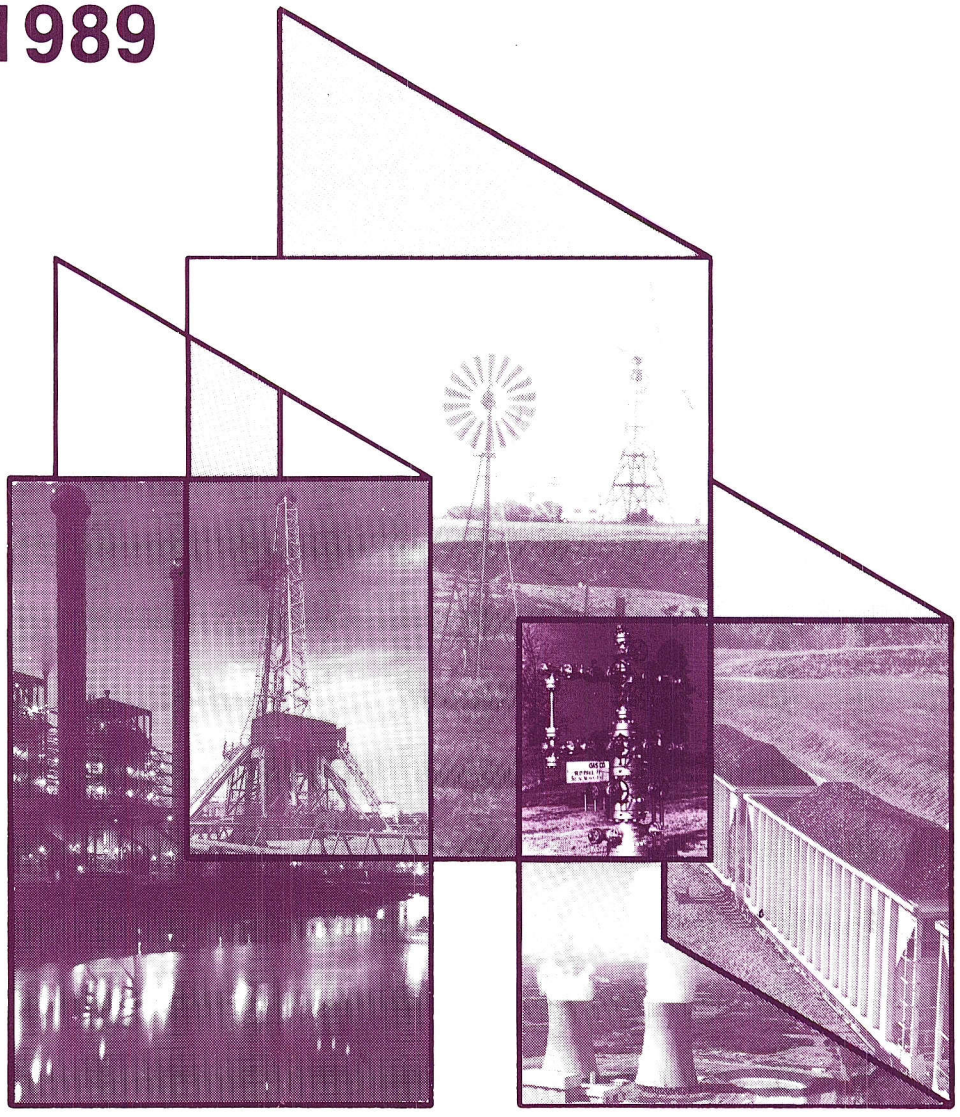
DOE/EIA-0035(89/11)

Monthly Energy Review

November 1989



Energy Information Administration

EIA

Monthly Energy Review

The *Monthly Energy Review* presents current data on production, consumption, stocks, imports, exports, and prices of the principal energy commodities in the United States. Also included are data on international production of crude oil, consumption of petroleum products, petroleum stocks, and production of electricity from nuclear-powered facilities.

Publication of this report is in keeping with responsibilities given the Energy Information Administration in Public Law 95-91 (Section 205(a)(2)), which states:

> *The Administrator shall be responsible for carrying out a central, comprehensive, and unified energy data and information program which will collect, evaluate, assemble, analyze and disseminate data and information . . .*

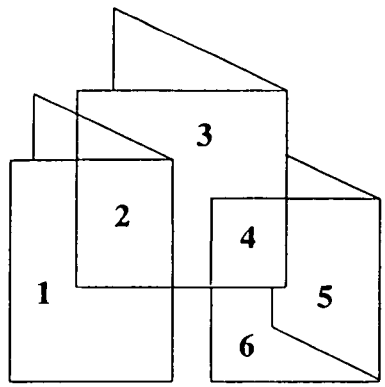
The *Monthly Energy Review* is intended to provide timely energy information to Members of Congress, to Federal and State agencies, and to the general public.

Subscriptions

This publication is available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO). Prices and ordering information for this and other Energy Information Administration (EIA) publications may be obtained from the GPO or from EIA's National Energy Information Center (NEIC). Addresses and telephone and telecommunications device for the deaf (TDD) numbers appear below.

National Energy Information Center, EI-231
Energy Information Administration
Forrestal Building, Room 1F-048
Washington, DC 20585
202-586-8800 (TDD 202-586-1181)
Hours: 8 a.m.-5 p.m., Eastern Time, M-F

Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402
Order Desk 202-783-3238



Cover Photo Credits

1. The Haynes Generating Station provides power in the Los Angeles area. Photograph courtesy of the Department of Water and Power, City of Los Angeles, California.
2. This is a drilling rig typical of those used by the oil industry.
3. An innovative wind turbine can be used to generate power more efficiently than the old-fashioned windmill.
4. A gas wellhead is referred to as a Christmas tree by the industry. Photograph courtesy of the Arkansas Louisiana Gas Company.
5. Unit trains are a primary transporter of coal. Photograph courtesy of the National Coal Association.
6. The cooling towers of the Susquehanna steam electric nuclear power plant. Photograph courtesy of Pennsylvania Power and Light Co./Allegheny Electric Cooperative, Inc.

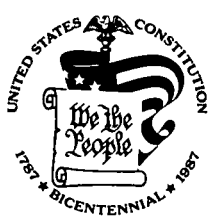
The *Monthly Energy Review* (ISSN 0095-7356) is published monthly by the Energy Information Administration, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585, and sells for $62.00 per year (price is subject to change without advance notice). Second-class postage rates paid at Washington, DC 20066-9998, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Monthly Energy Review*, Energy Information Administration, EI-231, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585.

DOE/EIA-0035(89/11)
Distribution Category UC-98

Monthly Energy Review

November 1989

Energy Information Administration
Office of Energy Markets and
End Use
U.S. Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585



Contacts

The *Monthly Energy Review* is prepared in the Statistics Branch of the Office of Energy Markets and End Use, Energy Information Administration, under the direction of Katherine E. Seiferlein 202-586-5692.

Questions and comments concerning the contents of the *Monthly Energy Review* may be directed to Diane D. Perritt 202-586-2788, Carol E. Swiggins 202-586-5743, or the following subject specialists:

Feature Articles, Highlights, and Special Summaries		Barbara T. Fichman	202-586-5737
Section 1.	**Energy Summary**	Alethea Jennings	202-586-9160
Section 2.	**Consumption**	Alethea Jennings	202-586-9160
Section 3.	**Petroleum**	Christine D. Gray	202-586-8995
Section 4.	**Natural Gas**	Sheila Lyles-Darnell	202-586-6165
Section 5.	**Oil and Gas Resource Development**	Lawrence R. Mangen	202-586-4804
Section 6.	**Coal**	Wayne Watson	202-254-5389
Section 7.	**Electric Utilities**		
	Generation, Consumption, and Stocks	Melvin Johnson	202-254-5665
	Sales	Stephen Calopedis	202-254-5661
Section 8.	**Nuclear**	Kenneth C. Wade	202-254-5514
Section 9.	**Price**		
	Petroleum	Elizabeth Scott	202-586-1258
	Natural Gas	Sheila Lyles-Darnell	202-586-6165
	Electricity		
	Retail Prices	Stephen Calopedis	202-254-5661
	Fossil Fuels	Karen McDaniel	202-254-5672
Section 10.	**International**		
	Petroleum		
	Production	Patricia A. Smith	202-586-6925
	Consumption and Stocks	Michael J. Maloney	202-586-9415
	Nuclear Electricity Generation	Kenneth C. Wade	202-254-5514

Additional information on all energy statistics available from the Energy Information Administration may be obtained from the National Energy Information Center 202-586-8800.

• Released for printing: February 23, 1990

Contents

	Page
Highlights: *Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures 1987, Part 1: National Data*	1
Section 1. Energy Summary	3
1.1 Energy Summary for November 1989	3
1.2 Energy Overview	5
1.3 Production of Energy by Source	7
1.4 Consumption of Energy by Source	9
1.5 Net Imports of Energy by Source	11
1.6 Merchandise Trade Value	13
1.7 Energy Consumption per Dollar of Gross National Product	14
1.8 U.S. Dependence on Petroleum Net Imports	15
1.9 Cost of Fuels to End Users in Constant (1982-84) Dollars	16
1.10 Passenger Car Efficiency	17
1.11 Population-Weighted Heating Degree-Days	18
Section 2. Consumption	21
2.1 Energy Consumption Summary for November 1989	21
2.2 Consumption of Energy by End-Use Sector	23
2.3 Consumption of Energy by the Residential and Commercial Sector	25
2.4 Consumption of Energy by the Industrial Sector	27
2.5 Consumption of Energy by the Transportation Sector	29
2.6 Energy Input at Electric Utilities	31
Section 3. Petroleum	37
3.1 Crude Oil and Petroleum Products Overview	38
3.2 Crude Oil Supply and Disposition	42
3.3 Crude Oil and Petroleum Product Imports	44
3.4 Finished Motor Gasoline Supply and Disposition	47
3.5 Distillate Fuel Oil Supply and Disposition	49
3.6 Residual Fuel Oil Supply and Disposition	51
3.7 Liquefied Petroleum Gases Supply and Disposition	53
3.8 Other Petroleum Products Supply and Disposition	54
Section 4. Natural Gas	57
4.1 Natural Gas Production	58
4.2 Natural Gas Supply and Disposition	59
4.3 Natural Gas Consumption by End-Use Sector	60
4.4 Underground Storage of Natural Gas	61
Section 5. Oil and Gas Resource Development	65
5.1 Seismic Crews and Rotary Rigs	66
5.2 Total Oil and Gas Wells Completed and Footage Drilled	67
Section 6. Coal	69
6.1 Coal Overview	71
6.2 Coal Consumption by End-Use Sector	72
6.3 Coal Stocks, End of Period	73
Section 7. Electric Utilities	77
7.1 Net Generation of Electricity by Electric Utilities	78
7.2 Electricity Sales by End-Use Sector	79
7.3 Fossil Fuels Consumed by Electric Utilities to Generate Electricity	81
7.4 Coal and Petroleum Stocks at Electric Utilities, End of Period	83
7.5 Petroleum Consumption and Stocks at Electric Utilities by Prime Mover Type	84
Section 8. Nuclear	85
8.1 Nuclear Power Plant Operations	87
8.2 Status of Nuclear Generating Units	88

Section 9. Price 91
9.1 Crude Oil Price Summary 93
9.2 FOB Cost of Crude Oil Imports from Selected Countries 94
9.3 Landed Cost of Crude Oil Imports from Selected Countries 95
9.4 U.S. City Average Retail Prices of Motor Gasoline 96
9.5 Refiner Sales Prices of Residual Fuel Oil 97
9.6 Refiner Sales Prices of Petroleum Products for Resale 98
9.7 Refiner Sales Prices of Petroleum Products to End Users 99
9.8 Sales Prices of No. 2 Distillate to Residences for Selected States 100
9.9 Retail Prices of Electricity 103
9.10 Cost of Fossil Fuels Delivered to Steam-Electric Utility Plants 105
9.11 Natural Gas Prices 107
Section 10. International 111
10.1 World Crude Oil Production 112
10.2 Petroleum Consumption in OECD Countries 117
10.3 Petroleum Stocks in OECD Countries, End of Period 119
10.4 Nuclear Electricity Generation by Reporting Countries 120
Appendix. Conversion Factors 123
A1. Physical Conversion Factors for Energy Units 123
A2. Approximate Heat Content of Petroleum Products 124
A3. Approximate Heat Content of Crude Oil, Crude Oil and Products, and Natural Gas Plant Liquids 124
A4. Approximate Heat Content of Petroleum Product Weighted Averages 125
A5. Approximate Heat Content of Natural Gas 125
A6. Approximate Heat Content of Coal 126
A7. Approximate Heat Content of Bituminous Coal and Lignite 126
A8. Approximate Heat Content of Anthracite and Coal Coke 127
A9. Approximate Heat Rates for Electricity 127
Glossary 133

Feature Articles

Feature articles on energy-related subjects are occasionally included in this publication. The following is a complete list of all the feature articles that have been published to date.

Energy Consumption	March 1975
Nuclear Power	April 1975
The Price of Crude Oil	June 1975
U.S. Coal Resources and Reserves	July 1975
Propane, A National Energy Resource	September 1975
Short-Term Energy Supply and Demand Forecasting at FEA	October 1975
Curtailments of Natural Gas Service	January 1976
Home Heating Conservation Alternatives and the Solar Collector Industry	March 1976
Trends in United States Petroleum Imports	September 1976
Crude Oil Entitlements Program	January 1977
Motor Gasoline Supply and Demand	July 1977
Short-Term Petroleum Supply and Demand	May 1978
The Energy Requirements of U.S. Agriculture	July 1979
Three Mile Island--Possible Regulatory Responses and Their Impacts on the Nation's Short-Term Electric Utility Fuel Outlook	October 1979
Reduction in Natural Gas Requirements Due to Fuel Switching	December 1979
The Solar Collector Industry and Solar Energy	February 1980
Trends in the Installation of Energy Using Equipment in New Residential Buildings	March 1980
The Energy Information Administration's Oil and Gas Reserves Program--The First Year's Report	June 1980
Energy From Urban Waste	August 1980
Natural Gas Liquids: Revisions to 1979 Data	October 1980
EIA Weekly Petroleum Data: Data Collection and Methods of Estimation	November 1980
The Department of Energy Disclosure Policy for Individually Identifiable Information Maintained by the Energy Information Administration	December 1980
Changes in 1981 Petroleum Data Series	May 1981
Information Services of the Energy Information Administration	September 1981
An Overview of Natural Gas Markets	December 1981
The Interstate and Intrastate Natural Gas Markets	January 1982
Natural Gas Drilling and Production Under the Natural Gas Policy Act	February 1982
Impacts of Financial Constraints on the Electric Utility Industry	October 1982
The Effect of Weather on Energy Use	April 1983
Trends in U.S. Energy Since 1973	May 1983
Data Series on Petroleum Use at Electric Utilities	July 1983
Residential Energy Consumption, 1978 Through 1981	September 1983
Exploring for Oil and Gas	November 1983
The Influence of Federal Actions on Petroleum Exploration	December [2] 1983
Aggregate Statistics: Accurate or Misleading?	December [3] 1983
Estimating Well Completions	March 1985
State Motor Gasoline Taxes, 1980-1985	March 1986
The Impact of Low Oil Prices on Electric Utility Fuel Choice	June 1986
U.S. Energy Industry Financial Developments, 1986 Second Quarter	June 1986
U.S. Energy Industry Financial Developments, 1986	December 1986
Manufacturing Sector Energy Consumption, 1985 Provisional Estimates	January 1987
U.S. Energy Industry Financial Development, 1987 Second Quarter	June 1987
End-Use Consumption of Residential Energy	July 1987
The U.S. Energy Industry in 1987: A Slow Recovery	December 1987
Measures of Energy Consumption, Expenditures, and Prices	May 1988
A U.S. Perspective on Condensate	June 1988
The U.S. Energy Industry's Financial Recovery Continued in the First Half of 1988	June 1988
State Energy Severance Taxes, 1972-1987	July 1988
Increased Refining Income Led U.S. Energy Industry Financial Recovery in 1988	December 1988
A Review of Valdez Oil Spill Market Impacts	March 1989
Monthly U.S. Crude Oil Production Estimates	March 1989
Superconductivity and Energy Production and Consumption	May 1989
Higher Prices Yield Improved Energy Industry Financial Results in the First Half of 1989	June 1989
The Future Structure of the U.S. Commercial Nuclear Power Equipment Manufacturing Industry	July 1989

Highlights

"Highlights"--special features that summarize the most important information presented in selected Energy Information Administration reports--are occasionally included in this publication. The following is a complete list of all the reports that have been summarized to date.

U.S. Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids Reserves, 1981 Annual Report	September 1982
Energy Company Development Patterns in the Postembargo Era, Volume One	November 1982
Residential Energy Consumption Survey: Consumption and Expenditures	January 1983
Residential Energy Consumption Survey: Housing Characteristics	February 1983
Energy Price and Expenditure Data Report, 1970-1980	July 1983
Railroad Deregulation: Impact on Coal	August 1983
Port Deepening and User Fees: Impact on U.S. Coal Exports	August 1983
U.S. Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids Reserves, 1982 Annual Report	September 1983
Annual Energy Review 1983	February 1984
State Energy Data Report, Consumption Estimates, 1960-1982	March 1984
Annual Energy Outlook 1983	March 1984
State Energy Price and Expenditure Report, 1970-1981	May 1984
Solar Collector Manufacturing Activity 1983	June 1984
Estimates of U.S. Wood Energy Consumption, 1980-1983	September 1984
International Energy Annual 1983	September 1984
Energy Conservation Indicators 1983 Annual Report	November 1984
Annual Energy Outlook 1984	December 1984
Annual Energy Review 1984	January 1985
Performance Profiles of Major Energy Producers 1983	February 1985
State Energy Price and Expenditure Report 1970-1982	March 1985
State Energy Data Report, Consumption Estimates, 1960-1983	April 1985
Annual Outlook for U.S. Electric Power 1985	June 1985
Short-Term Energy Outlook, Volume 1, October 1985	August 1985
Analysis of Growth in Electricity Demand, 1980-1984	August 1985
Profiles of Foreign Direct Investment in U.S. Energy 1984	November 1985
Performance Profiles of Major Energy Producers 1984	December 1985
International Energy Annual 1985	September 1986
Consumption and Expenditures, April 1984 Through March 1985, Part 1: National Data	April 1987
Consumption and Expenditures, April 1984 Through March 1985, Part 2: Regional Data	May 1987
Uranium Industry Annual 1986	September 1987
Potential Oil Production from the Coastal Plain of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge (Revised Edition)	October 1987
Profiles of Foreign Direct Investment in U.S. Energy 1986	November 1987
Characteristics of Commercial Buildings 1986	June 1988
Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey: Consumption of Energy, 1985	September 1988
Profiles of Foreign Direct Investment in U.S. Energy 1987	October 1988
Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey: Fuel Switching, 1985	November 1988
Commercial Buildings Consumption and Expenditures 1986	May 1989
Potential Costs of Restricting Chlorofluorocarbon Use	September 1989
Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey: Changes in Energy Efficiency, 1980-1985	October 1989

Highlights: *Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures 1987, Part 1: National Data*

The subject report, published in October 1989 by the Energy Information Administration, is one of a series of three reports[1] on how U.S. households use energy. It is based on data collected in the 1987 Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS). The survey includes single-family homes, apartments, and mobile homes, and covers the six major sources of energy consumed in the residential sector: electricity, natural gas, fuel oil, kerosene, liquefied petroleum gases (LPG), and wood. Data are presented in the form of aggregate totals and household averages. This "Highlights" reviews some of the major findings of the report.

The primary uses of energy in U.S. households include space heating and cooling, heating water, refrigerating foods, cooking foods, and operating household appliances. In 1987,[2] energy consumption of the major sources of residential energy (excluding wood) totaled 9.1 quadrillion Btu. (Consumption of wood was an estimated 0.85 quadrillion Btu of energy.) From 1978 to 1987, total energy consumption decreased 14 percent while the number of households increased 18 percent (Table FE1). The lower level of consumption in 1987 was due partly to a warmer winter in that year than in 1978 and partly to conservation efforts.

In 1987, consumption of natural gas in 57 million households was 4.8 quadrillion Btu, 53 percent of total U.S. household consumption. Space heating accounted for 70 percent of natural gas end use, water heating accounted for 23 percent, and the remainder was for appliance use.

Electricity usage in U.S. households was 2.8 quadrillion Btu in 1987, 30 percent of total energy use in households. Unlike fossil fuel consumption, electricity consumption increased from 1984 to 1987. That growth in electricity consumption was due primarily to the increased usage of energy-intensive appliances and air conditioners. It is estimated that, in 1987, refrigerators accounted for 20 percent of total electrical consumption, air conditioning for 16 percent, water heating for 12 percent, and space heating for 10 percent; all other household appliances accounted for the remainder. Because almost every home in the United States had a refrigerator (and 14 percent had more than one), refrigerators, in the aggregate, accounted for the largest portion of household end use of electricity. In 1987, it is estimated that 64 percent of U.S. households were air conditioned and 32 percent of those had air conditioners operating "all summer." Twice as much electricity was used for those air conditioners as for air conditioners operating "quite a bit."

Energy expenditures are tied to both energy prices and energy consumption. In 1987, the average price for all household energy was $10.71 per million Btu, and U.S. total household energy expenditures reached $97.7 billion (Table FE1). Lower fossil fuel prices helped to

Table FE1. U.S. Household Energy Consumption, Expenditures, and Prices, 1978, 1981, 1984, and 1987

Item	1978	1981	1984	1987
Total Households (million)	76.6	83.1	86.3	90.5
Consumption (quadrillion Btu)	10.6	9.5	9.0	9.1
Expenditures (billion dollars)	55.5	85.0	97.0	97.7
Price Averages (dollars per million Btu)				
Natural Gas	2.69	4.55	5.97	5.41
Electricity	11.85	18.51	21.94	22.34
Fuel Oil/Kerosene	3.93	8.89	7.64	5.89
LPG	5.05	8.74	9.91	8.91
All Energy	**5.26**	**8.93**	**10.73**	**10.71**

Source: Energy Information Administration, *Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures 1987, Part 1: National Data,* DOE/EIA-0321/1(87) (Washington, DC, October 1989), p. *viii.*

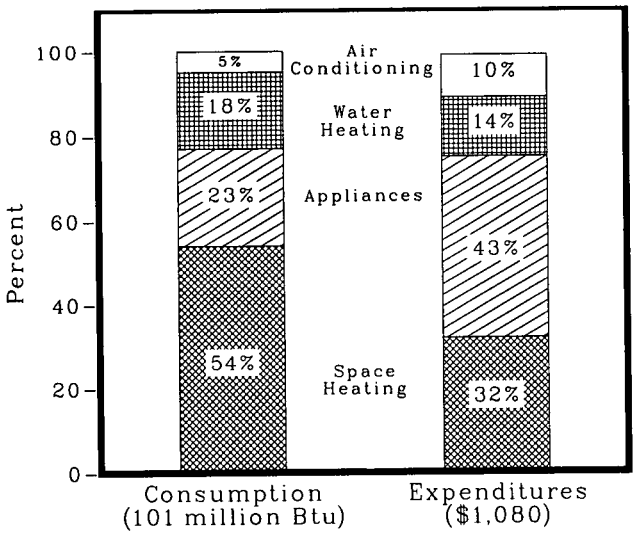
[1]The other two reports based on the Residential Energy Consumption Survey are *Housing Characteristics 1987,* DOE/EIA-0314(87) (Washington, DC, May 1989) and *Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures 1987, Part 2: Regional Data,* DOE/EIA-0321/2(87) (Washington, DC, January 1990).

[2]Data for 1987 cover the calendar year. Because previous RECS reports are for the 12-month period April through March, and there have been minor methodological changes, the reader should use caution when comparing the 1987 RECS with previous RECS publications.

hold the average price per Btu and the overall total expenditures close to their 1984 values. All fossil fuel prices declined. There was no statistically significant change in electricity prices from 1984 to 1987. Expenditures for electricity accounted for 63 percent ($62 billion) of total expenditures. Natural gas, the primary fuel consumed in households, accounted for only 27 percent ($26 billion). Fuel oil and kerosene expenditures accounted for 7 percent ($7 billion), followed by LPG, which accounted for 3 percent ($3 billion).

Energy consumption per household, another way the data are presented in the report, averaged 101 million Btu in 1987. Of that amount, it is estimated that space heating accounted for 54 percent, appliances for 23 percent, water heating for 18 percent, and air conditioning for 5 percent (Figure FE1). The average overall energy consumption per household continued the downward trend observed in previous RECS. In contrast, however, there was growth in electricity usage. In 1987, there were 57 million households that used electric air conditioning. Households that cooled with central air used 6.8 million Btu more per household than households that cooled with window units. Respondents in single-family units used twice as much electricity for appliances than respondents living in buildings of two or more housing units. Households with incomes of $35,000 or more used 84 percent more electricity for appliances than households with incomes of less than $10,000.

Figure FE1. U.S. Energy Consumption and Expenditures per Household by End Use, 1987



Note: Components may not add to 100 percent due to independent rounding.
Source: Energy Information Administration, *Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures 1987, Part 1: National Data*, DOE/EIA-0321/1 (87) (Washington, DC, October 1989), pp. *viii* and 15.

In 1987, energy expenditures per household averaged $1,080. Household appliance usage constituted the largest share (43 percent). Space-heating expenditures accounted for 32 percent, water-heating expenditures for 14 percent, and air-conditioning expenditures for 10 percent of average energy expenditures.

Space-Heating Intensity

One method of adjusting the amount of energy consumed for space heating for the effects of both the weather and the size of a residence is to compute a ratio of the space-heating consumption to the product of heating degree-days (HDD) and heated floor space. The average household's heating intensity was 8.7 Btu per HDD-square foot in 1987. Housing units constructed in 1980 or later had significantly lower heating intensities than homes constructed in the 1950's and 1960's.

Elderly Use More Space-Heating Energy

The elderly constitute an increasing proportion of the U.S. population. Defined in the report as householders 60 years or older, the elderly differ in their energy demands from the nonelderly. Although overall consumption in both groups was about the same in 1987, the elderly used approximately 10 percent more energy for space heating but less energy for water heating, air conditioning, and appliances. Of the elderly's household energy consumption, 61 percent was used for space heating. Of their total energy expenditures, however, only 38 percent was used for space heating.

To Order the Report

Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures 1987, Part 1: National Data is a 292-page report presenting a series of tables on the consumption of and expenditures for electricity, natural gas, fuel oil, kerosene, liquefied petroleum gases, and wood by a wide range of household and housing unit characteristics. It includes extensive appendices describing how the survey was conducted and the quality of the data obtained.

The report may be obtained by using the order form in the back of this publication.

Section 1. Energy Summary

The United States produced 0.3 percent more energy during the first 11 months of 1989 than during the same period in 1988, and U.S. consumption was up 1.0 percent. Net imports of all energy were 7.7 percent higher than during the first 11 months of 1988.

Energy production during November 1989 totaled 5.5 quadrillion Btu, a 0.4-percent increase compared with the level of production during November 1988. Coal production increased 2.5 percent, natural gas production rose 0.5 percent, while petroleum production decreased 6.3 percent. All other forms of energy production combined were up 10.5 percent from the level of production during November 1988.

Energy consumption during November 1989 totaled 6.6 quadrillion Btu, 1.9 percent above the level of consumption during November 1988. Natural gas consumption increased 7.9 percent, coal consumption rose 2.3 percent, while petroleum consumption decreased 2.2 percent. Consumption of all other forms of energy combined increased 5.8 percent compared with the level 1 year earlier.

Net imports of energy during November 1989 totaled 1.1 quadrillion Btu, 0.1 percent above the level of net imports 1 year earlier. Net imports of petroleum increased 5.0 percent, and net imports of natural gas were up 5.3 percent. Net exports of coal increased 17.1 percent compared with the level in November 1988.

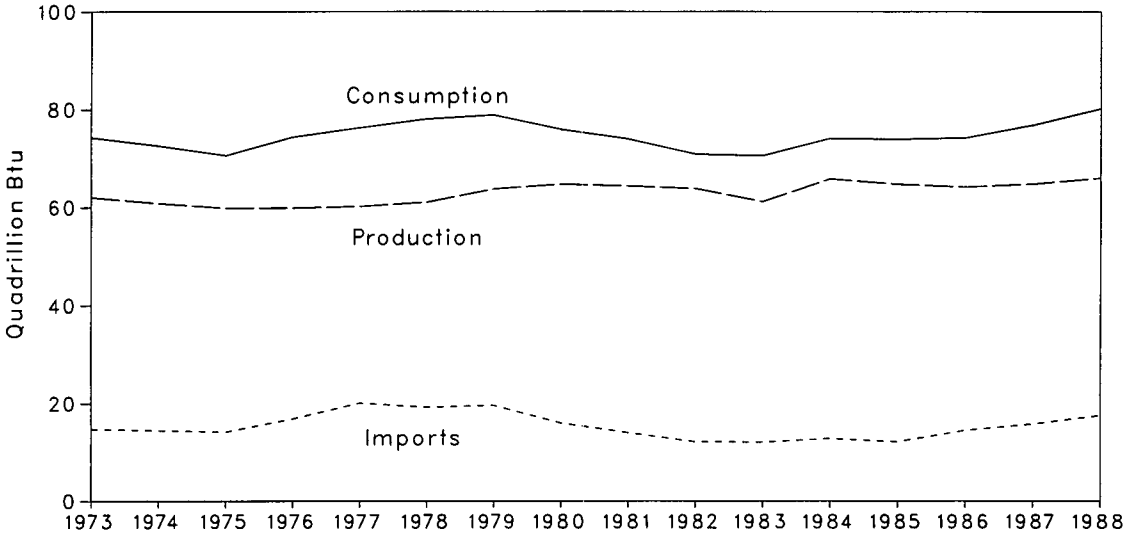
Table 1.1 Energy Summary for November 1989
(Quadrillion Btu)

	November			Cumulative January Through November				
	1989	1988	Percent Change[a]	1989	1989 Daily Rate	1988	1988 Daily Rate	Percent Change[a]
Total Production[b]	**5.536**	**5.516**	**0.4**	**60.348**	**0.181**	**60.366**	**0.180**	**0.3**
Petroleum[c]	1.487	1.587	-6.3	16.820	.050	17.925	.054	-5.9
Natural Gas (Dry)	1.482	1.475	.5	15.975	.048	15.930	.048	.6
Coal	1.863	1.817	2.5	19.681	.059	18.979	.057	4.0
Other[d]	.705	.638	10.5	7.871	.024	7.532	.022	4.8
Total Consumption[b]	**6.626**	**6.500**	**1.9**	**73.398**	**.220**	**72.866**	**.218**	**1.0**
Petroleum[e]	2.795	2.860	-2.2	30.875	.092	31.142	.093	-.6
Natural Gas[f]	1.608	1.491	7.9	17.263	.052	16.666	.050	3.9
Coal	1.528	1.493	2.3	17.224	.052	17.178	.051	.6
Other[g]	.694	.656	5.8	8.037	.024	7.880	.024	2.3
Net Imports	**1.135**	**1.133**	**.1**	**12.883**	**.039**	**12.002**	**.036**	**7.7**
Petroleum[h]	1.276	1.215	5.0	13.922	.042	12.762	.038	9.4
Natural Gas	.120	.114	5.3	1.175	.004	1.104	.003	6.8
Coal[i]	-.251	-.214	17.1	-2.380	-.007	-2.212	-.007	7.9
Other[j]	-.010	.018	-156.8	.166	0	.347	.001	-52.2

[a]Based on daily rates prior to rounding.
[b]Production and consumption totals exclude wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
[c]Includes crude oil, lease condensate, and natural gas plant liquids.
[d]Other is hydroelectric and nuclear electric power, and electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
[e]Includes petroleum products.
[f]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[g]Other is hydroelectric and nuclear electric power; electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy; and net imports of electricity and coal coke.
[h]Includes crude oil, lease condensate, petroleum products, pentanes plus, unfinished oils, gasoline blending components, and imports of crude oil for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[i]Minus sign indicates exports are greater than imports.
[j]Other is net imports of electricity and coal coke.
Note: Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Monthly Energy Review* Section 1 and EIA calculations.

Figure 1.1 Energy Overview

Yearly



Monthly

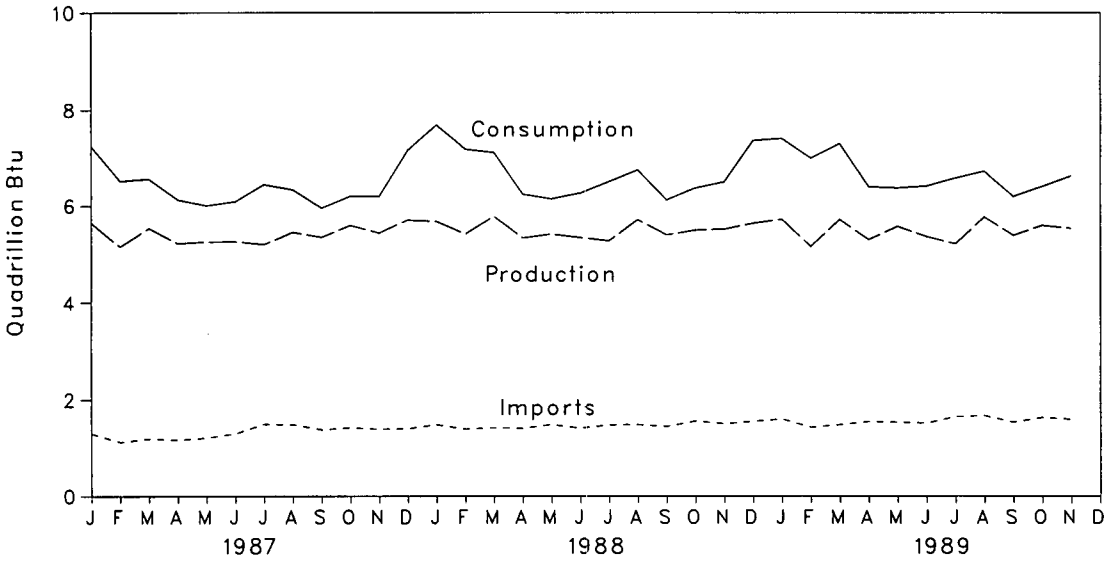


Table 1.2 Energy Overview[a]
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Production[b]	Consumption[b] [c]	Imports	Exports	Net Imports
1973 Total	**62.060**	**74.282**	**14.731**	**2.051**	**12.680**
1974 Total	**60.835**	**72.543**	**14.413**	**2.223**	**12.190**
1975 Total	**59.860**	**70.546**	**14.111**	**2.359**	**11.752**
1976 Total	**59.892**	**74.362**	**16.837**	**2.188**	**14.648**
1977 Total	**60.219**	**76.288**	**20.090**	**2.071**	**18.019**
1978 Total	**61.103**	**78.089**	**19.254**	**1.931**	**17.323**
1979 Total	**63.801**	**78.898**	**19.616**	**2.870**	**16.746**
1980 Total	**64.761**	**75.955**	**15.971**	**3.723**	**12.247**
1981 Total	**64.421**	**73.990**	**13.975**	**4.329**	**9.646**
1982 Total	**63.898**	**70.848**	**12.092**	**4.633**	**7.460**
1983 Total	**61.215**	**70.524**	**12.028**	**3.717**	**8.311**
1984 Total	**65.847**	**74.101**	**12.763**	**3.804**	**8.959**
1985 Total	**64.765**	**73.945**	**12.098**	**4.232**	**7.866**
1986 Total	**64.225**	**74.237**	**14.430**	**4.055**	**10.375**
1987 January	5.642	7.234	1.292	.281	1.010
February	5.157	6.519	1.111	.294	.817
March	5.535	6.561	1.182	.315	.867
April	5.223	6.130	1.156	.324	.831
May	5.257	6.008	1.200	.300	.900
June	5.264	6.094	1.290	.321	.970
July	5.204	6.447	1.488	.307	1.181
August	5.454	6.337	1.478	.336	1.142
September	5.354	5.957	1.371	.324	1.046
October	5.592	6.204	1.413	.304	1.109
November	5.440	6.200	1.384	.330	1.054
December	5.703	7.153	1.392	.417	.974
Total	**64.823**	**76.845**	**15.756**	**3.852**	**11.904**
1988 January	R 5.674	R 7.676	1.476	.290	1.186
February	R 5.418	R 7.175	1.382	.277	1.105
March	R 5.776	R 7.106	1.410	.350	1.061
April	R 5.339	R 6.244	1.399	.364	1.035
May	R 5.416	R 6.149	1.479	.374	1.105
June	R 5.346	R 6.265	1.402	.394	1.008
July	R 5.278	R 6.506	1.469	.382	1.086
August	R 5.708	R 6.743	1.478	.408	1.070
September	R 5.402	R 6.126	1.436	.396	1.040
October	R 5.495	R 6.374	1.555	.383	1.172
November	R 5.516	R 6.500	1.495	.362	1.133
December	R 5.635	R 7.351	1.548	.441	1.108
Total	**R 66.001**	**R 80.217**	**17.528**	**4.419**	**13.109**
1989 January	R 5.717	R 7.392	1.597	.318	1.279
February	R 5.163	R 6.993	1.421	.332	1.090
March	R 5.714	R 7.289	1.476	.392	1.085
April	R 5.305	R 6.402	1.544	.395	1.149
May	R 5.572	R 6.374	1.528	.407	1.121
June	R 5.368	R 6.414	1.511	.439	1.072
July	R 5.217	R 6.582	1.647	.321	1.326
August	R 5.766	R 6.720	1.673	.405	1.268
September	R 5.395	R 6.199	1.529	.386	1.143
October	R 5.595	R 6.408	1.631	.415	1.217
November	5.536	6.626	1.592	.458	1.135
11-Month Total	**60.348**	**73.398**	**17.150**	**4.267**	**12.883**
1988 11-Month Total	**60.366**	**72.866**	**15.981**	**3.979**	**12.002**
1987 11-Month Total	**59.120**	**69.691**	**14.364**	**3.436**	**10.928**

[a]For definitions, see Notes at end of section.

[b]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.

[c]The sum of domestic energy production and net imports of energy does not equal domestic energy consumption. The difference is attributed to stock changes; losses and gains in conversion, transportation, and distribution; the addition of blending compounds; shipments of anthracite to U.S. Armed Forces in Europe; and adjustments to account for discrepancies between reporting systems.

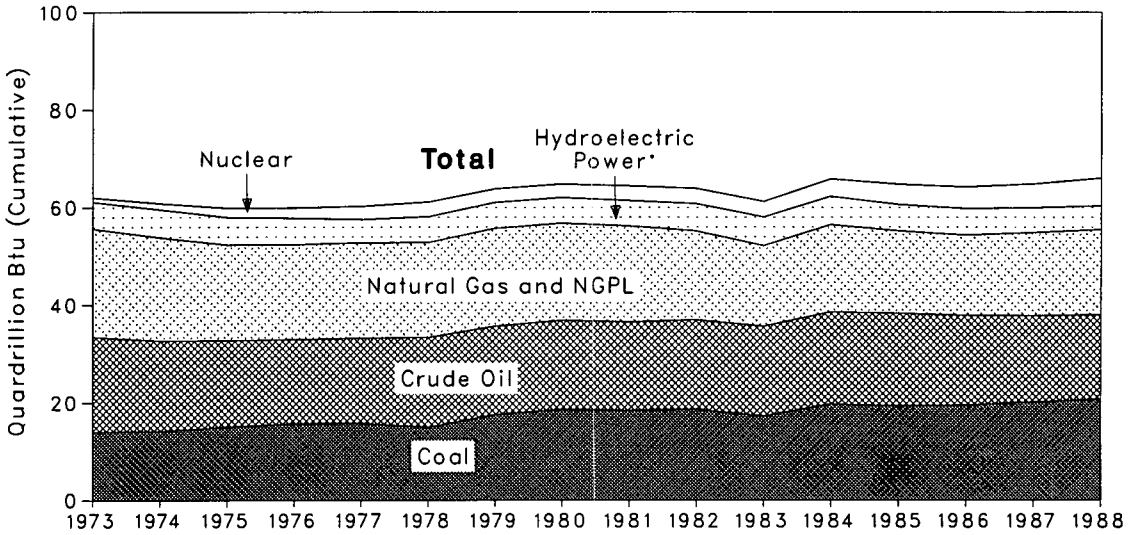
R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

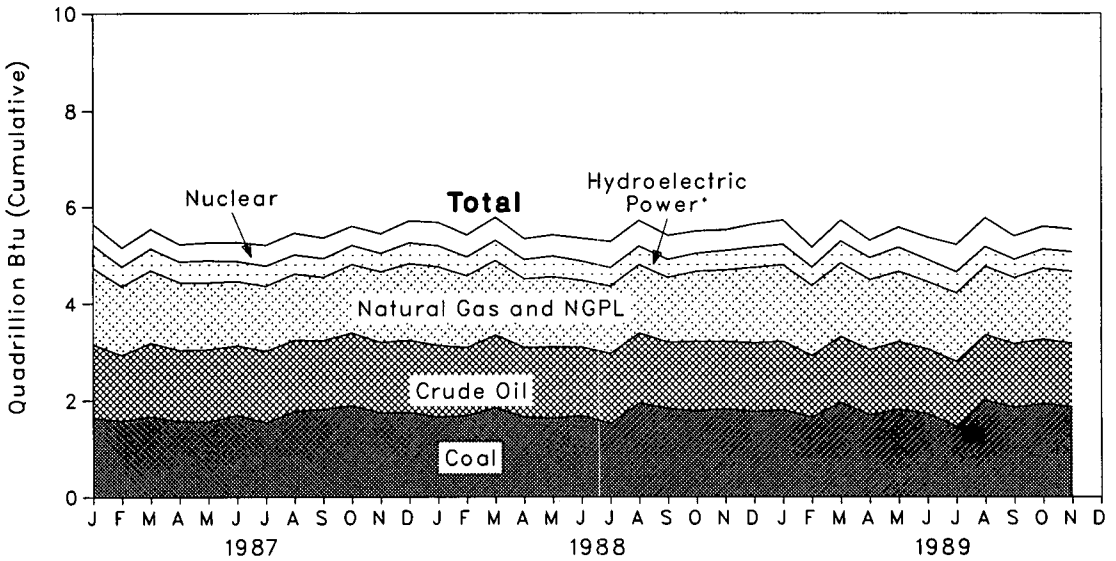
Source: Energy Information Administration calculations based on data appearing elsewhere in this publication.

Figure 1.2 Production of Energy by Source

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes other.

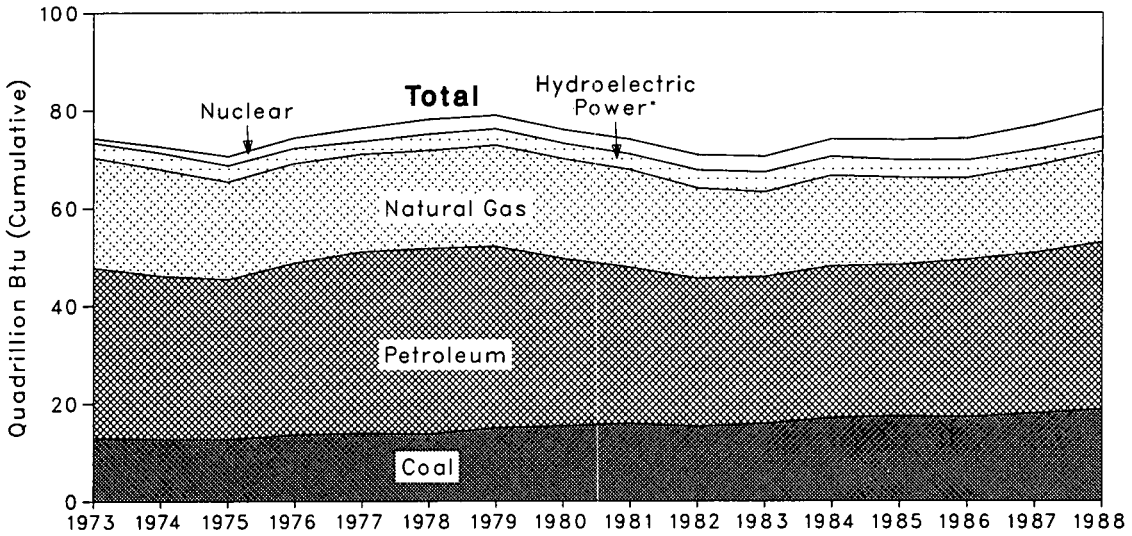
Table 1.3 Production of Energy by Source
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Crude Oil[a]	NGPL[b]	Natural Gas (Dry)	Hydro-electric Power[c]	Nuclear Electric Power	Other[d]	Total[e]	Year to Date
1973 Total	**13.993**	**19.493**	**2.569**	**22.187**	**2.861**	**0.910**	**0.046**	**62.060**	
1974 Total	**14.074**	**18.575**	**2.471**	**21.210**	**3.177**	**1.272**	**.056**	**60.835**	
1975 Total	**14.990**	**17.729**	**2.374**	**19.640**	**3.155**	**1.900**	**.072**	**59.860**	
1976 Total	**15.654**	**17.262**	**2.327**	**19.480**	**2.976**	**2.111**	**.081**	**59.892**	
1977 Total	**15.755**	**17.454**	**2.327**	**19.565**	**2.333**	**2.702**	**.082**	**60.219**	
1978 Total	**14.910**	**18.434**	**2.245**	**19.485**	**2.937**	**3.024**	**.068**	**61.103**	
1979 Total	**17.539**	**18.104**	**2.286**	**20.076**	**2.931**	**2.776**	**.089**	**63.801**	
1980 Total	**18.597**	**18.249**	**2.254**	**19.908**	**2.900**	**2.739**	**.114**	**64.761**	
1981 Total	**18.376**	**18.146**	**2.307**	**19.699**	**2.758**	**3.008**	**.127**	**64.421**	
1982 Total	**18.639**	**18.309**	**2.191**	**18.255**	**3.266**	**3.131**	**.108**	**63.898**	
1983 Total	**17.246**	**18.392**	**2.184**	**16.530**	**3.527**	**3.203**	**.133**	**61.215**	
1984 Total	**19.719**	**18.848**	**2.274**	**17.931**	**3.348**	**3.553**	**.174**	**65.847**	
1985 Total	**19.325**	**18.992**	**2.241**	**16.906**	**2.939**	**4.149**	**.213**	**64.765**	
1986 Total	**19.510**	**18.376**	**2.149**	**16.471**	**3.017**	**4.471**	**.231**	**64.225**	
1987 January	1.637	1.525	.187	1.578	.264	.431	.020	5.642	5.642
February	1.571	1.362	.172	1.418	.220	.394	.019	5.157	10.798
March	1.663	1.522	.188	1.498	.241	.402	.021	5.535	16.333
April	1.557	1.479	.181	1.396	.229	.361	.019	5.223	21.556
May	1.550	1.499	.187	1.379	.252	.370	.020	5.257	26.813
June	1.690	1.440	.180	1.322	.217	.394	.021	5.264	32.077
July	1.530	1.484	.187	1.340	.210	.432	.022	5.204	37.281
August	1.769	1.476	.185	1.364	.192	.446	.022	5.454	42.734
September	1.808	1.428	.181	1.301	.189	.427	.020	5.354	48.088
October	1.885	1.504	.189	1.415	.186	.393	.020	5.592	53.680
November	1.737	1.461	.187	1.457	.175	.403	.020	5.440	59.120
December	1.744	1.495	.191	1.581	.219	.453	.020	5.703	64.823
Total	**20.142**	**17.675**	**2.215**	**17.049**	**2.593**	**4.906**	**.244**	**64.823**	
1988 January	R 1.649	1.483	.187	1.624	.229	.481	.021	R 5.674	R 5.674
February	R 1.681	1.409	.177	1.479	.198	.455	.018	R 5.418	R 11.091
March	R 1.839	1.506	.193	1.541	.203	.473	.021	R 5.776	R 16.867
April	R 1.650	1.442	.185	1.412	.199	.432	.019	R 5.339	R 22.205
May	R 1.621	1.480	.192	1.446	.221	.438	.018	R 5.416	R 27.622
June	R 1.675	1.422	.185	1.374	.196	.475	.020	R 5.346	R 32.967
July	R 1.516	1.446	.191	1.391	.176	.537	.021	R 5.278	R 38.245
August	R 1.933	1.453	.191	1.411	.171	.528	.021	R 5.708	R 43.953
September	R 1.824	1.374	.185	1.332	.169	.499	.020	R 5.402	R 49.355
October	R 1.773	1.442	.196	1.447	.157	.459	.020	R 5.495	R 54.850
November	R 1.817	1.396	.191	1.475	.192	.427	.020	R 5.516	R 60.366
December	R 1.758	1.428	.193	1.555	.207	.475	.019	R 5.635	R 66.001
Total	**R 20.737**	**17.279**	**2.267**	**17.485**	**2.318**	**5.679**	**.236**	**R 66.001**	
1989 January	R 1.795	1.423	.195	1.578	.208	.499	.019	R 5.717	R 5.717
February	R 1.644	1.272	.171	R 1.449	.193	.417	.017	R 5.163	R 10.880
March	R 1.949	1.368	.195	R 1.520	.235	.427	.020	R 5.714	R 16.594
April	R 1.691	1.348	.191	R 1.447	.250	.361	.017	R 5.305	R 21.899
May	R 1.806	1.404	.192	R 1.448	.291	.413	.018	R 5.572	R 27.471
June	R 1.720	1.333	.172	R 1.393	.269	.463	.018	R 5.368	R 32.839
July	R 1.450	1.344	.183	R 1.421	.235	.564	.019	R 5.217	R 38.056
August	R 1.989	1.365	.178	R 1.415	.209	.592	.018	R 5.766	R 43.822
September	R 1.853	1.316	.169	R 1.360	.196	.483	.017	R 5.395	R 49.217
October	R 1.921	1.342	.174	R 1.462	.208	.469	.018	R 5.595	R 54.812
November	1.863	1.316	.170	1.482	.219	.468	.017	5.536	60.348
11-Month Total	**19.681**	**14.829**	**1.991**	**15.975**	**2.514**	**5.157**	**.200**	**60.348**	
1988 11-Month Total	**18.979**	**15.851**	**2.074**	**15.930**	**2.112**	**5.204**	**.217**	**60.366**	
1987 11-Month Total	**18.398**	**16.179**	**2.024**	**15.468**	**2.374**	**4.453**	**.224**	**59.120**	

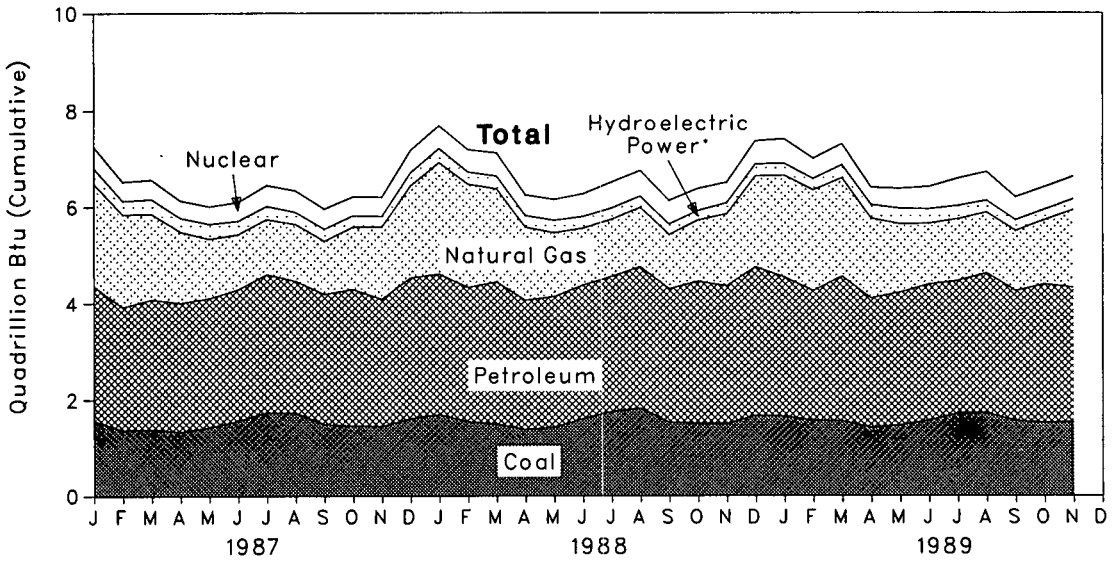
[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]Natural gas plant liquids.
[c]Includes industrial and utility production of hydroelectric power.
[d]Other is electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
[e]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Source: Energy Information Administration calculations based on data appearing elsewhere in this publication.

Figure 1.3 Consumption of Energy by Source

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes other.

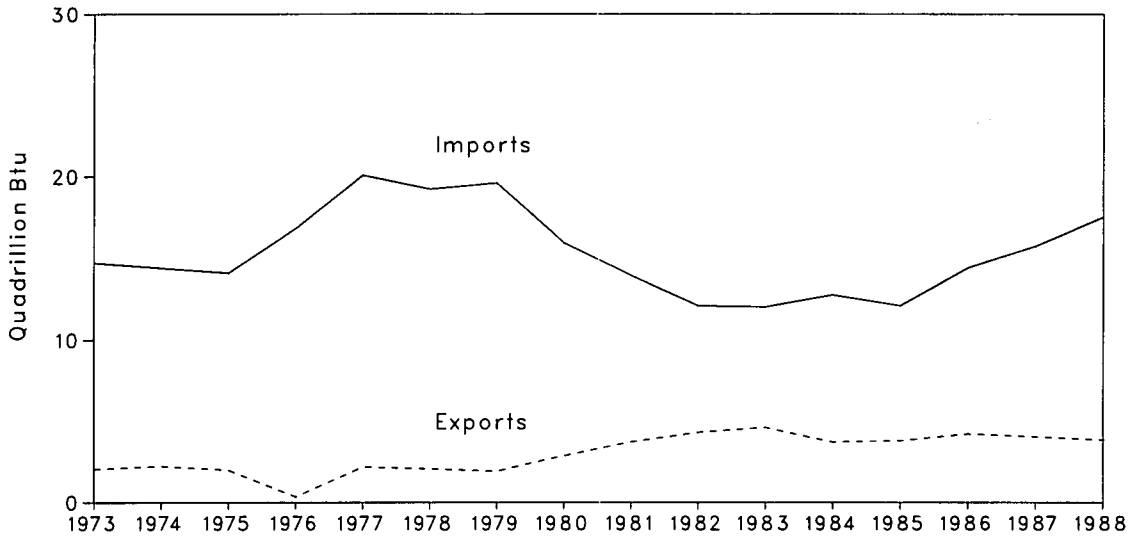
Table 1.4 Consumption of Energy by Source
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petro-leum	Hydro-electric Power[b]	Nuclear Electric Power	Other[c]	Total[d]	Year to Date
1973 Total	**12.971**	**22.512**	**34.840**	**3.010**	**0.910**	**0.039**	**74.282**	
1974 Total	**12.663**	**21.732**	**33.455**	**3.309**	**1.272**	**.112**	**72.543**	
1975 Total	**12.663**	**19.948**	**32.731**	**3.219**	**1.900**	**.086**	**70.546**	
1976 Total	**13.584**	**20.345**	**35.175**	**3.066**	**2.111**	**.081**	**74.362**	
1977 Total	**13.922**	**19.931**	**37.122**	**2.515**	**2.702**	**.097**	**76.288**	
1978 Total	**13.765**	**20.000**	**37.965**	**3.141**	**3.024**	**.193**	**78.089**	
1979 Total	**15.039**	**20.666**	**37.123**	**3.141**	**2.776**	**.152**	**78.898**	
1980 Total	**15.423**	**20.394**	**34.202**	**3.118**	**2.739**	**.079**	**75.955**	
1981 Total	**15.907**	**19.928**	**31.931**	**3.105**	**3.008**	**.111**	**73.990**	
1982 Total	**15.322**	**18.505**	**30.231**	**3.572**	**3.131**	**.086**	**70.848**	
1983 Total	**15.894**	**17.357**	**30.054**	**3.899**	**3.203**	**.118**	**70.524**	
1984 Total	**17.070**	**18.507**	**31.051**	**3.757**	**3.553**	**.163**	**74.101**	
1985 Total	**17.478**	**17.834**	**30.922**	**3.363**	**4.149**	**.199**	**73.945**	
1986 Total	**17.262**	**16.708**	**32.196**	**3.385**	**4.471**	**.215**	**74.237**	
1987 January	1.563	2.123	2.794	.303	.431	.019	7.234	7.234
February	1.358	1.925	2.558	.264	.394	.020	6.519	13.753
March	1.372	1.774	2.707	.286	.402	.019	6.561	20.314
April	1.323	1.472	2.678	.275	.361	.020	6.130	26.444
May	1.419	1.226	2.684	.288	.370	.021	6.008	32.451
June	1.554	1.137	2.728	.259	.394	.023	6.094	38.546
July	1.732	1.138	2.866	.258	.432	.022	6.447	44.993
August	1.720	1.174	2.738	.237	.446	.022	6.337	51.331
September	1.484	1.097	2.702	.222	.427	.024	5.957	57.287
October	1.448	1.283	2.838	.220	.393	.022	6.204	63.491
November	1.434	1.487	2.649	.205	.403	.022	6.200	69.691
December	1.602	1.907	2.922	.250	.453	.019	7.153	76.844
Total	**18.008**	**17.745**	**32.865**	**3.068**	**4.906**	**.253**	**76.845**	
1988 January	R 1.684	2.307	R 2.919	.261	.481	.024	R 7.676	R 7.676
February	R 1.539	2.143	R 2.786	.232	.455	.019	R 7.175	R 14.851
March	R 1.486	1.932	R 2.954	.235	.473	.026	R 7.106	R 21.958
April	R 1.368	1.509	R 2.688	.225	.432	.023	R 6.244	R 28.202
May	R 1.418	1.316	R 2.716	.244	.438	.017	R 6.149	R 34.351
June	R 1.601	1.173	R 2.769	.223	.475	.024	R 6.265	R 40.617
July	R 1.749	1.181	R 2.800	.211	.537	.028	R 6.506	R 47.123
August	R 1.819	1.231	R 2.932	.209	.528	.024	R 6.743	R 53.866
September	R 1.522	1.117	R 2.771	.194	.499	.023	R 6.126	R 59.992
October	R 1.498	1.265	R 2.948	.180	.459	.024	R 6.374	R 66.366
November	R 1.493	1.491	R 2.860	.209	.427	.021	R 6.500	R 72.866
December	R 1.668	1.884	R 3.080	.221	.475	.022	R 7.351	R 80.216
Total	**R 18.846**	**18.551**	**R 34.222**	**2.644**	**5.679**	**.276**	**R 80.217**	
1989 January	R 1.649	2.108	R 2.887	.222	.499	.026	R 7.392	R 7.392
February	R 1.562	2.091	R 2.691	.213	.417	.019	R 6.993	R 14.385
March	R 1.551	R 2.038	R 3.003	.246	.427	.023	R 7.289	R 21.674
April	R 1.411	1.655	R 2.688	.263	.361	.024	R 6.402	R 28.076
May	R 1.457	1.408	R 2.765	.308	.413	.024	R 6.374	R 34.450
June	R 1.565	R 1.256	R 2.822	.285	.463	.023	R 6.414	R 40.864
July	R 1.709	R 1.276	R 2.752	.259	.564	.023	R 6.582	R 47.447
August	R 1.718	1.258	R 2.902	.228	.592	.021	R 6.720	R 54.166
September	R 1.555	R 1.236	R 2.700	.206	.483	.019	R 6.199	R 60.365
October	R 1.519	R 1.327	R 2.870	.208	.469	.015	R 6.408	R 66.772
November	1.528	1.608	2.795	.210	.468	.016	6.626	73.398
11-Month Total	**17.224**	**17.263**	**30.875**	**2.647**	**5.157**	**.233**	**73.398**	
1988 11-Month Total	**17.178**	**16.666**	**31.142**	**2.422**	**5.204**	**.253**	**72.866**	
1987 11-Month Total	**16.406**	**15.836**	**29.943**	**2.818**	**4.453**	**.234**	**69.691**	

[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Includes industrial and utility production and net imports of electricity.
[c]Other is net imports of coal coke and electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
[d]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Source: Energy Information Administration calculations based on data appearing elsewhere in this publication.

Figure 1.4 Energy Imports and Exports

Yearly



Monthly

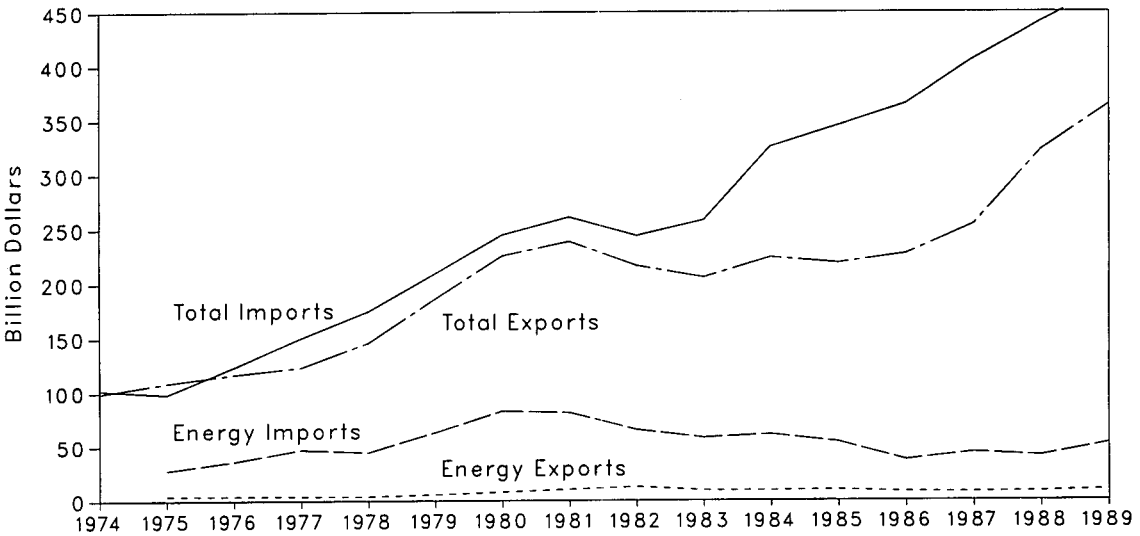
Table 1.5 Net Imports[a] of Energy by Source
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Crude Oil[b]	Petroleum Products[c]	Natural Gas	Electricity[d]	Coal Coke	Total	Year to Date
1973 Total	**-1.422**	**6.883**	**6.097**	**0.981**	**0.148**	**-0.007**	**12.680**	
1974 Total	**-1.568**	**7.389**	**5.273**	**.907**	**.133**	**.056**	**12.190**	
1975 Total	**-1.738**	**8.708**	**3.800**	**.904**	**.064**	**.014**	**11.752**	
1976 Total	**-1.567**	**11.221**	**3.982**	**.922**	**.089**	**.000**	**14.648**	
1977 Total	**-1.401**	**13.921**	**4.321**	**.981**	**.182**	**.015**	**18.019**	
1978 Total	**-1.004**	**13.125**	**3.932**	**.941**	**.204**	**.125**	**17.323**	
1979 Total	**-1.702**	**13.328**	**3.603**	**1.243**	**.211**	**.063**	**16.746**	
1980 Total	**-2.391**	**10.586**	**2.912**	**.957**	**.217**	**-.035**	**12.247**	
1981 Total	**-2.918**	**8.854**	**2.522**	**.857**	**.347**	**-.016**	**9.646**	
1982 Total	**-2.768**	**6.917**	**2.128**	**.898**	**.306**	**-.022**	**7.460**	
1983 Total	**-2.013**	**6.731**	**2.351**	**.887**	**.372**	**-.016**	**8.311**	
1984 Total	**-2.119**	**6.918**	**2.970**	**.792**	**.409**	**-.011**	**8.959**	
1985 Total	**-2.389**	**6.381**	**2.570**	**.894**	**.423**	**-.013**	**7.866**	
1986 Total	**-2.193**	**8.676**	**2.855**	**.686**	**.368**	**-.017**	**10.375**	
1987 January	-.141	.787	.229	.096	.040	-.001	1.010	1.010
February	-.120	.593	.218	.081	.044	.001	.817	1.828
March	-.167	.664	.246	.081	.045	-.002	.867	2.695
April	-.158	.689	.189	.065	.046	.000	.831	3.526
May	-.169	.782	.192	.058	.037	.000	.900	4.426
June	-.190	.831	.232	.053	.042	.002	.970	5.396
July	-.171	.942	.302	.061	.048	.000	1.181	6.577
August	-.199	.982	.242	.070	.046	.001	1.142	7.719
September	-.171	.885	.228	.068	.033	.004	1.046	8.766
October	-.172	.926	.232	.088	.034	.002	1.109	9.875
November	-.183	.859	.244	.101	.030	.003	1.054	10.928
December	-.209	.809	.229	.116	.031	-.001	.974	11.903
Total	**-2.049**	**9.748**	**2.784**	**.937**	**.475**	**.009**	**11.904**	
1988 January	-.113	.811	.318	.134	.032	.003	1.186	1.186
February	-.114	.767	.305	.112	.033	.002	1.105	2.291
March	-.182	.847	.251	.107	.032	.006	1.061	3.352
April	-.233	.890	.258	.090	.026	.004	1.035	4.387
May	-.202	.946	.250	.090	.022	-.002	1.105	5.492
June	-.205	.913	.184	.085	.027	.005	1.008	6.500
July	-.213	.894	.268	.095	.035	.007	1.086	7.587
August	-.240	.898	.282	.088	.038	.003	1.070	8.656
September	-.264	.897	.291	.088	.025	.003	1.040	9.697
October	-.231	.980	.296	.100	.023	.004	1.172	10.869
November	-.214	.867	.348	.114	.017	.001	1.133	12.002
December	-.234	.928	.278	.118	.015	.003	1.108	13.110
Total	**-2.446**	**10.638**	**3.329**	**1.221**	**.326**	**.040**	**13.109**	
1989 January	-.164	.980	.328	.113	E .015	.007	1.279	1.279
February	-.174	.831	.309	.102	E .019	.002	1.090	2.368
March	-.212	.880	.292	.110	E .011	.003	1.085	3.453
April	-.235	.987	.270	.107	E .013	.007	1.149	4.602
May	-.247	1.007	.236	.102	E .017	.006	1.121	5.722
June	-.249	.999	.203	.099	E .016	.004	1.072	6.794
July	-.154	1.115	.243	.095	E .023	.004	1.326	8.121
August	-.207	1.157	.197	.100	E .019	.003	1.268	9.389
September	-.247	1.056	.215	.107	E .010	.002	1.143	10.532
October	-.240	1.113	.229	.119	E .000	-.004	1.217	11.748
November	-.251	1.061	.215	.120	E -.009	-.001	1.135	12.883
11-Month Total	**-2.380**	**11.186**	**2.736**	**1.175**	**E .133**	**.032**	**12.883**	
1988 11-Month Total	**-2.212**	**9.710**	**3.052**	**1.104**	**.311**	**.036**	**12.002**	
1987 11-Month Total	**-1.840**	**8.939**	**2.555**	**.821**	**.444**	**.010**	**10.928**	

[a]Net imports equals imports minus exports. Minus sign indicates exports are greater than imports.
[b]Includes crude oil, lease condensate, and imports of crude oil for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[c]Includes petroleum products, unfinished oils, pentanes plus, and gasoline blending components.
[d]Assumed to be hydroelectricity and estimated at the average input heat rate for fossil fuel steam-electric power plant generation, which has ranged from 10.3 to 10.5 thousand Btu per kilowatthour since 1973. Actual rates applied in converting kilowatthour to Btu are listed by year in the Appendix of this publication.
E=Estimate.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Source: Energy Information Administration calculations based on data appearing elsewhere in this publication.

Figure 1.5 Merchandise Trade Value

Yearly



Monthly

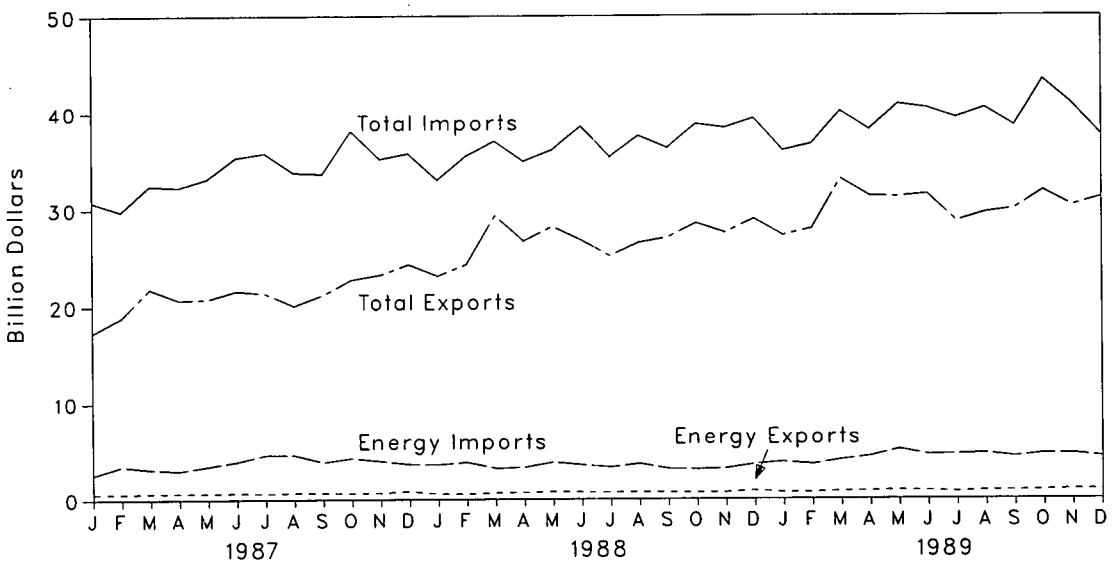


Table 1.6 Merchandise Trade Value
(Million Dollars)

	Exports			Imports			Trade Balance		
	Energy	All Other	Total	Energy	All Other	Total	Energy	All Other	Total
1974 Total	**NA**	**NA**	**99,437**	**NA**	**NA**	**102,559**	**NA**	**NA**	**-3,122**
1975 Total	**4,470**	**104,386**	**108,856**	**28,325**	**70,178**	**98,503**	**-23,855**	**34,208**	**10,353**
1976 Total	**4,226**	**112,568**	**116,794**	**36,384**	**87,093**	**123,477**	**-32,158**	**25,475**	**-6,683**
1977 Total	**4,184**	**118,998**	**123,182**	**47,153**	**103,237**	**150,390**	**-42,969**	**15,761**	**-27,208**
1978 Total	**3,882**	**141,965**	**145,847**	**44,763**	**129,994**	**174,757**	**-40,881**	**11,971**	**-28,910**
1979 Total	**5,675**	**180,688**	**186,363**	**63,077**	**146,381**	**209,458**	**-57,402**	**34,307**	**-23,095**
1980 Total	**7,982**	**217,584**	**225,566**	**82,924**	**161,947**	**244,871**	**-74,942**	**55,637**	**-19,305**
1981 Total	**10,279**	**228,436**	**238,715**	**81,360**	**179,622**	**260,982**	**-71,081**	**48,814**	**-22,267**
1982 Total	**12,729**	**203,713**	**216,442**	**65,409**	**178,543**	**243,952**	**-52,680**	**25,170**	**-27,510**
1983 Total	**9,500**	**196,139**	**205,639**	**57,952**	**200,096**	**258,048**	**-48,452**	**-3,957**	**-52,409**
1984 Total	**9,311**	**214,665**	**223,976**	**60,980**	**264,746**	**325,726**	**-51,669**	**-50,081**	**-101,750**
1985 Total	**9,971**	**208,844**	**218,815**	**53,917**	**291,359**	**345,276**	**-43,946**	**-82,515**	**-126,461**
1986 Total	**8,115**	**219,044**	**227,159**	**37,310**	**328,128**	**365,438**	**-29,195**	**-109,084**	**-138,279**
1987 January	573	16,773	17,346	2,564	28,235	30,799	-1,991	-11,462	-13,453
February	564	18,290	18,854	3,440	26,370	29,810	-2,876	-8,080	-10,956
March	620	21,216	21,836	3,120	29,344	32,464	-2,500	-8,128	-10,628
April	633	20,045	20,678	2,979	29,312	32,291	-2,346	-9,267	-11,613
May	623	20,137	20,760	3,425	29,745	33,170	-2,802	-9,608	-12,410
June	654	20,983	21,637	3,895	31,463	35,358	-3,241	-10,480	-13,721
July	605	20,774	21,379	4,593	31,217	35,810	-3,988	-10,443	-14,431
August	675	19,404	20,079	4,582	29,244	33,826	-3,907	-9,840	-13,747
September	657	20,527	21,184	3,830	29,838	33,668	-3,173	-9,311	-12,484
October	630	22,148	22,778	4,240	33,836	38,076	-3,610	-11,688	-15,298
November	660	22,619	23,279	3,940	31,271	35,211	-3,280	-8,652	-11,932
December	817	23,497	24,314	3,612	32,147	35,759	-2,795	-8,650	-11,445
Total	**7,713**	**246,409**	**254,122**	**44,220**	**362,021**	**406,241**	**-36,507**	**-115,612**	**-152,119**
1988 January	560	22,602	23,162	3,576	29,459	33,035	-3,016	-6,858	-9,874
February	548	23,768	24,316	3,795	31,699	35,494	-3,247	-7,932	-11,179
March	645	28,698	29,343	3,190	33,809	36,999	-2,545	-5,111	-7,656
April	678	26,050	26,728	3,281	31,680	34,961	-2,603	-5,630	-8,233
May	763	27,430	28,193	3,800	32,308	36,108	-3,037	-4,878	-7,915
June	728	26,075	26,803	3,525	35,016	38,541	-2,797	-8,941	-11,738
July	677	24,509	25,186	3,293	32,104	35,397	-2,616	-7,595	-10,211
August	731	25,808	26,539	3,636	33,909	37,545	-2,905	-8,101	-11,006
September	691	26,376	27,067	3,124	33,180	36,304	-2,433	-6,804	-9,237
October	676	27,868	28,544	3,072	35,723	38,795	-2,396	-7,855	-10,251
November	674	26,891	27,565	3,162	35,227	38,389	-2,488	-8,336	-10,824
December	R 863	R 28,119	28,982	R 3,605	R 35,779	39,384	R -2,742	R -7,660	-10,402
Total	**8,235**	**314,191**	**322,426**	**R 41,042 ***	**R 399,910**	**440,952**	**R -32,807 ***	**R -85,719**	**-118,526**
1989 January	678	26,617	27,295	3,816	32,216	36,032	-3,138	-5,600	-8,738
February	673	27,291	27,964	3,567	33,120	36,687	-2,894	-5,830	-8,724
March	783	32,348	33,131	4,024	36,123	40,147	-3,241	-3,775	-7,016
April	814	30,553	31,367	4,392	33,793	38,185	-3,578	-3,240	-6,818
May	871	30,400	31,271	5,104	35,792	40,896	-4,233	-5,392	-9,625
June	831	30,706	31,537	4,543	35,951	40,494	-3,712	-5,245	-8,957
July	718	28,009	28,727	4,603	34,853	39,456	-3,885	-6,845	-10,730
August	843	28,767	29,610	4,658	35,856	40,514	-3,815	-7,089	-10,904
September	841	29,168	30,009	4,327	34,279	38,606	-3,486	-5,111	-8,597
October	887	31,019	31,906	4,652	38,752	43,404	-3,765	-7,733	-11,498
November	981	R 29,371	R 30,352	4,636	R 36,277	R 40,913	-3,655	R -6,907	R -10,562
December	946	30,237	31,183	4,326	33,265	37,591	-3,380	-3,029	-6,409
Total	**9,865**	**354,485**	**364,350**	**52,649**	**420,277**	**472,926**	**-42,784**	**-65,792**	**-108,576**

* Annual value is not equal to the sum of the months because some monthly revisions are not available for publication.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available.
Notes: • Monthly data are not adjusted for seasonal variations. • The U.S. import statistics reflect both government and nongovernment imports of merchandise from foreign countries into the U.S. customs territory (which comprises the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico) and the Virgin Islands.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

Figure 1.6 Energy Consumption per Dollar of Gross National Product (Seasonally Adjusted at Annual Rates)

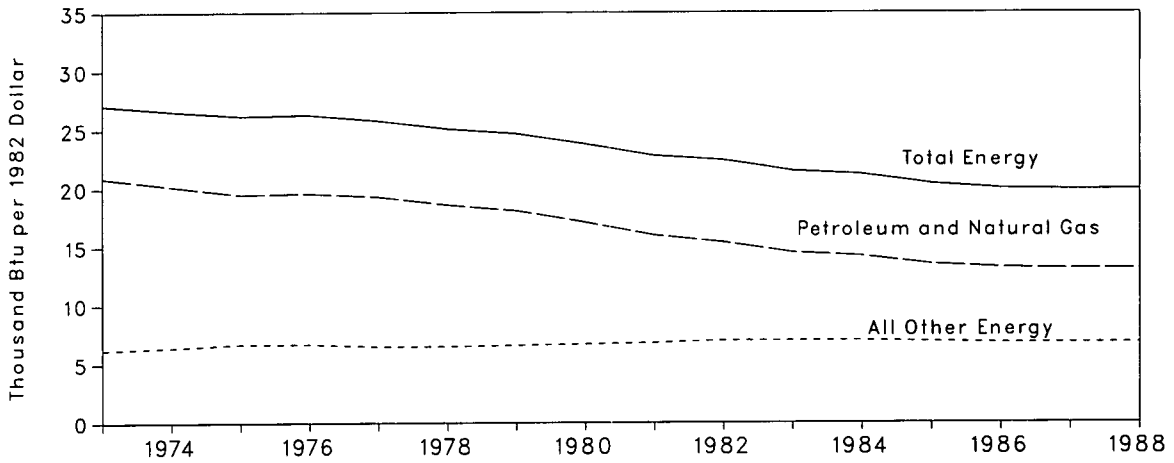


Table 1.7 Energy Consumption per Dollar of Gross National Product (Seasonally Adjusted at Annual Rates)

	Energy Consumption[a]	Gross National Product (GNP)	Energy Consumption per Dollar of GNP		
			Total Energy	Petroleum and Natural Gas	All Other Energy
	Quadrillion Btu	Trillion 1982 Dollars	Thousand Btu per 1982 Dollar		
1973 Year	**74.282**	**2.744**	**27.1**	**20.9**	**6.2**
1974 Year	**72.543**	**2.729**	**26.6**	**20.2**	**6.4**
1975 Year	**70.546**	**2.695**	**26.2**	**19.5**	**6.7**
1976 Year	**74.362**	**2.827**	**26.3**	**19.6**	**6.7**
1977 Year	**76.288**	**2.959**	**25.8**	**19.3**	**6.5**
1978 Year	**78.089**	**3.115**	**25.1**	**18.6**	**6.5**
1979 Year	**78.898**	**3.192**	**24.7**	**18.1**	**6.6**
1980 Year	**75.955**	**3.187**	**23.8**	**17.1**	**6.7**
1981 Year	**73.990**	**3.249**	**22.8**	**16.0**	**6.8**
1982 Year	**70.848**	**3.166**	**22.4**	**15.4**	**7.0**
1983 Year	**70.524**	**3.279**	**21.5**	**14.5**	**7.0**
1984 Year	**74.101**	**3.501**	**21.2**	**14.2**	**7.0**
1985 Year	**73.945**	**3.619**	**20.4**	**13.5**	**6.9**
1986 Year	**74.237**	**3.718**	**20.0**	**13.2**	**6.8**
1987 1st Quarter[b]	75.782	3.783	20.0	13.2	6.8
2nd Quarter[b]	77.163	3.824	20.2	13.3	6.9
3rd Quarter[b]	77.352	3.873	20.0	13.1	6.9
4th Quarter[b]	77.059	3.936	19.6	13.0	6.6
Year	**76.845**	**3.854**	**19.9**	**13.1**	**6.8**
1988 1st Quarter[b]	R 81.349	3.975	R 20.5	13.5	R 7.0
2nd Quarter[b]	R 79.249	4.011	R 19.8	13.0	R 6.8
3rd Quarter[b]	R 80.186	4.043	19.8	12.9	6.9
4th Quarter[b]	R 80.082	4.069	R 19.7	13.0	R 6.7
Year	**R 80.217**	**4.024**	**19.9**	**13.1**	**6.8**
1989 1st Quarter[b]	R 81.030	4.107	19.7	13.0	6.7
2nd Quarter[b]	R 81.291	4.133	R 19.7	13.0	R 6.7
3rd Quarter[b]	R 80.459	4.163	19.3	12.6	6.7

[a]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.

[b]Quarterly data are seasonally adjusted and shown at annual rates.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Yearly data may not equal average of quarters due to seasonality adjustments and independent rounding.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 1.7 U.S. Dependence on Petroleum Net Imports

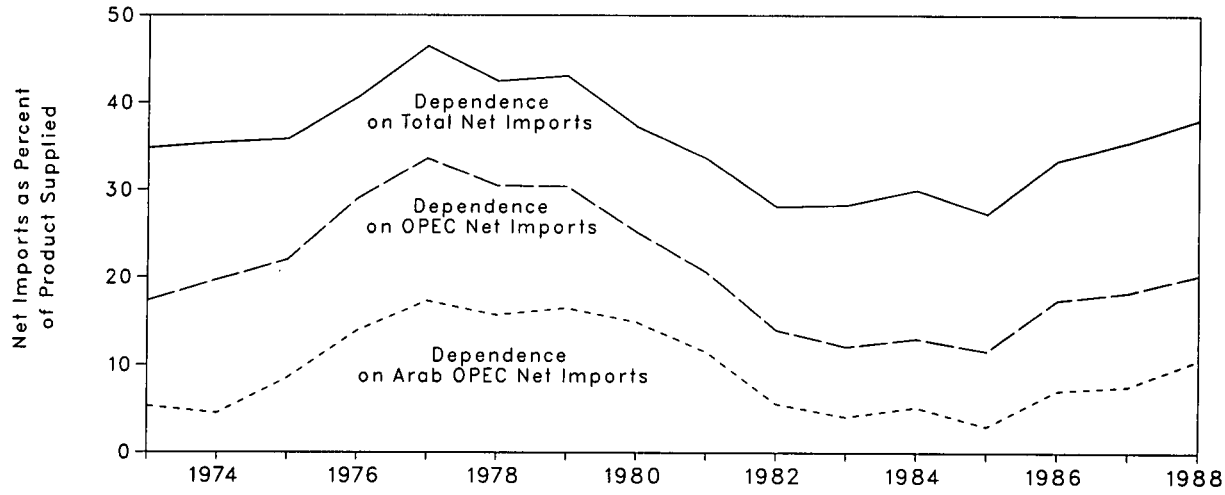


Table 1.8 U.S. Dependence on Petroleum Net Imports[a]

Annual Rate	Net Imports[b]			Petroleum Products Supplied	Net Imports as Percent of U.S. Petroleum Products Supplied		
	From Arab OPEC[c]	From OPEC[d]	From All Countries		From Arab OPEC[c]	From OPEC[d]	From All Countries
	Thousand Barrels per Day				Percent		
1973 Average	**914**	**2,991**	**6,025**	**17,308**	**5.3**	**17.3**	**34.8**
1974 Average	**752**	**3,277**	**5,892**	**16,653**	**4.5**	**19.7**	**35.4**
1975 Average	**1,382**	**3,599**	**5,846**	**16,322**	**8.5**	**22.0**	**35.8**
1976 Average	**2,423**	**5,063**	**7,090**	**17,461**	**13.9**	**29.0**	**40.6**
1977 Average	**3,184**	**6,190**	**8,565**	**18,431**	**17.3**	**33.6**	**46.5**
1978 Average	**2,962**	**5,747**	**8,002**	**18,847**	**15.7**	**30.5**	**42.5**
1979 Average	**3,054**	**5,633**	**7,985**	**18,513**	**16.5**	**30.4**	**43.1**
1980 Average	**2,549**	**4,293**	**6,365**	**17,056**	**14.9**	**25.2**	**37.3**
1981 Average	**1,844**	**3,315**	**5,401**	**16,058**	**11.5**	**20.6**	**33.6**
1982 Average	**852**	**2,136**	**4,298**	**15,296**	**5.6**	**14.0**	**28.1**
1983 Average	**630**	**1,843**	**4,312**	**15,231**	**4.1**	**12.1**	**28.3**
1984 Average	**817**	**2,037**	**4,715**	**15,726**	**5.2**	**13.0**	**30.0**
1985 Average	**470**	**1,821**	**4,286**	**15,726**	**3.0**	**11.6**	**27.3**
1986 Average	**1,160**	**2,828**	**5,439**	**16,281**	**7.1**	**17.4**	**33.4**
1987 1st Quarter	1,077	2,608	5,252	16,575	6.5	15.7	31.7
2nd Quarter	968	2,734	5,514	16,455	5.9	16.6	33.5
3rd Quarter	1,501	3,607	6,697	16,710	9.0	21.6	40.1
4th Quarter	1,534	3,251	6,175	16,916	9.1	19.2	36.5
Average	**1,272**	**3,053**	**5,914**	**16,665**	**7.6**	**18.3**	**35.5**
1988 1st Quarter	1,676	3,210	6,263	17,588	9.5	18.3	35.6
2nd Quarter	1,655	3,507	6,518	16,601	10.0	21.1	39.3
3rd Quarter	1,995	3,655	6,623	17,083	11.7	21.4	38.8
4th Quarter	2,020	3,675	6,937	17,857	11.3	20.6	38.8
Average	**1,837**	**3,513**	**6,587**	**17,283**	**10.6**	**20.3**	**38.1**
1989 1st Quarter	2,034	3,866	6,946	17,623	11.5	21.9	39.4
2nd Quarter	2,047	3,994	7,007	16,809	12.2	23.8	41.7
3rd Quarter	2,313	4,367	7,452	16,785	13.8	26.0	44.4

[a]Beginning in October 1977, Strategic Petroleum Reserves are included.

[b]Net imports equals imports minus exports. Imports from members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) exclude indirect imports, which are petroleum products imported primarily from Caribbean and West European areas and refined from crude oil produced by OPEC.

[c]The Arab members of OPEC are Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates. Net imports from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia are included in net imports from "Arab OPEC."

[d]OPEC consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Nigeria, and Venezuela, as well as the Arab members.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Annual averages may not equal average of quarters due to independent rounding.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 1.8 Cost of Fuels to End Users in Constant (1982-84) Dollars

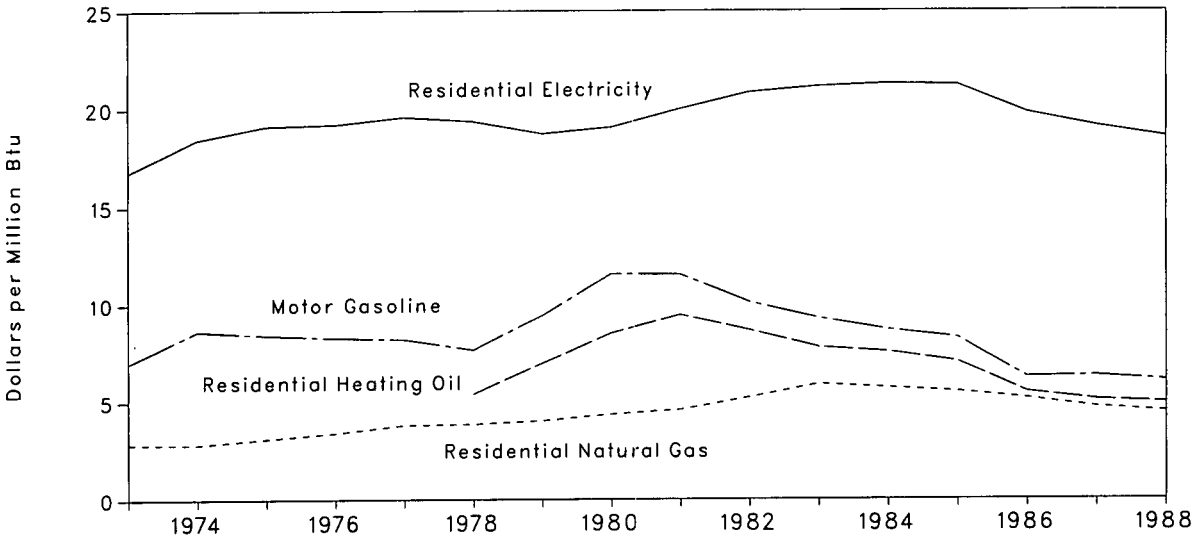


Table 1.9 Cost of Fuels to End Users in Constant (1982-84) Dollars[a]

	Leaded Regular Motor Gasoline		Residential Heating Oil		Residential Natural Gas		Residential Electricity[b]	
	Cents/Gal	$/MMBtu	Cents/Gal	$/MMBtu	Cents/Mcf	$/MMBtu	Cents/kWh	$/MMBtu
1973 Average	**87.4**	**6.99**	**NA**	**NA**	**290.5**	**2.85**	**5.72**	**16.77**
1974 Average	**107.9**	**8.63**	**NA**	**NA**	**290.1**	**2.83**	**6.29**	**18.43**
1975 Average	**105.4**	**8.43**	**NA**	**NA**	**317.8**	**3.12**	**6.52**	**19.12**
1976 Average	**103.7**	**8.29**	**NA**	**NA**	**348.0**	**3.41**	**6.56**	**19.21**
1977 Average	**102.6**	**8.21**	**NA**	**NA**	**387.8**	**3.81**	**6.68**	**19.59**
1978 Average	**96.0**	**7.68**	**75.2**	**5.42**	**392.6**	**3.86**	**6.61**	**19.37**
1979 Average	**118.0**	**9.44**	**97.0**	**6.99**	**410.5**	**4.03**	**6.39**	**18.73**
1980 Average	**144.5**	**11.56**	**118.2**	**8.52**	**446.6**	**4.36**	**6.50**	**19.06**
1981 Average	**144.2**	**11.53**	**131.4**	**9.47**	**471.9**	**4.60**	**6.82**	**19.99**
1982 Average	**126.6**	**10.12**	**120.2**	**8.67**	**535.8**	**5.22**	**7.11**	**20.83**
1983 Average	**116.2**	**9.29**	**108.2**	**7.80**	**608.4**	**5.90**	**7.21**	**21.13**
1984 Average	**108.7**	**8.69**	**105.0**	**7.57**	**589.0**	**5.72**	**7.26**	**21.27**
1985 Average	**103.6**	**8.29**	**97.9**	**7.06**	**568.8**	**5.52**	**7.24**	**21.22**
1986 Average	**78.2**	**6.25**	**76.3**	**5.50**	**531.9**	**5.17**	**6.76**	**19.82**
1987 1st Quarter	75.0	6.00	71.0	5.12	477.6	4.63	6.28	18.41
2nd Quarter	78.8	6.30	69.3	5.00	530.5	5.15	6.64	19.46
3rd Quarter	81.8	6.54	68.9	4.97	590.0	5.72	6.77	19.83
4th Quarter	80.1	6.40	71.8	5.18	474.0	4.60	6.39	18.72
Average	**79.0**	**6.31**	**70.7**	**5.10**	**487.7**	**4.73**	**6.52**	**19.12**
1988 1st Quarter	74.3	5.94	72.3	5.21	440.1	4.28	6.05	17.72
2nd Quarter	76.7	6.13	69.3	5.00	503.0	4.89	6.44	18.88
3rd Quarter	78.4	6.27	63.3	4.56	572.6	5.56	6.62	19.42
4th Quarter	74.8	5.98	64.8	4.68	468.0	4.55	6.22	18.22
Average	**76.0**	**6.08**	**68.7**	**4.96**	**462.4**	**4.49**	**6.33**	**18.56**
1989 1st Quarter	73.1	5.85	70.6	5.09	444.5	4.32	5.91	17.32
2nd Quarter	87.2	6.97	69.7	5.02	483.4	4.70	6.27	18.39
3rd Quarter	83.3	6.66	65.5	4.72	554.9	5.39	6.47	18.97

[a]Fuel costs shown on this page are calculated using the Urban Consumer Price Index (CPI) developed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. See Note 6 at end of section.

[b]Calculated from Table 9.9 "Old Series" for 1973 through 1985 and "New Series" for 1986 forward.

NA=Not available.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Annual averages may not equal average of quarters due to independent rounding. • Quarterly values are simple averages of the monthly data shown in Tables 9.4, 9.8c, 9.11, and 9.9, adjusted by the CPI. The annual values are taken from the four source tables and then adjusted by the CPI.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 1.9 Passenger Car Efficiency

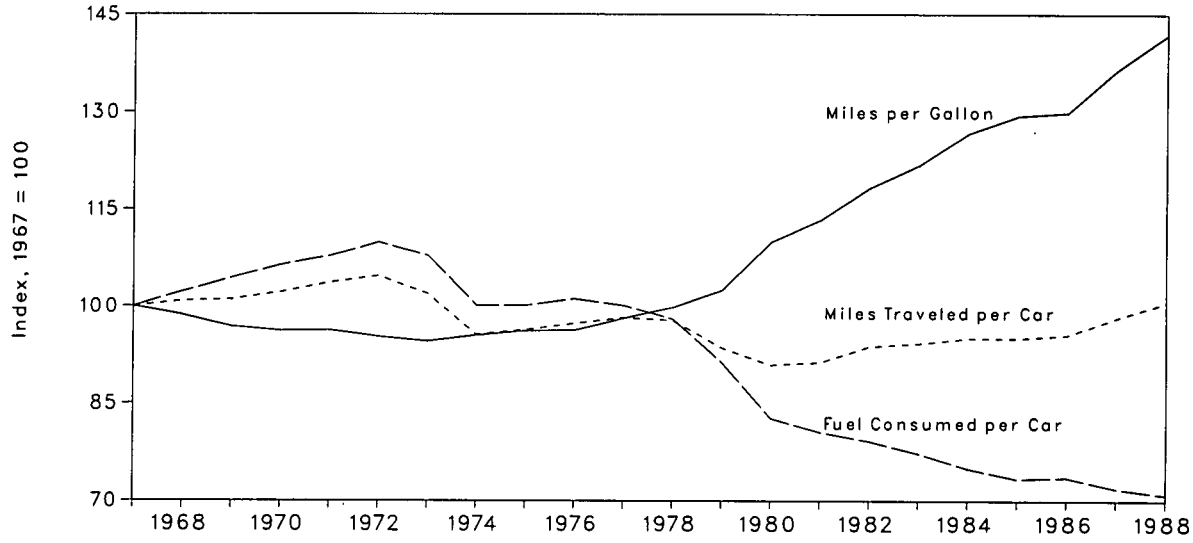


Table 1.10 Passenger Car Efficiency

	Average Fuel Consumed per Car		Average Miles Traveled per Car		Average Miles Traveled per Gallon of Fuel Consumed	
	Gallons	Index	Miles	Index	Miles	Index
1967	715	100.0	10,060	100.0	14.07	100.0
1968	731	102.2	10,144	100.8	13.87	98.6
1969	746	104.3	10,158	101.0	13.62	96.8
1970	760	106.3	10,272	102.1	13.52	96.1
1971	770	107.7	10,422	103.6	13.54	96.2
1972	785	109.8	10,521	104.6	13.40	95.2
1973	771	107.8	10,256	101.9	13.30	94.5
1974	716	100.1	9,606	95.5	13.42	95.4
1975	716	100.1	9,690	96.3	13.52	96.1
1976	723	101.1	9,785	97.3	13.53	96.2
1977	716	100.1	9,879	98.2	13.80	98.1
1978	701	98.0	9,835	97.8	14.04	99.8
1979	653	91.3	9,403	93.5	14.41	102.4
1980	591	82.7	9,141	90.9	15.46	109.9
1981	576	80.6	9,186	91.3	15.94	113.3
1982	566	79.2	9,428	93.7	16.65	118.3
1983	553	77.3	9,475	94.2	17.14	121.8
1984	536	75.0	9,558	95.0	17.83	126.7
1985	525	73.4	9,560	95.0	18.20	129.4
1986	526	73.6	9,608	95.5	18.27	129.9
1987	514	71.9	9,878	98.2	19.20	136.5
1988[a]	507	70.9	10,119	100.6	19.95	141.8

[a]Preliminary data.
Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 1.11 Population-Weighted Heating Degree-Days[a]

Census Divisions	January 1 through January 31					Cumulative July 1 through January 31				
				Percent Change					Percent Change	
	Normal[b]	1989	1990	Normal to 1990	1989 to 1990	Normal[b]	1989	1990	Normal to 1990	1989 to 1990
New England CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT	1,229	1,074	983	-20.0	-8.5	3,649	3,604	3,782	3.6	4.9
Middle Atlantic NJ, NY, PA	1,155	967	861	-25.5	-11.0	3,293	3,189	3,304	.3	3.6
East North Central IL, IN, MI, OH, WI	1,299	986	951	-26.8	-3.5	3,660	3,472	3,755	2.6	8.2
West North Central IA, KS, MN, MO, NE, ND, SD	1,410	1,083	1,011	-28.3	-6.6	3,953	3,653	3,927	-.7	7.5
South Atlantic DE, FL, GA, MD and DC, NC, SC, VA, WV	666	495	457	-31.4	-7.7	1,812	1,679	1,803	-.5	7.4
East South Central AL, KY, MS, TN	802	575	563	-29.8	-2.1	2,187	1,952	2,179	-.4	11.6
West South Central AR, LA, OK, TX	600	414	395	-34.2	-4.6	1,494	1,178	1,512	1.2	28.4
Mountain AZ, CO, ID, MT, NV, NM, UT, WY	1,015	996	899	-11.4	-9.7	3,210	3,074	3,041	-5.3	-1.1
Pacific CA, OR, WA	596	595	543	-8.9	-8.7	1,786	1,743	1,645	-7.9	-5.6
U.S. Average[c]	**961**	**775**	**720**	**-25.1**	**-7.1**	**2,718**	**2,558**	**2,715**	**-.1**	**6.1**

[a]See Note 7 at end of section.
[b]Normal is based on calculations of data from 1951 through 1980.
[c]Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.
Source: See end of section.

Notes and Sources for the Energy Summary Section

Notes

1. Energy Production: Production of energy includes production of coal, crude oil and lease condensate, natural gas plant liquids, natural gas (dry), electric utility and industrial production of hydroelectric power, and electricity generated from nuclear power. Production also includes electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy but excludes other energy obtained from those sources because consistent historical data are not available. The volumetric data are converted to approximate heat contents (Btu values) of these energy sources using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix.

2. Energy Consumption: Consumption of energy includes consumption of coal, natural gas (including supplemental gaseous fuels), petroleum products supplied, electric utility and industrial production of hydroelectric power, net imports of electricity (assumed to be hydroelectricity), net imports of coal coke, and electricity generated from nuclear power. Consumption also includes electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy but excludes other energy obtained from those sources because consistent historical data are not available. Approximate heat contents (Btu values) are derived using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix.

3. Energy Imports: Energy imports include imports of coal, crude oil (including crude oil imported for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve), petroleum products, natural gas, electricity (assumed to be hydroelectricity), and coal coke. Approximate heat contents (Btu values) are derived using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix. For further information on electricity, see "Note for imports and exports of electricity" under Note 7 of the Notes and Sources for the Consumption Section.

4. Energy Exports: Energy exports include coal, crude oil, petroleum products, natural gas, electricity produced from hydroelectric power, and coal coke. Approximate heat contents (Btu values) are derived using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix. For more information on electricity, see "Note for imports and exports of electricity" under Note 7 of the Notes and Sources for the Consumption Section.

5. Merchandise Trade Value: Import data presented are based on the customs value. That value does not include insurance and freight and is consequently lower than the cost, insurance, and freight (CIF) value, which is also reported by the Bureau of the Census. All export data, and import data prior to 1981, are on a free alongside ship (f.a.s.) basis.

"Trade Balance" is exports minus imports; a positive balance indicates a surplus trade value and a negative balance indicates a deficit trade value. The "Energy" columns include mineral fuels, lubricants, and related material. "All Other" and "Total" columns include foreign exports (i.e., reexports) and nonmonetary gold and Department of Defense Grant-Aid shipments. The "All Other" columns are calculated by subtracting "Energy" from "Total."

"Imports" consist of government and nongovernment shipments of merchandise into the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and the U.S. Foreign Trade Zones. They reflect the total arrival from foreign countries of merchandise that immediately entered consumption channels, warehouses, the Foreign Trade Zones, or the Strategic Petroleum Reserve. They exclude shipments between the United States, Puerto Rico, and U.S. possessions, shipments to U.S. Armed Forces and diplomatic missions abroad for their own use, U.S. goods returned to the United States by its Armed Forces, and in-transit shipments.

6. The Consumer Price Index: The values for the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers, All Items, 1982-84=100, are as follows:

1973	44.4	1987:	1st Quarter	111.6
1974	49.3		2nd Quarter	113.1
1975	53.8		3rd Quarter	114.4
1976	56.9		4th Quarter	115.4
1977	60.6		Year	113.6
1978	65.2	1988:	1st Quarter	116.1
1979	72.6		2nd Quarter	117.5
1980	82.4		3rd Quarter	119.1
1981	90.9		4th Quarter	120.3
1982	96.5		Year	118.3
1983	99.6	1989:	1st Quarter	121.7
1984	103.9		2nd Quarter	123.7
1985	107.6		3rd Quarter	124.7
1986	109.6			

7. Degree-Days: Degree-days are relative measurements of outdoor air temperature. Cooling degree-days are defined as deviations of the mean daily temperature at a sampling station above a base temperature equal to 65 °F by convention. Heating degree-days are deviations of the mean daily temperature below 65 °F. For example, if a weather station recorded a mean daily temperature of 78 °F, cooling degree-days for that station would be 13 (and heating degree-days, 0). A weather station recording a mean daily temperature of 40 °F would report 25 heating degree-days (and 0 cooling degree-days).

There are several degree-day data bases maintained by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administra-

tion. The information published in the *Monthly Energy Review (MER)* is developed by the National Weather Service Climate Analysis Center, Camp Springs, MD. The data are available weekly with monthly summaries and are based on mean daily temperatures recorded at about 200 major weather stations around the country. The temperature information recorded at those weather stations is used to calculate statewide degree-day averages based on population. The State figures are then aggregated into Census Divisions and into the national average. The population weights currently used represent resident State.population data estimated for 1980 by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The data shown in the *MER* are available sooner than the Historical Climatology Series 5-1 and 5-2 developed by the National Climatic Center, Asheville, NC, which compiles data from some 8,000 weather stations.

Sources

Merchandise Trade Value: 1974 through 1980: U.S. Department of Commerce (DOC), Bureau of the Census, "Highlights of U.S. Export and Import Trade," FT990 (January 1982), Appendix for total imports and exports. Energy imports and exports from DOC, Bureau of the Census, "Summary of U.S. Export and Import Merchandise Trade," December issues, plus Bureau of the Census reports EA691 "Exports from the Virgin Islands to Foreign Countries," and IA245V "U.S. Imports for Consumption and General Imports into the Virgin Islands." 1981 forward: DOC, Bureau of the Census, "Summary of U.S. Export and Import Merchandise Trade," most recent monthly issue.

Gross National Product: 1973 through 1987: *Economic Report of the President,* January 1989, Table B-2; 1988 forward: DOC, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *United States Department of Commerce News,* December 20, 1989.

U.S. Dependence on Petroleum Net Imports: Imports and Products Supplied--Section 3 of this publication. Exports--1973 through 1976: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, *Mineral Industry Surveys.* 1977 through 1980: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Energy Data Reports* , "Petroleum Statement, Annual." 1981-1988: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Annual.* 1989 forward: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

Cost of Fuels to End Users in Constant (1982-84) Dollars:

- Leaded Regular Motor Gasoline--U.S. Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), *Consumer Prices: Energy,* monthly.
- Residential Heating Oil--1983 forward: EIA, Form EIA-782-A, "Refiners/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report" and Form EIA-782B, "Resellers/Retailers' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report." Prices prior to 1983 are EIA estimates using data from Form FEA-P112-M1/EIA-9, "No. 2 Heating Oil Supply/Price Monitoring Report" and Form EIA-9A, "No. 2 Distillate Price Monitoring Report." See Note 6 in the Notes and Sources *Monthly Energy Review* Section 9, Price, for additional information.
- Residential Natural Gas--Annual data from EIA, Form EIA-176, "Annual Report of Natural and Supplemental Gas Supply and Disposition." Monthly data from EIA, Form EIA-857, "Monthly Report of Natural Gas Purchases and Deliveries to Consumers."
- Residential Electricity--1973 through February 1980: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), Form FPC-5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income"; March 1980 forward: FERC, Form FERC-5, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement."
- Deflator--DOL, BLS, *Monthly Labor Review,* Consumer Price Index-Detailed Report, All Urban Consumers, All Items, 1982-84=100.

Passenger Car Efficiency: Indices are prepared from statistics published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Federal Highway Statistics Division. 1967-1985: "Highway Statistics Summary to 1985," Table VM-201A; 1986 forward: *Highway Statistics,* Table VM-1.

Section 2. Consumption

U.S. total energy consumption in November 1989 was 6.6 quadrillion Btu. Petroleum products accounted for 42 percent[3] of the energy consumed in November 1989, while natural gas accounted for 24 percent and coal accounted for 23 percent.

Residential and commercial sector consumption was 2.3 quadrillion Btu in November 1989, up 2 percent from the November 1988 level. The sector accounted for 35 percent of November 1989 total consumption, about the same share as in November 1988.

Industrial sector consumption was 2.5 quadrillion Btu in November 1989, up 3 percent from the November 1988 level. The industrial sector accounted for 38 percent of November 1989 total consumption, up 1 percentage point from its 37 percent share in November 1988.

Transportation sector consumption of energy was 1.8 quadrillion Btu in November 1989, up 1 percent from the November 1988 level. The sector consumed 28 percent of November 1989 total consumption, about the same share as in November 1988.

Electric utility consumption of energy totaled 2.3 quadrillion Btu in November 1989, up 4 percent from the November 1988 level. Coal contributed 56 percent of the energy consumed by electric utilities in November 1989, while nuclear electric power contributed 21 percent; hydroelectric power 9 percent; natural gas 8 percent; petroleum 5 percent; and wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy, about 1 percent.

Table 2.1 Energy Consumption Summary for November 1989
(Quadrillion Btu)

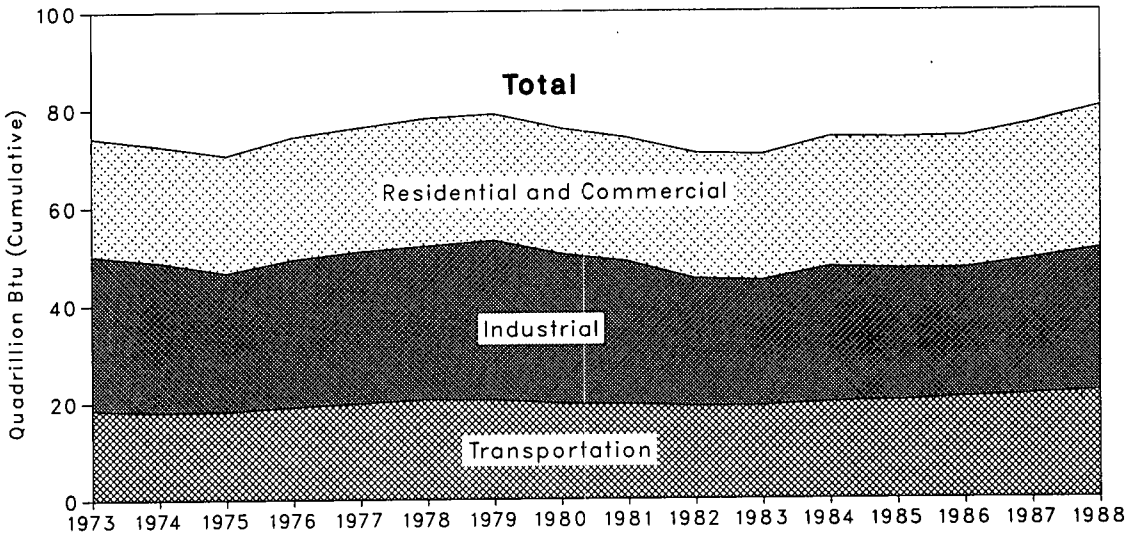
Energy Source	Sector				Total
	Residential and Commercial	Industrial	Transportation	Electric Utilities	
Coal	0.014	0.242	[a]	1.274	1.528
Natural Gas[b]	.643	.722	0.051	.192	1.608
Petroleum Products	.229	.667	1.778	.121	2.795
Hydroelectric Power	-	.002	-	.208	.210
Nuclear Electric Power	-	-	-	.468	.468
Net Imports of Coal Coke	-	-.001	-	-	-.001
Other[c]	-	-	-	.017	.017
Primary Consumption	**.886**	**1.632**	**1.830**	**2.280**	**6.626**
Electricity	.437	.263	.001		
Net Energy Consumption	**1.323**	**1.894**	**1.831**		**5.047**
Electrical System Energy Losses	.985	.592	.003		1.580
Total Energy Consumption[d]	**2.308**	**2.486**	**1.833**		**6.626**

[a]Small amounts of coal consumed for transportation are reported as industrial sector consumption.
[b]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels. Transportation sector is pipeline fuel only.
[c]Other is electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
[d]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
Note: Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding and the use of sector-specific conversion factors.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

[3]Percentage changes are based on numbers in the following tables.

Figure 2.1 Consumption of Energy by End-Use Sector

Yearly



Monthly

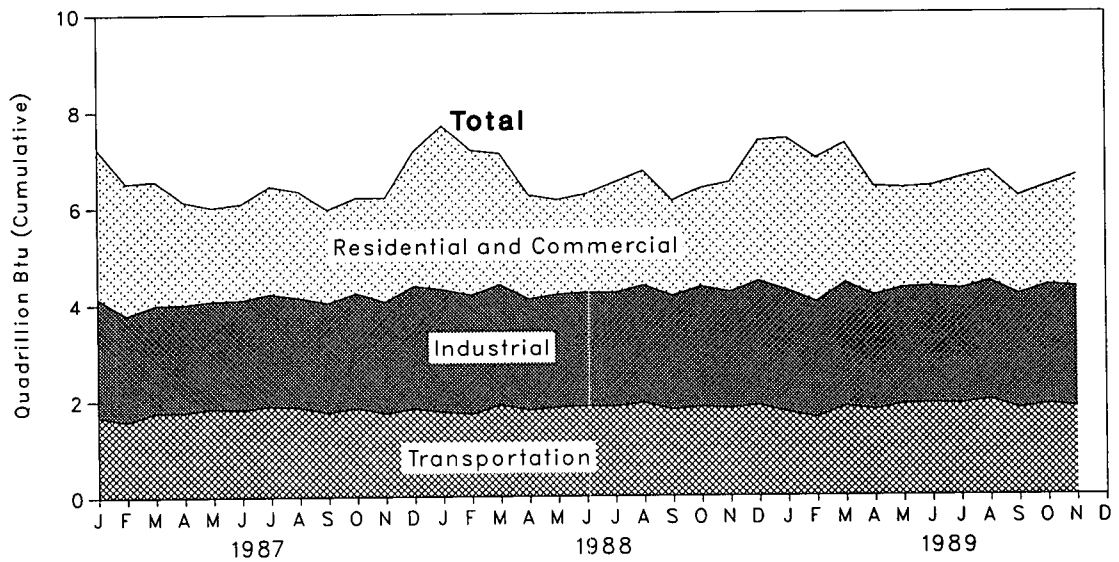


Table 2.2 Consumption of Energy by End-Use Sector
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Residential and Commercial		Industrial		Transportation		Total	
	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross
1973 Total	**15.766**	**24.143**	**25.917**	**31.527**	**18.584**	**18.605**	**60.274**	**74.282**
1974 Total	**15.246**	**23.724**	**24.994**	**30.695**	**18.095**	**18.117**	**58.341**	**72.543**
1975 Total	**15.200**	**23.900**	**22.738**	**28.402**	**18.219**	**18.244**	**56.157**	**70.546**
1976 Total	**15.997**	**25.020**	**24.038**	**30.234**	**19.076**	**19.101**	**59.119**	**74.362**
1977 Total	**15.828**	**25.387**	**24.594**	**31.075**	**19.794**	**19.819**	**60.223**	**76.288**
1978 Total	**16.023**	**26.088**	**24.636**	**31.388**	**20.589**	**20.611**	**61.251**	**78.089**
1979 Total	**15.709**	**25.809**	**25.679**	**32.615**	**20.447**	**20.472**	**61.836**	**78.898**
1980 Total	**15.075**	**25.653**	**23.853**	**30.608**	**19.669**	**19.695**	**58.597**	**75.955**
1981 Total	**14.540**	**25.243**	**22.534**	**29.238**	**19.480**	**19.507**	**56.556**	**73.990**
1982 Total	**14.630**	**25.631**	**20.015**	**26.139**	**19.043**	**19.069**	**53.697**	**70.848**
1983 Total	**14.396**	**25.631**	R **19.396**	R **25.751**	R **19.109**	R **19.135**	**52.907**	**70.524**
1984 Total	**15.007**	**26.486**	R **21.068**	R **27.741**	R **19.843**	R **19.872**	**55.920**	**74.101**
1985 Total	**14.898**	**26.754**	R **20.434**	R **27.095**	R **20.067**	R **20.099**	**55.397**	**73.945**
1986 Total	**14.827**	**27.017**	R **20.062**	R **26.465**	R **20.727**	R **20.756**	**55.616**	**74.237**
1987 January	1.948	3.096	R 1.934	R 2.458	R 1.675	R 1.677	5.559	7.234
February	1.792	2.734	R 1.748	R 2.212	R 1.569	R 1.572	5.110	6.519
March	1.594	2.569	R 1.699	R 2.226	R 1.763	R 1.765	5.057	6.561
April	1.242	2.128	R 1.721	R 2.239	R 1.764	R 1.766	4.722	6.130
May	.959	1.939	R 1.648	R 2.226	R 1.842	R 1.844	4.448	6.008
June	.892	2.003	R 1.675	R 2.270	R 1.815	R 1.817	4.386	6.094
July	.951	2.229	R 1.722	R 2.326	R 1.887	R 1.889	4.563	6.447
August	.941	2.203	R 1.686	R 2.272	R 1.857	R 1.860	4.488	6.337
September	.926	1.934	R 1.740	R 2.270	R 1.751	R 1.754	4.417	5.957
October	1.051	1.982	R 1.828	R 2.379	R 1.843	R 1.845	4.719	6.204
November	1.230	2.160	R 1.754	R 2.308	R 1.733	R 1.735	4.714	6.200
December	1.688	2.781	R 1.977	R 2.545	R 1.827	R 1.830	5.489	7.153
Total	**15.215**	**27.759**	R **21.133**	R **27.734**	R **21.328**	R **21.357**	**57.672**	**76.845**
1988 January	R 2.177	R 3.375	R 1.985	2.539	R 1.759	R 1.761	R 5.923	R 7.676
February	R 1.964	R 2.994	R 1.948	2.467	1.712	1.714	R 5.623	R 7.175
March	R 1.700	R 2.709	R 1.941	R 2.498	1.900	1.902	R 5.538	R 7.106
April	R 1.262	R 2.157	R 1.758	R 2.294	R 1.795	R 1.797	R 4.811	R 6.244
May	R 1.019	R 1.967	R 1.737	R 2.337	R 1.847	1.849	R 4.599	R 6.149
June	R .917	R 2.036	R 1.723	R 2.352	1.872	1.875	R 4.516	R 6.265
July	R .967	R 2.282	R 1.733	R 2.360	1.858	1.860	R 4.561	R 6.506
August	R 1.003	R 2.364	R 1.798	R 2.437	1.934	1.936	R 4.741	R 6.743
September	R .947	R 1.975	R 1.818	R 2.359	1.789	1.791	R 4.555	R 6.126
October	R 1.081	R 2.035	R 1.916	R 2.488	1.852	1.854	R 4.846	R 6.374
November	R 1.321	R 2.273	R 1.835	R 2.405	1.821	1.823	R 4.976	R 6.500
December	R 1.779	R 2.896	R 1.985	R 2.578	R 1.874	1.877	R 5.639	R 7.351
Total	R **16.136**	R **29.059**	R **22.178**	R **29.115**	R **22.011**	R **22.039**	R **60.330**	R **80.217**
1989 January	R 2.001	R 3.131	R 1.990	R 2.527	R 1.731	R 1.733	R 5.723	R 7.392
February	R 1.923	R 2.979	R 1.870	R 2.396	R 1.615	R 1.618	R 5.409	R 6.993
March	R 1.786	R 2.874	R 2.012	R 2.560	R 1.854	R 1.857	R 5.650	R 7.289
April	R 1.323	R 2.256	R 1.826	R 2.374	R 1.773	R 1.775	R 4.919	R 6.402
May	R 1.058	R 2.068	R 1.795	R 2.416	R 1.889	R 1.892	R 4.741	R 6.374
June	R .956	R 2.075	R 1.799	R 2.419	R 1.915	R 1.918	R 4.672	R 6.414
July	R .995	R 2.299	R 1.749	R 2.380	R 1.898	R 1.900	R 4.644	R 6.582
August	R .998	R 2.272	R 1.826	R 2.462	R 1.979	R 1.981	R 4.807	R 6.720
September	.969	R 2.034	R 1.810	R 2.365	R 1.795	R 1.797	R 4.575	R 6.199
October	R 1.068	R 2.050	R 1.882	R 2.478	R 1.879	R 1.882	R 4.827	R 6.408
November	1.323	2.308	1.894	2.486	1.831	1.833	5.047	6.626
11-Month Total	**14.400**	**26.345**	**20.453**	**26.864**	**20.160**	**20.187**	**55.015**	**73.398**
1988 11-Month Total	**14.357**	**26.166**	**20.193**	**26.535**	**20.137**	**20.162**	**54.690**	**72.866**
1987 11-Month Total	**13.526**	**24.979**	**19.157**	**25.187**	**19.498**	**19.525**	**52.181**	**69.691**

R=Revised data.

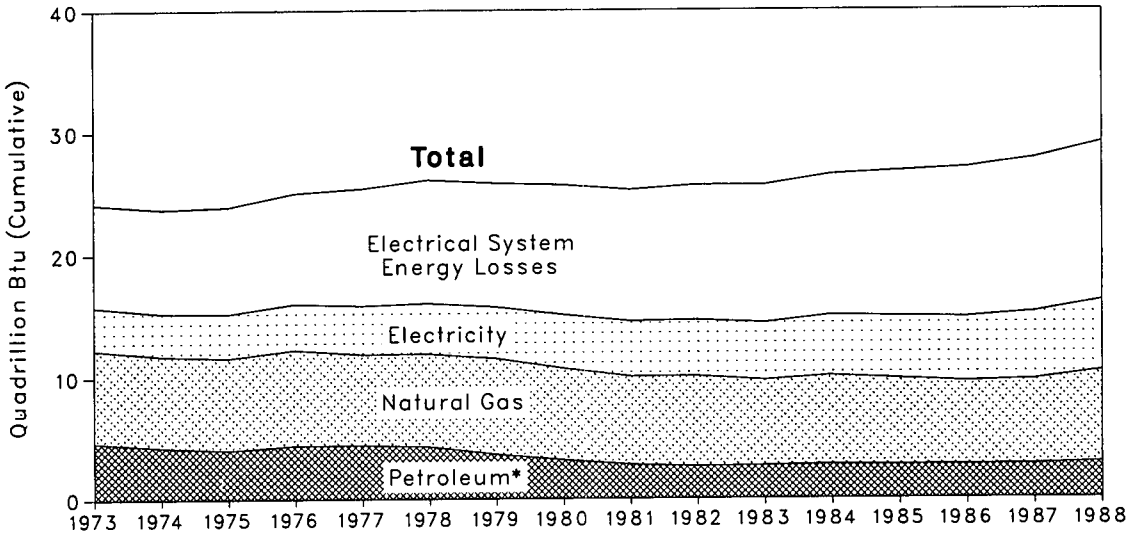
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding and the use of sector-specific conversion factors.

Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

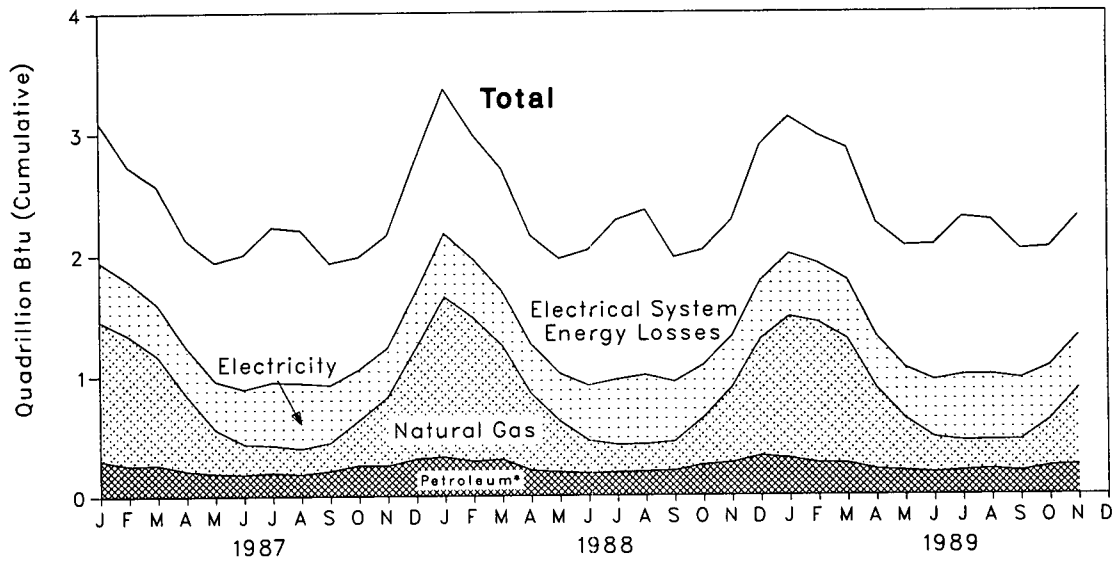
Table 2.2 incorporates revisions from Tables 2.3 - 2.6.

Figure 2.2 Consumption of Energy by the Residential and Commercial Sector

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes coal.

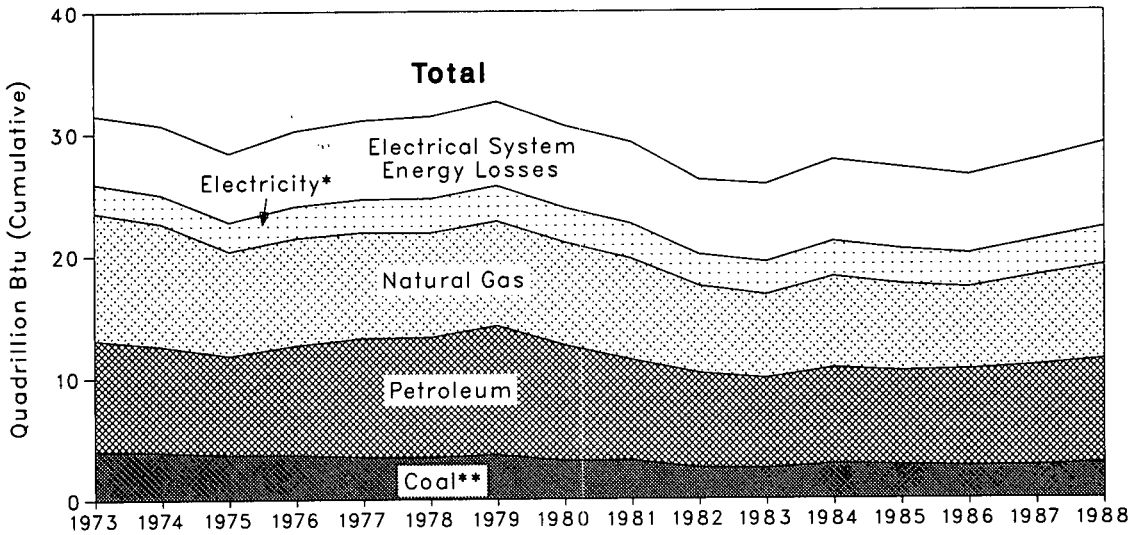
Table 2.3 Consumption of Energy by the Residential and Commercial Sector
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petroleum	Electricity	Net Energy	Electrical System Energy Losses	Total[b]	Year to Date
1973 Total	**0.254**	**7.626**	**4.391**	**3.495**	**15.766**	**8.377**	**24.143**	
1974 Total	**.257**	**7.518**	**3.996**	**3.475**	**15.246**	**8.478**	**23.724**	
1975 Total	**.209**	**7.581**	**3.805**	**3.604**	**15.200**	**8.700**	**23.900**	
1976 Total	**.203**	**7.866**	**4.181**	**3.747**	**15.997**	**9.023**	**25.020**	
1977 Total	**.205**	**7.461**	**4.206**	**3.955**	**15.828**	**9.559**	**25.387**	
1978 Total	**.214**	**7.624**	**4.070**	**4.116**	**16.023**	**10.065**	**26.088**	
1979 Total	**.187**	**7.891**	**3.448**	**4.184**	**15.709**	**10.101**	**25.809**	
1980 Total	**.145**	**7.540**	**3.035**	**4.355**	**15.075**	**10.578**	**25.653**	
1981 Total	**.167**	**7.243**	**2.634**	**4.497**	**14.540**	**10.703**	**25.243**	
1982 Total	**.187**	**7.427**	**2.449**	**4.566**	**14.630**	**11.001**	**25.631**	
1983 Total	**.192**	**7.025**	**2.498**	**4.680**	**14.396**	**11.235**	**25.631**	
1984 Total	**.209**	**7.291**	**2.585**	**4.922**	**15.007**	**11.478**	**26.486**	
1985 Total	**.176**	**7.078**	**2.573**	**5.072**	**14.898**	**11.855**	**26.754**	
1986 Total	**.176**	**6.824**	**2.576**	**5.251**	**14.827**	**12.190**	**27.017**	
1987 January	.017	1.160	.281	.490	1.948	1.149	3.096	3.096
February	.015	1.085	.240	.452	1.792	.943	2.734	5.831
March	.011	.907	.249	.428	1.594	.975	2.569	8.400
April	.014	.635	.196	.397	1.242	.887	2.128	10.528
May	.009	.367	.179	.405	.959	.980	1.939	12.468
June	.007	.252	.173	.461	.892	1.111	2.003	14.471
July	.012	.227	.182	.530	.951	1.277	2.229	16.700
August	.011	.213	.169	.548	.941	1.262	2.203	18.902
September	.015	.234	.193	.483	.926	1.008	1.934	20.836
October	.015	.375	.239	.422	1.051	.931	1.982	22.818
November	.016	.573	.235	.406	1.230	.930	2.160	24.979
December	.021	.925	.284	.459	1.688	1.092	2.781	27.759
Total	**.162**	**6.954**	**2.618**	**5.481**	**15.215**	**12.543**	**27.759**	
1988 January	.019	1.332	R .302	.524	R 2.177	R 1.198	R 3.375	R 3.375
February	.016	1.194	R .269	.485	R 1.964	R 1.030	R 2.994	R 6.369
March	.012	.951	R .288	.449	R 1.700	R 1.010	R 2.709	R 9.079
April	.014	.643	R .196	.409	R 1.262	R .895	R 2.157	R 11.235
May	.008	.425	R .187	.398	R 1.019	R .948	R 1.967	R 13.202
June	.010	.272	R .173	.463	R .917	R 1.118	R 2.036	R 15.237
July	.016	.230	R .174	.546	R .967	R 1.315	R 2.282	R 17.519
August	.015	.226	R .182	.579	R 1.003	R 1.361	R 2.364	R 19.883
September	.009	.240	R .195	.503	R .947	R 1.028	R 1.975	R 21.858
October	.011	.394	R .240	.436	R 1.081	R .954	R 2.035	R 23.893
November	.014	.630	R .255	.423	R 1.321	R .952	R 2.273	R 26.166
December	.023	.977	R .301	.479	R 1.779	R 1.117	R 2.896	R 29.062
Total	**.168**	**7.512**	**R 2.762**	**5.694**	**R 16.136**	**R 12.923**	**R 29.059**	
1989 January	.015	1.179	R .288	.519	R 2.001	R 1.130	R 3.131	R 3.131
February	.016	1.171	R .249	.486	R 1.923	R 1.056	R 2.979	R 6.109
March	.012	1.037	R .249	.488	R 1.786	R 1.087	R 2.874	R 8.983
April	.012	.682	R .198	.431	R 1.323	R .933	R 2.256	R 11.239
May	.008	.437	R .190	.423	R 1.058	R 1.009	R 2.068	R 13.307
June	.007	.291	R .175	.482	R .956	R 1.119	R 2.075	R 15.382
July	R .012	.249	R .186	.549	R .995	R 1.304	R 2.299	R 17.681
August	R .011	.240	R .197	.551	R .998	R 1.274	R 2.272	R 19.953
September	R .007	.261	R .184	.516	.969	R 1.066	R 2.034	R 21.987
October	.014	.387	R .219	.448	R 1.068	R .982	R 2.050	R 24.037
November	.014	.643	.229	.437	1.323	.985	2.308	26.345
11-Month Total	**.128**	**6.578**	**2.364**	**5.329**	**14.400**	**11.945**	**26.345**	
1988 11-Month Total	**.145**	**6.536**	**2.461**	**5.215**	**14.357**	**11.809**	**26.166**	
1987 11-Month Total	**.141**	**6.028**	**2.335**	**5.022**	**13.526**	**11.453**	**24.979**	

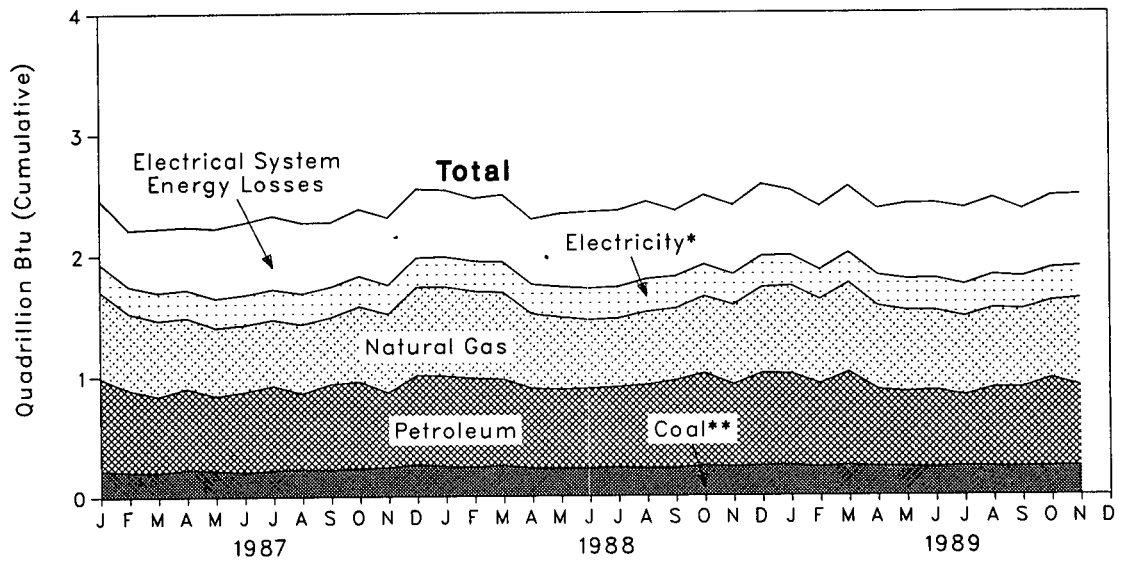
[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

Figure 2.3 Consumption of Energy by the Industrial Sector

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes hydroelectric power.
**Includes net imports of coal coke.

Table 2.4 Consumption of Energy by the Industrial Sector
(Quadrillion Btu)

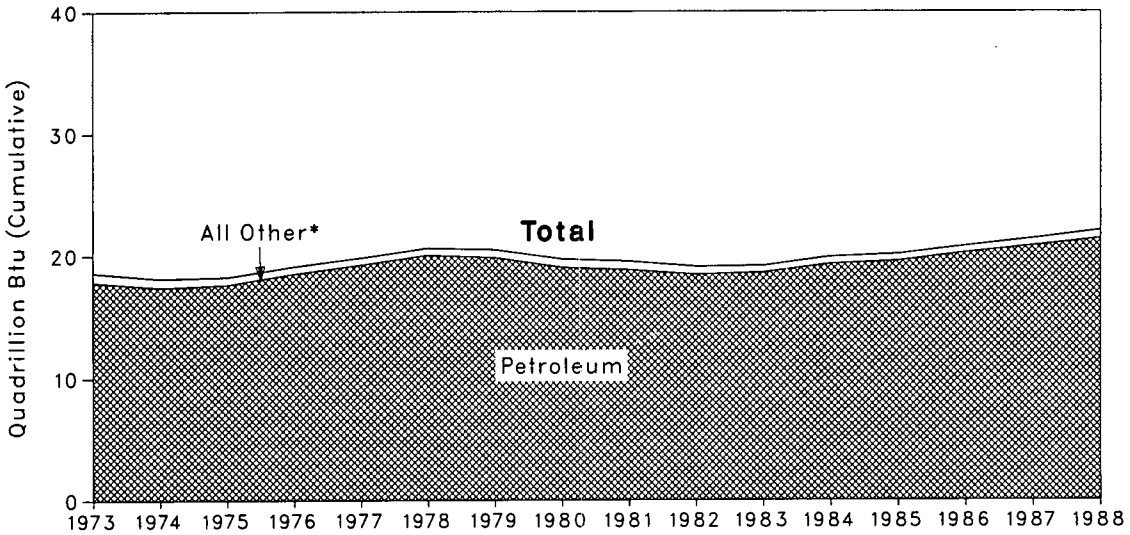
	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petroleum	Hydroelectric Power	Net Imports of Coal Coke	Electricity	Net Energy	Electrical System Energy Losses	Total[b]	Year to Date
1973 Total	**4.057**	**10.388**	**9.104**	**0.035**	**-0.007**	**2.341**	**25.917**	**5.611**	**31.527**	
1974 Total	**3.870**	**10.003**	**8.694**	**.033**	**.056**	**2.337**	**24.994**	**5.701**	**30.695**	
1975 Total	**3.667**	**8.532**	**8.147**	**.032**	**.014**	**2.346**	**22.738**	**5.664**	**28.402**	
1976 Total	**3.661**	**8.761**	**9.010**	**.033**	**-.004**	**2.573**	**24.038**	**6.196**	**30.234**	
1977 Total	**3.454**	**8.636**	**9.774**	**.033**	**.015**	**2.682**	**24.594**	**6.481**	**31.075**	
1978 Total	**3.314**	**8.539**	**9.867**	**.032**	**.125**	**2.761**	**24.636**	**6.751**	**31.388**	
1979 Total	**3.593**	**8.549**	**10.568**	**.034**	**.063**	**2.873**	**25.679**	**6.935**	**32.615**	
1980 Total	**3.155**	**8.394**	**9.525**	**.033**	**-.035**	**2.781**	**23.853**	**6.755**	**30.608**	
1981 Total	**3.157**	**8.257**	**8.285**	**.033**	**-.016**	**2.817**	**22.534**	**6.705**	**29.238**	
1982 Total	**2.552**	**7.116**	**7.794**	**.033**	**-.022**	**2.542**	**20.015**	**6.124**	**26.139**	
1983 Total	**2.490**	**6.821**	**R 7.420**	**.033**	**-.016**	**2.648**	**R 19.396**	**6.356**	**R 25.751**	
1984 Total	**2.842**	**7.449**	**R 7.894**	**.033**	**-.011**	**2.862**	**R 21.068**	**6.674**	**R 27.741**	
1985 Total	**2.760**	**7.080**	**R 7.725**	**.033**	**-.013**	**2.850**	**R 20.434**	**6.661**	**R 27.095**	
1986 Total	**2.643**	**6.693**	**R 7.953**	**.032**	**-.017**	**2.758**	**R 20.062**	**6.402**	**R 26.465**	
1987 January	.225	.718	R .767	.003	-.001	.224	R 1.934	.524	R 2.458	R 2.458
February	.207	.631	R .685	.003	.001	.223	R 1.748	.464	R 2.212	R 4.670
March	.206	.625	R .635	.003	-.002	.231	R 1.699	.527	R 2.226	R 6.897
April	.226	.581	R .679	.003	.000	.232	R 1.721	.518	R 2.239	R 9.136
May	.218	.565	R .622	.003	.000	.239	R 1.648	.577	R 2.226	R 11.362
June	.201	.552	R .671	.003	.002	.247	R 1.675	.595	R 2.270	R 13.632
July	.221	.543	R .704	.003	.000	.251	R 1.722	.604	R 2.326	R 15.958
August	.224	.571	R .634	.002	.001	.254	R 1.686	.585	R 2.272	R 18.230
September	.218	.547	R .716	.002	.004	.254	R 1.740	.530	R 2.270	R 20.500
October	.228	.619	R .727	.002	.002	.250	R 1.828	.551	R 2.379	R 22.879
November	.238	.646	R .624	.002	.003	.242	R 1.754	.554	R 2.308	R 25.187
December	.262	.727	R .748	.002	-.001	.239	R 1.977	.569	R 2.545	R 27.732
Total	**2.673**	**7.325**	**R 8.210**	**.032**	**.009**	**2.884**	**R 21.133**	**6.600**	**R 27.734**	
1988 January	.245	R .738	R .753	.003	.003	.242	R 1.985	R .553	2.539	2.539
February	.240	.719	R .740	.003	.002	.245	R 1.948	R .520	2.467	5.006
March	.248	.717	R .720	.003	.006	.247	R 1.941	R .556	R 2.498	R 7.504
April	.226	.613	R .667	.003	.004	.245	R 1.758	R .536	R 2.294	R 9.798
May	.232	.594	R .658	.003	-.002	.252	R 1.737	R .600	R 2.337	R 12.134
June	.223	R .564	R .668	.003	.005	.260	R 1.723	R .629	R 2.352	R 14.487
July	.230	.563	R .671	.003	.007	.260	R 1.733	R .627	R 2.360	R 16.847
August	.225	.600	R .696	.002	.003	.272	R 1.798	R .639	R 2.437	R 19.284
September	.227	.590	R .732	.002	.003	.265	R 1.818	R .541	R 2.359	R 21.642
October	.245	.633	R .770	.002	.004	.261	R 1.916	R .572	R 2.488	R 24.130
November	.241	.654	R .684	.002	.001	.253	R 1.835	R .570	R 2.405	R 26.535
December	.246	.709	R .771	.002	.003	.254	R 1.985	R .593	R 2.578	R 29.113
Total	**2.828**	**R 7.693**	**R 8.529**	**.032**	**.040**	**3.056**	**R 22.178**	**R 6.937**	**R 29.115**	
1989 January	.245	.727	R .762	.003	.007	.247	R 1.990	R .537	R 2.527	R 2.527
February	.236	.693	R .694	.003	.002	.242	R 1.870	R .526	R 2.396	R 4.923
March	.247	R .736	R .776	.003	.003	.246	R 2.012	R .549	R 2.560	R 7.484
April	.234	.688	R .641	.003	.007	.253	R 1.826	R .548	R 2.374	R 9.857
May	.230	.670	R .625	.003	.006	.260	R 1.795	R .621	R 2.416	R 12.273
June	.227	R .654	R .644	.003	.004	.267	R 1.799	R .620	R 2.419	R 14.693
July	R .238	R .650	R .588	.003	.004	.265	R 1.749	R .631	R 2.380	R 17.072
August	R .233	.654	R .660	.002	.003	.275	R 1.826	R .635	R 2.462	R 19.534
September	R .232	R .644	R .661	.002	.002	.269	R 1.810	R .555	R 2.365	R 21.899
October	.242	R .635	R .735	.002	-.004	.272	R 1.882	R .596	R 2.478	R 24.378
November	.242	.722	.667	.002	-.001	.263	1.894	.592	2.486	26.864
11-Month Total	**2.605**	**7.473**	**7.453**	**.030**	**.032**	**2.859**	**20.453**	**6.411**	**26.864**	
1988 11-Month Total	**2.582**	**6.985**	**7.758**	**.030**	**.036**	**2.802**	**20.193**	**6.342**	**26.535**	
1987 11-Month Total	**2.411**	**6.598**	**7.463**	**.030**	**.010**	**2.645**	**19.157**	**6.030**	**25.187**	

[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

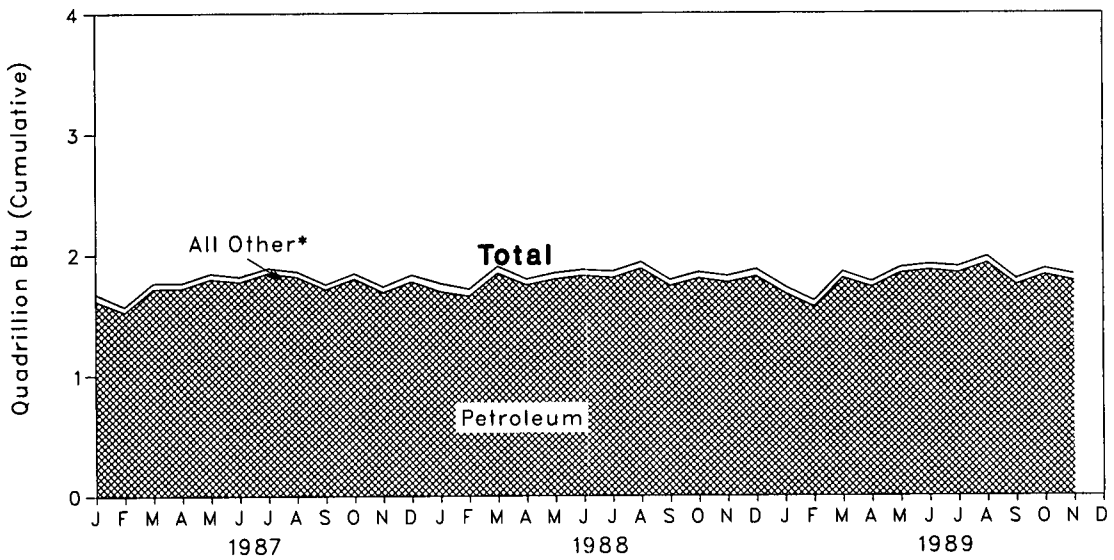
Petroleum revisions incorporate reallocations of liquefied petroleum gases consumption to the industrial and transportation sectors.

Figure 2.4 Consumption of Energy by the Transportation Sector

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes coal, natural gas, electricity, and electrical system energy losses.

Table 2.5 Consumption of Energy by the Transportation Sector
(Quadrillion Btu)

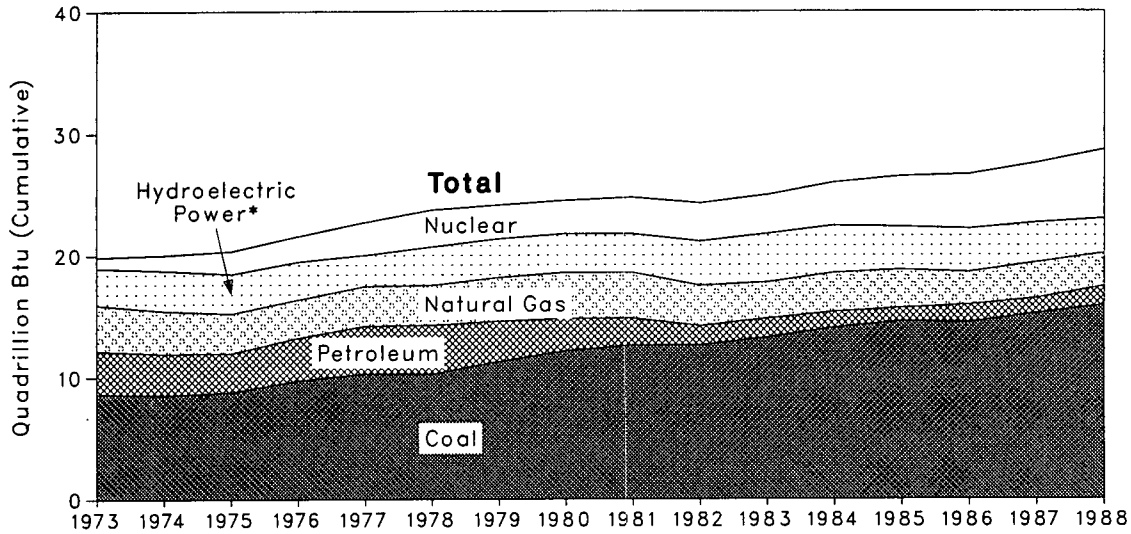
	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petroleum	Electricity	Net Energy	Electrical System Energy Losses	Total[b]	Year to Date
1973 Total	0.003	0.743	17.831	0.008	18.584	0.020	18.605	
1974 Total	.002	.685	17.399	.009	18.095	.022	18.117	
1975 Total	.001	.595	17.614	.010	18.219	.025	18.244	
1976 Total	[c]	.559	18.506	.010	19.076	.025	19.101	
1977 Total	[c]	.543	19.241	.010	19.794	.025	19.819	
1978 Total	[d]	.539	20.041	.009	20.589	.022	20.611	
1979 Total	[d]	.612	19.825	.010	20.447	.025	20.472	
1980 Total	[d]	.650	19.008	.011	19.669	.026	19.695	
1981 Total	[d]	.658	18.811	.011	19.480	.026	19.507	
1982 Total	[d]	.612	18.420	.011	19.043	.026	19.069	
1983 Total	[d]	.505	R 18.593	.011	R 19.109	.026	R 19.135	
1984 Total	[d]	.545	R 19.286	.013	R 19.843	.029	R 19.872	
1985 Total	[d]	.519	R 19.534	.014	R 20.067	.032	R 20.099	
1986 Total	[d]	.499	R 20.215	.012	R 20.727	.029	R 20.756	
1987 January	[d]	.055	R 1.619	.001	R 1.675	.003	R 1.677	R 1.677
February	[d]	.046	R 1.522	.001	R 1.569	.002	R 1.572	R 3.249
March	[d]	.045	R 1.717	.001	R 1.763	.002	R 1.765	R 5.014
April	[d]	.043	R 1.720	.001	R 1.764	.002	R 1.766	R 6.781
May	[d]	.043	R 1.797	.001	R 1.842	.003	R 1.844	R 8.625
June	[d]	.041	R 1.772	.001	R 1.815	.003	R 1.817	R 10.442
July	[d]	.039	R 1.846	.001	R 1.887	.003	R 1.889	R 12.331
August	[d]	.041	R 1.815	.001	R 1.857	.003	R 1.860	R 14.191
September	[d]	.039	R 1.711	.001	R 1.751	.002	R 1.754	R 15.945
October	[d]	.042	R 1.799	.001	R 1.843	.002	R 1.845	R 17.790
November	[d]	.044	R 1.687	.001	R 1.733	.002	R 1.735	R 19.525
December	[d]	.053	R 1.774	.001	R 1.827	.003	R 1.830	R 21.355
Total	[d]	**.535**	R **20.780**	**.013**	R **21.328**	**.029**	R **21.357**	
1988 January	[d]	.065	R 1.693	.001	R 1.759	.002	R 1.761	R 1.761
February	[d]	.057	R 1.654	.001	1.712	.002	1.714	R 3.475
March	[d]	.055	R 1.844	.001	1.900	.002	1.902	R 5.377
April	[d]	.047	1.746	.001	R 1.795	.002	R 1.797	R 7.174
May	[d]	.050	1.795	.001	R 1.847	.002	1.849	R 9.023
June	[d]	.048	1.823	.001	1.872	.002	1.875	R 10.897
July	[d]	.050	1.806	.001	1.858	.003	1.860	R 12.758
August	[d]	.050	1.882	.001	1.934	.003	1.936	R 14.694
September	[d]	.048	R 1.739	.001	1.789	.002	1.791	R 16.485
October	[d]	.050	R 1.800	.001	1.852	.002	1.854	R 18.339
November	[d]	.052	R 1.767	.001	1.821	.002	1.823	R 20.162
December	[d]	.058	1.816	.001	R 1.874	.002	1.877	R 22.039
Total	[d]	**.632**	R **21.368**	**.012**	R **22.011**	**.027**	R **22.039**	
1989 January	[d]	.052	R 1.677	.001	R 1.731	.002	R 1.733	R 1.733
February	[d]	.051	R 1.563	.001	R 1.615	.002	R 1.618	R 3.351
March	[d]	.049	R 1.804	.001	R 1.854	.002	R 1.857	R 5.208
April	[d]	.044	R 1.728	.001	R 1.773	.002	R 1.775	R 6.983
May	[d]	.044	R 1.844	.001	R 1.889	.003	R 1.892	R 8.875
June	[d]	.045	R 1.869	.001	R 1.915	.003	R 1.918	R 10.792
July	[d]	.050	R 1.846	.001	R 1.898	.003	R 1.900	R 12.693
August	[d]	.050	R 1.927	.001	R 1.979	.003	R 1.981	R 14.674
September	[d]	.048	R 1.746	.001	R 1.795	.002	R 1.797	R 16.472
October	[d]	.050	R 1.828	.001	R 1.879	.002	R 1.882	R 18.353
November	[d]	.051	1.778	.001	1.831	.003	1.833	20.187
11-Month Total	[d]	**.538**	**19.609**	**.012**	**20.160**	**.027**	**20.187**	
1988 11-Month Total	[d]	**.574**	**19.552**	**.011**	**20.137**	**.025**	**20.162**	
1987 11-Month Total	[d]	**.480**	**19.006**	**.012**	**19.498**	**.027**	**19.525**	

[a]Pipeline fuel only, including supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Excludes wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy except for small amounts used by electric utilities to generate electricity for distribution.
[c]Less than 0.5 trillion Btu.
[d]Since 1978, the small amounts of coal consumed for transportation have been reported as industrial sector consumption.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

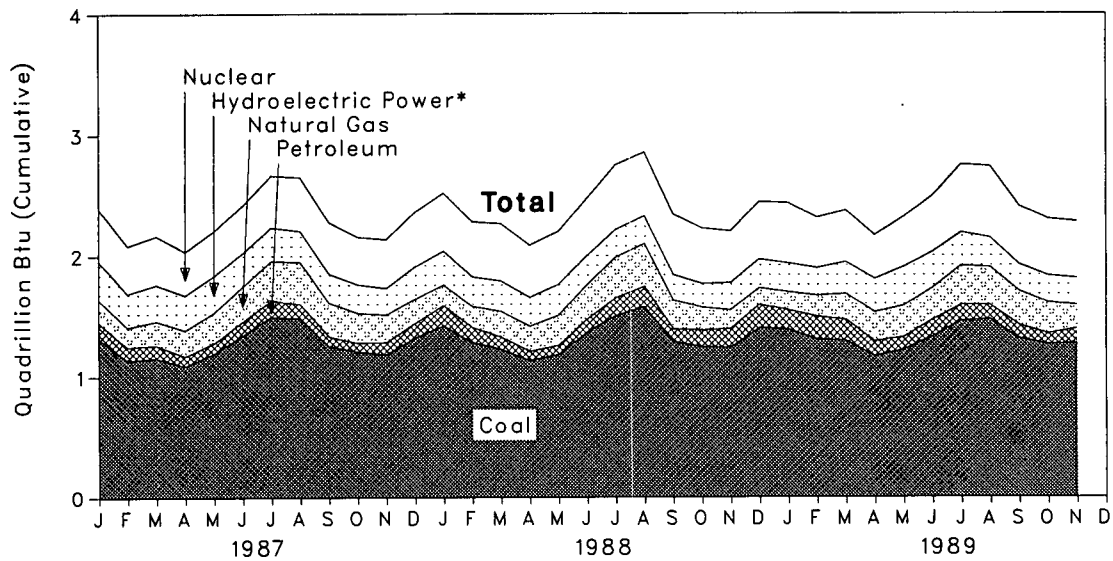
Petroleum revisions incorporate reallocations of liquefied petroleum gases consumption to the industrial and transportation sectors.

Figure 2.5 Energy Input at Electric Utilities

Yearly



Monthly



*Includes other.

Table 2.6 Energy Input at Electric Utilities
(Quadrillion Btu)

	Coal	Natural Gas[a]	Petro-leum[b]	Hydro-electric Power[c]	Nuclear Electric Power	Other[d]	Total	Year to Date
1973 Total	**8.658**	**3.748**	**3.515**	**2.975**	**0.910**	**0.046**	**19.852**	
1974 Total	**8.534**	**3.519**	**3.365**	**3.276**	**1.272**	**.056**	**20.022**	
1975 Total	**8.786**	**3.240**	**3.166**	**3.187**	**1.900**	**.072**	**20.350**	
1976 Total	**9.720**	**3.152**	**3.477**	**3.032**	**2.111**	**.081**	**21.574**	
1977 Total	**10.262**	**3.284**	**3.901**	**2.482**	**2.702**	**.082**	**22.713**	
1978 Total	**10.238**	**3.297**	**3.987**	**3.110**	**3.024**	**.068**	**23.724**	
1979 Total	**11.260**	**3.613**	**3.283**	**3.107**	**2.776**	**.089**	**24.128**	
1980 Total	**12.123**	**3.810**	**2.634**	**3.085**	**2.739**	**.114**	**24.505**	
1981 Total	**12.583**	**3.768**	**2.202**	**3.072**	**3.008**	**.127**	**24.760**	
1982 Total	**12.582**	**3.342**	**1.568**	**3.539**	**3.131**	**.108**	**24.270**	
1983 Total	**13.213**	**2.998**	**1.544**	**3.866**	**3.203**	**.133**	**24.956**	
1984 Total	**14.020**	**3.220**	**1.286**	**3.725**	**3.553**	**.174**	**25.977**	
1985 Total	**14.542**	**3.160**	**1.090**	**3.330**	**4.149**	**.213**	**26.484**	
1986 Total	**14.444**	**2.691**	**1.452**	**3.353**	**4.471**	**.231**	**26.642**	
1987 January	1.319	.191	.128	.300	.431	.020	2.390	2.390
February	1.135	.163	.111	.262	.394	.019	2.085	4.475
March	1.155	.197	.107	.283	.402	.021	2.165	6.640
April	1.087	.213	.084	.272	.361	.019	2.037	8.676
May	1.194	.250	.086	.285	.370	.020	2.205	10.881
June	1.342	.293	.112	.256	.394	.021	2.418	13.299
July	1.495	.329	.134	.255	.432	.022	2.666	15.965
August	1.481	.349	.120	.235	.446	.022	2.653	18.618
September	1.253	.277	.082	.220	.427	.020	2.279	20.897
October	1.207	.246	.073	.218	.393	.020	2.157	23.054
November	1.183	.224	.103	.203	.403	.020	2.135	25.189
December	1.322	.203	.117	.247	.453	.020	2.362	27.551
Total	**15.173**	**2.935**	**1.257**	**3.035**	**4.906**	**.244**	**27.551**	
1988 January	R 1.418	.172	.170	.258	.481	.021	R 2.521	R 2.521
February	R 1.283	.174	.123	.229	.455	.018	R 2.283	R 4.804
March	R 1.228	.210	.102	.232	.473	.021	R 2.265	R 7.069
April	R 1.131	.205	.079	.222	.432	.019	R 2.088	R 9.157
May	R 1.181	.247	.076	.240	.438	.018	R 2.201	R 11.357
June	R 1.366	.288	.105	.220	.475	.020	R 2.474	R 13.831
July	R 1.500	.337	.149	.208	.537	.021	R 2.752	R 16.583
August	R 1.573	.354	.171	.207	.528	.021	R 2.854	R 19.436
September	R 1.286	.239	.105	.192	.499	.020	R 2.340	R 21.777
October	R 1.245	.187	.138	.178	.459	.020	R 2.226	R 24.003
November	R 1.239	.155	.154	.207	.427	.020	R 2.201	R 26.203
December	R 1.399	.141	.192	.219	.475	.019	R 2.446	R 28.649
Total	**R 15.850**	**2.709**	**1.563**	**2.612**	**5.679**	**.236**	**R 28.649**	
1989 January	R 1.389	.150	.160	.219	.499	.019	R 2.436	R 2.436
February	R 1.309	.175	.185	.210	.417	.017	R 2.313	R 4.749
March	R 1.294	.215	.174	.243	.427	.020	R 2.373	R 7.123
April	R 1.169	.240	.121	.260	.361	.017	R 2.168	R 9.291
May	R 1.220	.256	.106	.304	.413	.018	R 2.318	R 11.608
June	R 1.330	.266	.134	.281	.463	.018	R 2.493	R 14.101
July	R 1.457	.326	.132	.256	.564	.019	R 2.753	R 16.854
August	R 1.470	.314	.118	.226	.592	.018	R 2.739	R 19.593
September	R 1.314	.282	.109	.204	.483	.017	R 2.409	R 22.002
October	R 1.265	.255	.089	.206	.469	.018	R 2.302	R 24.304
November	1.274	.192	.121	.208	.468	.017	2.280	26.584
11-Month Total	**14.490**	**2.671**	**1.449**	**2.617**	**5.157**	**.200**	**26.584**	
1988 11-Month Total	**14.451**	**2.568**	**1.371**	**2.392**	**5.204**	**.217**	**26.203**	
1987 11-Month Total	**13.851**	**2.732**	**1.140**	**2.788**	**4.453**	**.224**	**25.189**	

[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Includes petroleum products reported as "oil consumed in steam plants" through 1979 and "heavy oil" from 1980 forward, which are assumed to be residual fuel oil; petroleum products reported as "oil consumed in gas turbine and internal combustion engine plants" through 1979 and "light oil" from 1980 forward, which are assumed to be distillate fuel oil and kerosene; and petroleum coke.
[c]Includes net imports of electricity.
[d]Other is electricity generated for distribution from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Additional Notes and Sources: See end of section.

Notes and Sources for the Consumption Section

1. Total Energy Consumed: Total energy consumed includes coal, natural gas (including supplemental gaseous fuels), petroleum products supplied, electric utility and industrial generation of hydroelectric power, net imports of electricity generated from hydroelectric power, and electricity generated from nuclear power. Total energy consumed also includes electricity generated from wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy but excludes other energy obtained from those sources because consistent historical data are not available.

2. Economic Sectors: Energy use is assigned to the major economic sectors according to the following guidelines as closely as possible:

- Residential and Commercial Sector--private household establishments (which consume energy primarily for space heating, water heating, air conditioning, refrigeration, cooking, and clothes drying); nonmanufacturing business establishments, including hotels, motels, restaurants, wholesale businesses, retail stores, laundries, and other service enterprises; health, social, and educational institutions; and Federal, State, and local governments. Street lights, pumps, bridges, and public swimming pools are also included.
- Industrial sector--manufacturing, construction, mining, agriculture, fishing, and forestry establishments.
- Transportation sector--private and public vehicles that move people and commodities. Included are automobiles, trucks, buses, motorcycles, railroads and railways (including streetcars), aircraft, ships, barges, and natural gas pipelines.
- Electric utility sector--privately and publicly owned establishments that generate electricity primarily for use by the public.

3. Conversion Factors: See the conversion factors listed in the Appendix.

4. Coal: Coal is anthracite, bituminous coal, (including sub-bituminous coal), and lignite. Sources:

- 1973 through September 1977: U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), Bureau of Mines (BOM), *Minerals Yearbook* and *Minerals Industry Surveys.*
- Electric Utilities--October 1977 forward: Energy Information Administration (EIA), Form EIA-759 (formerly Form FPC-4), "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- Other Industrial--October 1977 through December 1979: EIA, Form EIA-3, "Monthly Coal Consumption Report - Manufacturing Plants"; January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-3, "Quarterly Coal Consumption Report - Manufacturing Plants" and Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report."
- Coke Plants--October 1977 through December 1980: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke and Coal Chemicals - Monthly/Annual"; January 1981 through December 1984: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke Plant Report - Quarterly/Annual Supplement"; January 1985 forward: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke Plant Report," quarterly.
- Residential and Commercial--October 1977 through December 1979: EIA, Form EIA-2, "Monthly Coal Report, Retail Dealers - Upper Lake Docks"; January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report."

5. Natural Gas: Natural gas consumption by end-use sector is based on data presented in Table 4.3 of this report. For Section 2 calculations, lease and plant fuel consumption are added to the industrial sector deliveries, and pipeline fuel represents the transportation sector's use of natural gas. Values in Btu are derived using the conversion factors provided in the Appendix. Sources:

- 1973 through 1975: DOI, BOM, *Minerals Yearbook,* "Natural Gas" chapter.
- 1976 through 1978: EIA, *Energy Data Reports,* "Natural Gas, Annual."
- 1979: EIA, *Natural Gas Production and Consumption 1979.*
- 1980 through 1988: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual.*
- 1989 forward: EIA, Form EIA-857, "Monthly Report of Natural Gas Purchases and Deliveries to Consumers," and EIA computations.
- Electric utilities consumption--1973 through 1976: Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." 1982 forward: EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- American Gas Association, "Monthly Gas Utility Statistical Report," residential sector and commercial sector monthly sales data for 1973 through 1979 used to estimate monthly consumption values from EIA annual consumption values.

6. Petroleum: Petroleum consumption by end use is the sum of all individual petroleum products estimated to be consumed in each end-use sector. First, total consumption by product is determined. Petroleum consumption in this section of the *Monthly Energy Review (MER)* is the series called "petroleum products supplied" in Section 3. Sources for petroleum products supplied by individual products are:

- 1973 through 1975: DOI, BOM, *Mineral Industry Surveys,* "Petroleum Statement, Annual."
- 1976 through 1980: EIA, *Energy Data Reports,* "Petroleum Statement, Annual."
- 1981 through 1988: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Annual.*
- 1989 forward: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

Specific petroleum products' end-use allocation procedures follow:

- **Aviation Gasoline**--All product supplied is assigned to the transportation sector.
- **Asphalt**--All product supplied is assigned to the industrial sector.
- **Distillate Fuel**

Electric Utility Sector, All Periods.

Monthly and annual consumption in 1973 through 1979 is assumed to be the amount of oil (minus small amounts of kerosene and kerosene-type jet fuel deliveries) reported as consumed in internal combustion and gas turbine engine plants. From January 1980, electric utility consumption of distillate fuel is assumed to be the petroleum products reported as "light oil" (minus small amounts of kerosene deliveries through 1982) consumed at utilities.

Sources: 1973 through September 1977--Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report;" October 1977 through 1981--FERC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report;" 1982 forward--EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, Annual Estimates Through 1988.

The aggregate non-electric utility use of distillate fuel is total distillate fuel supplied minus the electric utility consumption. The non-electric utility annual totals are allocated into the individual non-electric utility sectors in proportion to the amount of distillate fuel delivered to end users, grouped into sectors from EIA's "Deliveries of Fuel Oil and Kerosene" ("Deliveries") reports (based primarily on data collected by Form EIA-821 previously Form EIA-172) as follows:

- Residential sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into residential, commercial, and industrial (including farm) in proportion to the 1979 shares;

- Commercial sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into residential, commercial, and industrial (including farm) in proportion to the 1979 shares;

- Industrial sector deliveries for 1979 through 1988 are the sum of deliveries for industrial, farm, oil company, off-highway, diesel, and all other uses. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into residential, commercial, and industrial (including farm) in proportion to the 1979 shares, and this estimated industrial portion is added to oil company, off-highway diesel, and all other uses; and

- Transportation sector deliveries are the sum of deliveries for railroad, vessel bunkering, and on-highway diesel, and military uses for all years.

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, Monthly Estimates Through 1988.

- Residential and commercial sector monthly consumption is estimated by allocating the annual sector estimates described above into months in proportion to each month's share of the year's sales of No. 2 heating oil as reported in the "Monthly Report of Heating Oil Sales" by the Ethyl Corporation from 1973 through 1980 and the American Petroleum Institute for 1981 and 1982, and the EIA, Form EIA-782A, "Refiners/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report," No. 2 Fuel Oil Sales to End Users and for Resale, for 1983 through 1988.

- The transportation sector highway use portion is allocated into the months in proportion to each month's share of the year's total sales for highway use as reported by the Federal Highway Administration's Table MF-25, "Private and Commercial Highway Use of Special Fuels by Months." The remaining transportation use of distillate fuel (i.e., for railroads, vessel bunkering, and military use) is evenly distributed over the months, adjusted for the number of days per month.

- Industrial sector monthly estimates are made by subtracting the residential and commercial, transportation, and electric utility sector estimates from each month's total distillate fuel supplied.

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, 1989 Forward.

Each month's non-electric utility consumption subtotal is disaggregated into the major end-use sectors in proportion to the shares each sector held of the non-electric utility subtotal in the same month in 1988.

- **Jet Fuel**--Through 1982, small amounts of kerosene-type jet fuel were consumed by the electric utility sector. Kerosene-type jet fuel deliveries to electric utilities as reported on the Form FERC-423 (formerly Form FPC-423) were used as estimates of this consumption. All remaining jet fuel (kerosene-type and naphtha-type) is consumed by the transportation sector.
- **Kerosene**--Total product supplied monthly is allocated to the major end-use sectors in propor-

tion to annual deliveries grouped into end-use sectors from EIA's "Deliveries of Fuel Oil and Kerosene" ("Deliveries") reports Form EIA-172) as follows:

- Residential sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Deliveries for 1988 are used as estimates for succeeding periods. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries category called "heating" is split into residential, commercial, and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares;
- Commercial sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Deliveries for 1988 are used as estimates for succeeding periods. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries category called "heating" is split into residential, commercial, and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares; and
- Industrial sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Deliveries for 1988 are used as estimates for succeeding periods. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries category called "heating" is split into residential, commercial and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares, and this estimated industrial (including farm) portion is added to "all other uses."

- **Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG)**--The annual shares of LPG's total consumption that are estimated to be consumed by each end-use sector are applied to each month's total LPG consumption (i.e., product supplied) to create monthly end-use consumption estimates. The annual end-use shares are calculated in the following manner:
  - Sales of LPG to the residential and commercial sector are converted from thousand gallons per year to thousand barrels per year and are assumed to be the annual consumption of LPG by the sector;
  - The quantity of LPG sold each year for consumption in internal combustion engines is allocated between the transportation and industrial sectors based on data for special fuels used on highways published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, in *Highway Statistics.* The allocations of LPG sold for internal combustion engine use to the transportation sector range from a high of 67 percent in 1981 to a low of 33 percent in 1987.
  - LPG consumed annually by the industrial sector is estimated as the difference between LPG's total supplied and the estimated consumption by the sum of the residential and commercial sector and the transportation sector. The industrial sector includes LPG used by chemical plants as raw materials or solvents and for use in the production of synthetic rubber; refinery fuel use; use as synthetic natural gas feedstock and use in secondary recovery projects; all farm use; LPG sold to gas utility companies for distribution through the mains; and a portion of the use of LPG as an internal combustion engine fuel.

The sources of the annual sales data for creating annual end-use shares are:

- 1973 through 1982: EIA's "Sales of Liquefied Petroleum Gases and Ethane" reports, based primarily on data collected by Form EIA-174.
- 1983: End-use consumption estimates for 1983 are based on 1982 end-use consumption because the collection of data under Form EIA-174 was discontinued after data year 1982.
- 1984 through 1988: American Petroleum Institute (API), "Sales of Natural Gas Liquids and Liquefied Refinery Gases" based on an LPG sales survey jointly sponsored by API, the Gas Processors Association, and the National Liquefied Petroleum Gas Association.
- 1989 forward: The 1988 source is used to estimate succeeding periods.

- **Lubricants**--Total product supplied is allocated to the industrial and transportation sectors for all months according to proportions developed from annual sales of lubricants to those two sectors from U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Industrial Reports,* "Sales of Lubricating and Industrial Oils and Greases." The 1973 shares are applied to 1973 and 1974; the 1975 shares are applied to 1975 and 1976; and the 1977 shares are applied to 1977 forward.
- **Motor Gasoline**--Total product supplied monthly is allocated to the major end-use sectors in proportion to aggregations of annual sales categories formed from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration *Highway Statistics,* Tables MF-21, MF-24, and MF-25, as follows:
  - Commercial sales are the sum of sales for public non-highway use and miscellaneous and unclassified uses;
  - Industrial sales are the sum of sales for agriculture, construction, and industrial and commercial use as classified in the *Highway Statistics;* and
  - Transportation sales are the sum of sales for highway use (minus the sales of special fuels, which are primarily diesel fuel and are accounted for in the transportation sector of distillate fuel) and sales for marine use.
- **Petroleum Coke**--The portion consumed by the electric utility sector is from Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report" (formerly Form FPC-4). The remaining petroleum coke is assigned to the industrial sector.

- **Residual Fuel**

Electric Utility Sector, All Periods.

Monthly and annual consumption 1973 through 1979 is assumed to be the amount of oil reported as consumed in steam-electric power plants. From January 1980, electric utility consumption of residual fuel is assumed to be the petroleum products reported as "heavy oil" consumed at utilities.

Sources: 1973 through September 1977--Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report;" October 1977 through 1981--FERC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report;" 1982 forward--EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, Annual Estimates Through 1988.

The aggregate non-electric utility use of residual fuel is total residual fuel supplied minus the electric utility consumption. The non-electric utility annual totals are allocated into the individual non-electric utility sectors in proportion to the amount of residual fuel delivered to end users, grouped into sectors from EIA's "Deliveries of Fuel Oil and Kerosene" ("Deliveries") reports (based primarily on data collected by Form EIA-821, previously Form EIA-172) as follows:

- Commercial sector deliveries are directly from the "Deliveries" reports for 1979 through 1988. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into commercial and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares;

- Industrial sector deliveries for 1979 through 1988 are the sum of deliveries for industrial, oil company, and all other uses. Prior to 1979, each year's deliveries subtotal of the heating plus industrial category is split into commercial and industrial in proportion to the 1979 shares; and this estimated industrial portion is added to oil company and all other uses; and

- Transportation sector deliveries are the sum of deliveries for railroad, vessel bunkering, and military uses for all years.

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, Monthly Estimates Through 1988.

- Commercial sector monthly consumption is estimated by allocating the annual commercial sector estimates described above into months in proportion to each month's share of the year's sales of No. 2 fuel oil as reported in the "Monthly Report of Heating Oil Sales" by the Ethyl Corporation for 1973 through 1980 and the American Petroleum Institute for 1981 and 1982, and the EIA, Form EIA-782A, "Refiners/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report," No. 2 Fuel Oil Sales to End Users and for Resale, 1983 through 1988.

- Transportation sector monthly estimates are made by evenly distributing the annual sector estimate over the months, adjusted for the number of days per month.

- Industrial sector monthly estimates are made by subtracting the commercial, transportation, and electric utility sector estimates from each month's total residual fuel supplied.

Non-Electric Utility Sectors, 1989 Forward.

Each month's non-electric utility consumption subtotal is disaggregated into the major end-use sectors in proportion to the shares each sector held of the non-electric utility subtotal in the same month in 1988.

- **Road Oil**--All product supplied is assigned to the industrial sector.
- **All Other Petroleum Products**--The product supplied of all remaining petroleum products is assigned to the industrial sector.

7. Hydroelectric Power: Includes electricity generated by hydroelectric power at electric utilities, small amounts in the industrial sector, and net imports of electricity, which are assumed to be generated by hydroelectric power and are included in the electric utilities sector.

Sources for electric utilities sector:

- 1973 through 1976: Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- 1977 through 1981: FERC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- 1982 forward: EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Sources for industrial sector:

- 1973 through 1978: FPC, Form FPC-4, *Monthly Power Plant Report* for plants with generating capacity exceeding 10 megawatts and FPC, Form FPC-12C, *Industrial Electric Generating Capacity*, for all other plants.
- 1979: FPC, Form FPC-4, *Monthly Power Plant Report* for plants with generating capacity exceeding 10 megawatts and EIA estimates for all other plants.
- 1980 forward: Annual generation estimated by EIA as the average generation over the 6-year period of 1974 through 1979; monthly generation estimated to be in proportion to each month's hydroelectricity generation in the electric utility industry in 1980.

Note for imports and exports of electricity:

- Monthly electricity imports and exports estimates for 1982 forward were revised in the May 1984 *MER*. The revisions do not cause discontinuity in the annual data series: the data continue to come from the same source. The monthly data series, however, are discontinuous because monthly data from January 1982 forward are now available from the same source as the annual data. Estimates for monthly values prior to 1982, published in previous issues, were developed by converting the annual value to a daily rate and multiplying by the number of days in the month. Accordingly, month-to-month analyses are not comparable when taken across the transition date of January 1982. Monthly analyses on either side of that date will be comparable. There is no known bias in either the annual data or the monthly data since January 1982.

Sources for imports and exports of electricity:

- 1973 through 1980: DOE, Economic Regulatory Administration, "Report on Electric Energy Exchanges with Canada and Mexico."
- 1981: DOE, Office of Energy Emergency Operations, "Report on Electric Energy Exchanges with Canada and Mexico for Calendar Year 1981," April 1982 (revised June 1982).
- 1982 and 1983: DOE, Economic Regulatory Administration, *Electricity Exchanges Across International Borders.*
- 1984 through 1987: DOE, Economic Regulatory Administration, *Electricity Transactions Across International Borders.*
- 1988: DOE, Assistant Secretary for Fossil Energy, Office of Fuels Programs, *Electricity Transactions Across International Borders.*
- 1989 forward: EIA estimates.

8. Nuclear Electric Power and Wood, Waste, Geothermal, Wind, Photovoltaic, and Solar Thermal Energy Sources Connected to Electric Utility Distribution Systems: Sources:

- 1973 through 1976: FPC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- 1977 through 1981: FERC, Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- 1982 forward: EIA, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

9. Net Imports of Coal Coke: Net imports means imports minus exports, and a minus sign indicates that exports are greater than imports. Sources:

- 1973 through 1975: DOI, BOM, *Minerals Yearbook,* "Coke and Coal Chemicals," chapter.
- 1976 through 1980: EIA, *Energy Data Report,* "Coke and Coal Chemicals," annual.
- 1981: EIA, *Energy Data Report,* "Coke Plant Report," quarterly.
- 1982 forward: EIA, *Quarterly Coal Report.*

10. Electricity: Sales of electricity represent consumption. From the sources cited below the following electricity sales categories are available: residential, commercial, industrial, and other. For the end-use estimates in this section, the "other" category (which is primarily sales for use in government buildings) is added to the commercial sector except for approximately 4 percent used by railroads and railways and accounted for in the transportation sector. Sales of electricity are converted into Btu at the rate of 3,412 Btu per kilowatthour. Sources of sales data:

- 1973 through 1976: FPC, Form FPC-5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income."
- 1977 through February 1980: EIA, Form FPC-5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income."
- March 1980 through December 1982: EIA, Form FERC-5, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement."
- January 1983 forward: EIA, Form EIA-826, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement."

11. Electrical System Energy Losses: Electrical system energy losses are calculated as the difference between total energy input at electric utilities and the total energy content of electricity sold to end-use consumers. Most of those losses occur at steam-electric power plants (conventional and nuclear) in the conversion of heat energy into mechanical energy to turn electric generators. The loss is a thermodynamically necessary feature of the steam-electric cycle. Part of the energy input-to-output losses are a result of imputing fossil energy equivalent inputs for hydroelectric and other energy sources, since there is no generally accepted practice for measuring those thermal conversion rates. In addition to conversion losses, other losses include power plant use of electricity, transmission and distribution of electricity from power plants to end-use consumers (also called "line losses"), and unaccounted for electricity. Total losses are allocated to the end-use sectors in proportion to each sector's share of total electricity sales. Overall, approximately 67 percent of total energy input is lost in conversion; of electricity generated, approximately 5 percent is lost in plant use and 9 percent in transmission and distribution. Calculated electrical system energy losses may be less than actual losses, because primary consumption does not include the energy equivalent of utility purchases of electricity from non-electric utilities and from Canada and Mexico, although they are included in electricity sales.

Section 3. Petroleum

Total petroleum imports[4] averaged 8.9 million barrels per day in January 1990, 19 percent[5] above the December 1989 rate and 11 percent above the January 1989 rate.

In January 1990, 16.4 million barrels per day of petroleum products were supplied for domestic use, 13 percent less than the previous month and 5 percent less than the January 1989 rate. Motor gasoline accounted for 41 percent of the total; distillate fuel oil, 19 percent; and residual fuel oil, 7 percent.

Motor gasoline supplied during January 1990 averaged 6.7 million barrels per day, 9 percent less than the previous month but the same as the January 1989 rate. Stocks of motor gasoline totaled 234 million barrels at the end of January 1990, 20 million barrels above the stock level in the previous month but 15 million barrels below the stock level 1 year earlier.

In January 1990, 3.1 million barrels of distillate fuel oil were supplied per day, 22 percent below the December 1989 rate and 7 percent lower than the January 1989 rate. Distillate fuel oil ending stocks for January 1990 were 123 million barrels, 17 million barrels above the stock level in the previous month and 3 million barrels higher than the stock level 1 year earlier.

Residual fuel oil supplied in January 1990 averaged 1.2 million barrels per day, 33 percent lower than the previous month and 24 percent lower than the January 1989 rate. Residual fuel oil stocks measured 52 million barrels at the end of January 1990, 8 million barrels higher than the previous month and 5 million barrels higher than the stock level 1 year earlier.

Estimates (except of crude production) for the most current month are based on Energy Information Administration (EIA) weekly data and will be revised to conform with data from the EIA Petroleum Reporting System as available. For the most recent month, crude production is an EIA estimate based on historical and provisional data through October 1989.

[4]Total import data include imports into the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[5]Percentage changes are based on numbers shown in the following tables.

Table 3.1a Crude Oil[a] and Petroleum Products Overview

	Field Production			Stock Change[b]		Petroleum Products Supplied	Ending Stocks[c]
	Total Domestic[d]	Crude Oil	Natural Gas Plant Production	Crude Oil[e]	Petroleum Products		Crude Oil[e] and Petroleum Products
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**10,975**	**9,208**	**1,738**	**-11**	**146**	**17,308**	**1,008**
1974 Average	**10,498**	**8,774**	**1,688**	**62**	**117**	**16,653**	[I] **1,074**
1975 Average	**10,045**	**8,375**	**1,633**	[I] **17**	[I] **15**	**16,322**	**1,133**
1976 Average	**9,774**	**8,132**	[H] **1,604**	**39**	**-96**	**17,461**	**1,112**
1977 Average	**9,913**	**8,245**	**1,618**	**170**	**378**	**18,431**	**1,312**
1978 Average	**10,328**	**8,707**	**1,567**	**78**	**-172**	**18,847**	**1,278**
1979 Average	**10,179**	**8,552**	**1,584**	**148**	**25**	**18,513**	**1,341**
1980 Average	**10,214**	**8,597**	**1,573**	**98**	**42**	**17,056**	[I] **1,392**
1981 Average	**10,230**	**8,572**	**1,609**	[I] **290**	[I] **-130**	**16,058**	**1,484**
1982 Average	**10,252**	**8,649**	**1,550**	**136**	**-283**	**15,296**	[I] **1,430**
1983 Average	**10,299**	**8,688**	**1,559**	[I] **214**	[I] **-234**	**15,231**	**1,454**
1984 Average	**10,554**	**8,879**	**1,630**	**199**	**81**	**15,726**	**1,556**
1985 Average	**10,636**	**8,971**	**1,609**	**50**	**-153**	**15,726**	**1,519**
1986 Average	**10,289**	**8,680**	**1,551**	**78**	**124**	**16,281**	**1,593**
1987 January	10,139	8,480	1,582	166	-376	16,684	1,586
February	10,073	8,389	1,618	22	-831	16,908	1,563
March	10,131	8,464	1,598	125	-340	16,165	1,557
April	10,139	8,498	1,590	-50	-532	16,524	1,539
May	9,977	8,336	1,585	-36	116	16,026	1,542
June	9,906	8,279	1,578	165	42	16,830	1,548
July	9,895	8,251	1,582	-33	372	17,113	1,558
August	9,843	8,210	1,571	345	737	16,346	1,592
September	9,851	8,205	1,582	220	236	16,670	1,606
October	10,037	8,364	1,602	661	-523	16,941	1,610
November	10,112	8,397	1,637	355	478	16,343	1,635
December	10,001	8,318	1,621	-405	-482	17,445	1,607
Average	**10,008**	**8,349**	**1,595**	**128**	**-87**	**16,665**	
1988 January	9,876	8,250	1,579	-43	-294	17,403	1,597
February	10,018	8,374	1,605	133	-868	17,760	1,576
March	10,071	8,374	1,636	219	-748	17,612	1,559
April	9,946	8,288	1,618	190	445	16,561	1,578
May	9,899	8,229	1,627	96	1,048	16,197	1,614
June	9,833	8,170	1,616	43	-109	17,059	1,612
July	9,713	8,040	1,618	-261	819	16,695	1,629
August	9,762	8,079	1,616	-488	307	17,482	1,624
September	9,575	7,895	1,621	-83	245	17,072	1,628
October	9,737	8,023	1,661	399	-333	17,580	1,630
November	9,751	8,023	1,666	3	25	17,620	1,631
December	9,641	7,942	1,634	-188	-911	18,365	1,597
Average	**9,818**	**8,140**	**1,625**	**1**	**-29**	**17,283**	
1989 January	[E] 9,638	[E] 7,913	1,653	130	512	17,211	1,620
February	[E] 9,469	[E] 7,830	1,601	63	-704	17,765	1,602
March	[E] 9,310	[E] 7,610	1,647	-131	-905	17,907	1,569
April	[E] 9,462	[E] 7,747	1,670	496	386	16,561	1,596
May	[E] 9,480	[E] 7,807	1,623	266	589	16,488	1,622
June	[E] 9,213	[E] 7,660	1,506	-430	-60	17,389	1,608
July	[E] 9,105	[E] 7,474	1,552	118	1,178	16,410	1,648
August	[E] 9,150	[E] 7,589	1,504	316	-108	17,305	1,654
September	[E] 9,105	[E] 7,563	1,478	-135	643	16,635	1,670
October	[E] 8,993	[E] 7,462	1,477	73	-272	17,112	1,663
November	[E] 9,119	[E] 7,564	1,490	541	-311	17,224	1,670
December	[RE] 8,775	[RE] 7,372	[R] 1,347	[R] -306	[R] -2,509	[R] 18,929	[R] 1,583
Average	[RE] **9,233**	[RE] **7,631**	[R] **1,545**	[R] **83**	[R] **-129**	[R] **17,244**	
1990 January	[PE] 9,053	[PE] 7,512	[E] 1,482	[E] 283	[E] 1,036	[E] 16,428	[E] 1,649

[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[d]Includes crude oil, natural gas plant liquids, other hydrocarbons, and alcohol.
[e]Includes stocks located in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[f]Includes crude oil for storage in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[g]Net imports equals imports minus exports.
[h]Due to a rounding difference, this value is 1,603 in the *Petroleum Supply Annual* and *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*
[I]In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to surveys affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section.
Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 3.1b Crude Oil[a] and Petroleum Products Overview (Continued)

	Imports			Exports			Net Imports[g]
	Total	Crude Oil[f]	Petroleum Products	Total	Crude Oil	Petroleum Products	
	Thousand Barrels per Day						
1973 Average	**6,256**	**3,244**	**3,012**	**231**	**2**	**229**	**6,025**
1974 Average	**6,112**	**3,477**	**2,635**	**221**	**3**	**218**	**5,892**
1975 Average	**6,056**	**4,105**	**1,951**	**209**	**6**	**204**	**5,846**
1976 Average	**7,313**	**5,287**	**2,026**	**223**	**8**	**215**	**7,090**
1977 Average	**8,807**	**6,615**	**2,193**	**243**	**50**	**193**	**8,565**
1978 Average	**8,363**	**6,356**	**2,008**	**362**	**158**	**204**	**8,002**
1979 Average	**8,456**	**6,519**	**1,937**	**471**	**235**	**236**	**7,985**
1980 Average	**6,909**	**5,263**	**1,646**	**544**	**287**	**258**	**6,365**
1981 Average	**5,996**	**4,396**	**1,599**	**595**	**228**	**367**	**5,401**
1982 Average	**5,113**	**3,488**	**1,625**	**815**	**236**	**579**	**4,298**
1983 Average	**5,051**	**3,329**	**1,722**	**739**	**164**	**575**	**4,312**
1984 Average	**5,437**	**3,426**	**2,011**	**722**	**181**	**541**	**4,715**
1985 Average	**5,067**	**3,201**	**1,866**	**781**	**204**	**577**	**4,286**
1986 Average	**6,224**	**4,178**	**2,045**	**785**	**154**	**631**	**5,439**
1987 January	6,353	4,385	1,968	703	84	619	5,650
February	5,984	3,866	2,118	977	284	694	5,007
March	5,794	3,779	2,015	720	150	570	5,074
April	5,911	4,132	1,779	870	247	624	5,041
May	6,073	4,340	1,732	666	69	597	5,407
June	6,769	4,807	1,962	669	116	554	6,099
July	7,588	5,295	2,293	680	149	531	6,908
August	7,454	5,510	1,944	664	141	523	6,790
September	7,178	5,110	2,068	795	116	680	6,382
October	7,068	5,142	1,926	646	84	562	6,422
November	7,068	5,013	2,055	737	164	573	6,331
December	6,833	4,640	2,194	1,057	220	838	5,776
Average	**6,678**	**4,674**	**2,004**	**764**	**151**	**613**	**5,914**
1988 January	7,181	4,662	2,519	885	206	679	6,296
February	7,256	4,650	2,605	864	146	718	6,392
March	6,944	4,868	2,076	834	213	622	6,110
April	7,270	5,167	2,103	676	114	562	6,594
May	7,469	5,339	2,130	814	138	676	6,655
June	7,239	5,322	1,917	938	138	800	6,301
July	7,297	5,100	2,197	826	186	640	6,471
August	7,386	5,089	2,296	814	152	661	6,572
September	7,506	5,212	2,294	673	119	554	6,833
October	7,830	5,551	2,279	732	166	566	7,098
November	7,714	5,070	2,644	717	148	569	6,997
December	7,727	5,230	2,497	1,008	129	879	6,719
Average	**7,402**	**5,107**	**2,295**	**815**	**155**	**661**	**6,587**
1989 January	8,040	5,521	2,519	760	136	624	7,280
February	7,909	5,263	2,646	875	208	666	7,034
March	7,392	4,993	2,400	860	156	704	6,532
April	8,034	5,745	2,289	810	139	670	7,224
May	7,697	5,665	2,032	792	131	661	6,905
June	7,869	5,915	1,954	975	243	732	6,895
July	8,324	6,200	2,123	780	69	711	7,544
August	8,481	6,521	1,960	967	162	805	7,514
September	7,947	6,031	1,916	655	32	623	7,292
October	8,241	6,178	2,063	791	61	730	7,450
November	8,299	6,146	2,153	975	120	855	7,324
December	R 7,516	R 5,483	R 2,033	R 1,067	R 247	R 821	R 6,449
Average	**R 7,979**	**R 5,808**	**R 2,171**	**R 859**	**R 142**	**R 717**	**R 7,120**
1990 January	E 8,920	E 6,385	E 2,535	E 868	E 86	E 782	E 8,052

Footnotes continued.

PE=Preliminary estimate. R=Revised data. E=Estimate.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.1 Crude Oil and Natural Gas Liquids Production

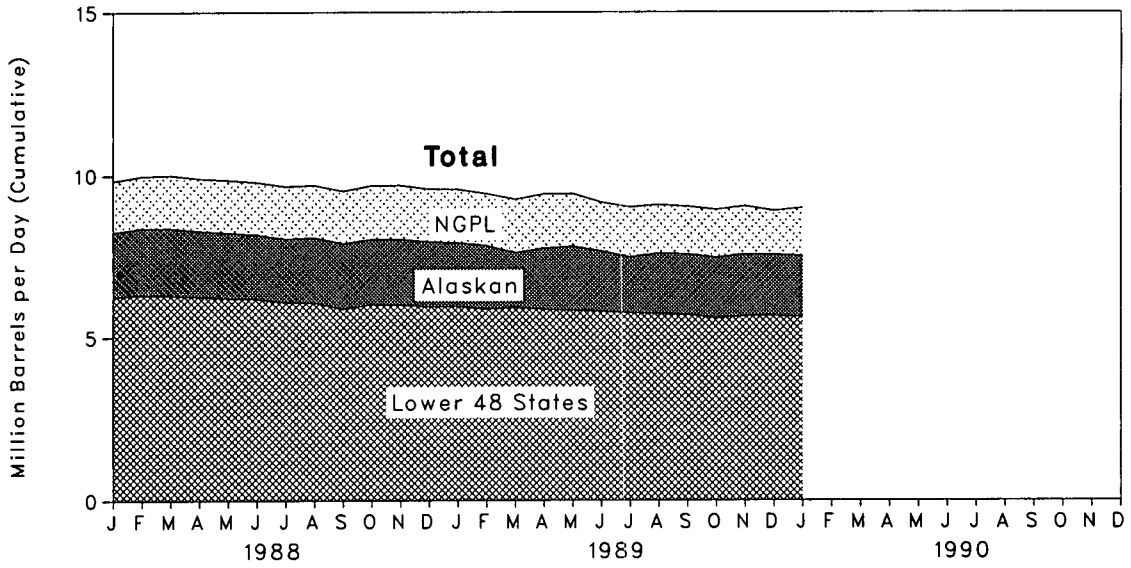


Figure 3.2 Petroleum Stocks

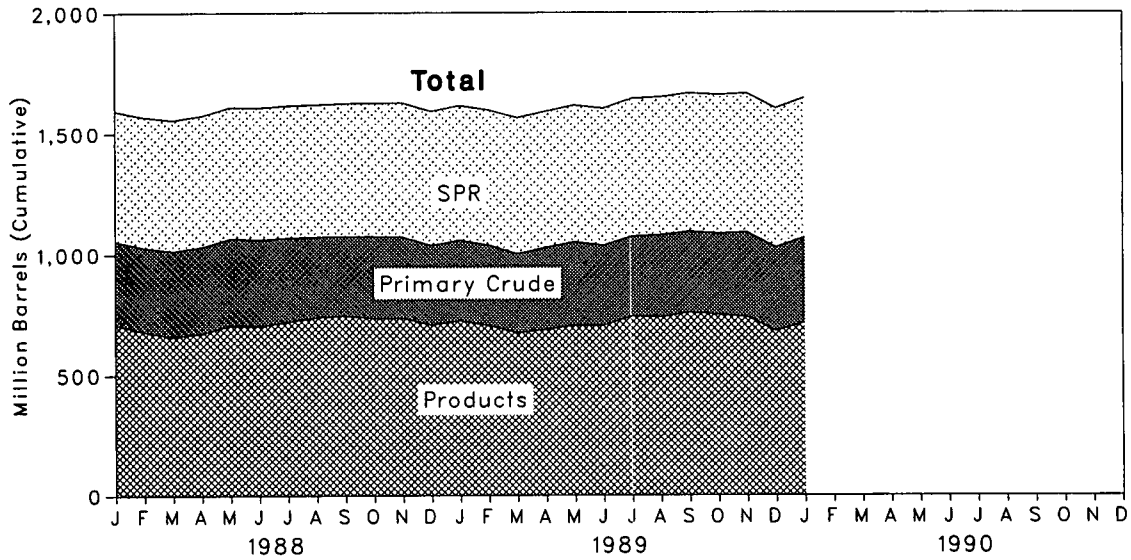


Figure 3.3 Petroleum Products Supplied and Imports

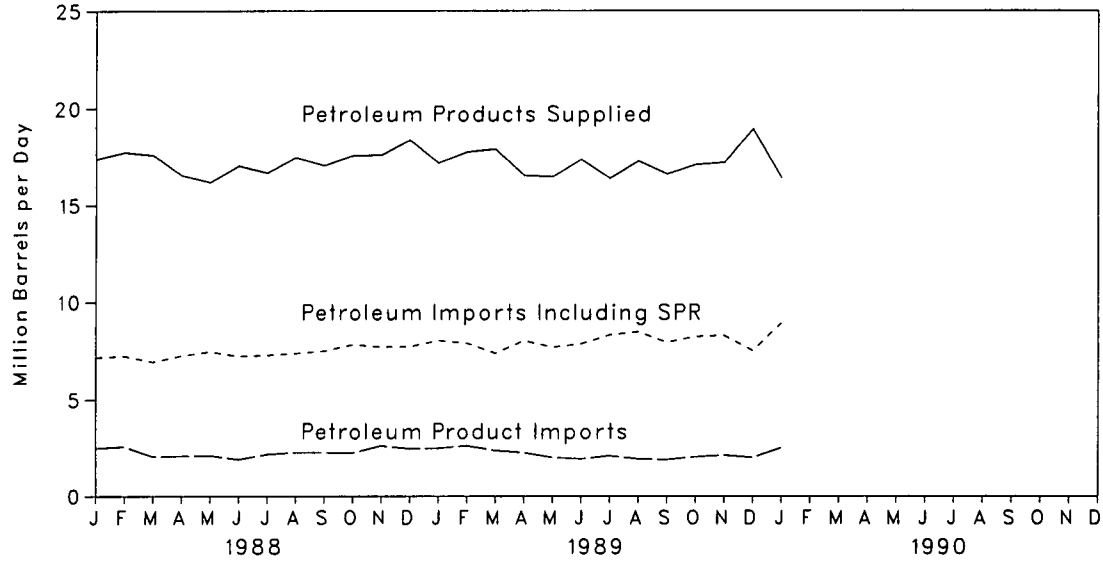


Figure 3.4 Petroleum Imports by Source

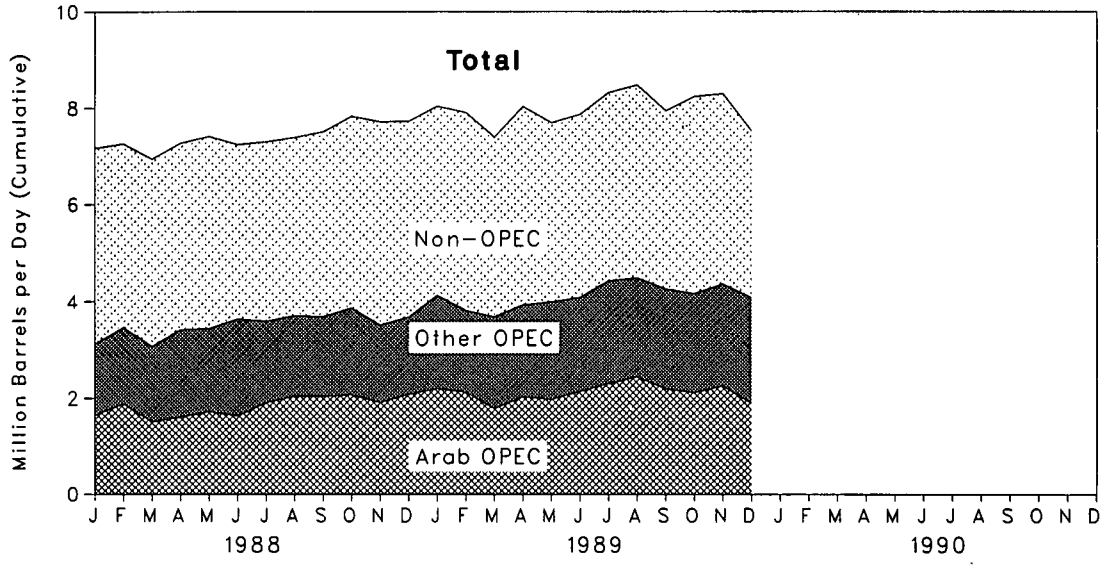


Table 3.2a Crude Oil[a] Supply and Disposition
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Supply						
	Field Production		Imports			Unaccounted for Crude Oil[e]	Crude Used Directly[f]
	Total Domestic	Alaskan	Total	SPR[d]	Other		
1973 Average	**9,208**	**198**	**3,244**		**3,244**	**3**	**-19**
1974 Average	**8,774**	**193**	**3,477**		**3,477**	**-25**	**-15**
1975 Average	**8,375**	**191**	**4,105**		**4,105**	**17**	**-17**
1976 Average	**8,132**	**173**	**5,287**		**5,287**	**77**	**-18**
1977 Average	**8,245**	**464**	**6,615**	**21**	**6,594**	**-6**	**-14**
1978 Average	**8,707**	**1,229**	**6,356**	**162**	**6,195**	**-57**	**-14**
1979 Average	**8,552**	**1,401**	**6,519**	**67**	**6,452**	**-11**	**-13**
1980 Average	**8,597**	**1,617**	**5,263**	**44**	**5,219**	**34**	**-13**
1981 Average	**8,572**	**1,609**	**4,396**	**256**	**4,141**	**83**	**-58**
1982 Average	**8,649**	**1,696**	**3,488**	**165**	**3,323**	**71**	**-59**
1983 Average	**8,688**	**1,714**	**3,329**	**234**	**3,096**	**114**	**NA**
1984 Average	**8,879**	**1,722**	**3,426**	**197**	**3,229**	**185**	**NA**
1985 Average	**8,971**	**1,825**	**3,201**	**118**	**3,083**	**145**	**NA**
1986 Average	**8,680**	**1,867**	**4,178**	**48**	**4,130**	**139**	**NA**
1987 January	8,480	2,019	4,385	92	4,293	-5	NA
February	8,389	1,853	3,866	44	3,822	382	NA
March	8,464	1,968	3,779	95	3,684	151	NA
April	8,498	1,990	4,132	57	4,076	120	NA
May	8,336	1,979	4,340	92	4,248	51	NA
June	8,279	1,930	4,807	64	4,743	434	NA
July	8,251	1,910	5,295	76	5,218	32	NA
August	8,210	1,908	5,510	63	5,447	177	NA
September	8,205	1,874	5,110	64	5,047	217	NA
October	8,364	1,986	5,142	57	5,085	-3	NA
November	8,397	2,068	5,013	97	4,916	115	NA
December	8,318	2,043	4,640	68	4,572	101	NA
Average	**8,349**	**1,962**	**4,674**	**73**	**4,601**	**145**	**NA**
1988 January	8,250	1,999	4,662	67	4,595	216	NA
February	8,374	2,070	4,650	49	4,601	-50	NA
March	8,374	2,086	4,868	23	4,845	258	NA
April	8,288	2,029	5,167	78	5,090	27	NA
May	8,229	2,016	5,339	22	5,317	125	NA
June	8,170	1,984	5,322	70	5,252	208	NA
July	8,040	1,960	5,100	42	5,058	432	NA
August	8,079	2,009	5,089	26	5,064	278	NA
September	7,895	2,019	5,212	84	5,128	228	NA
October	8,023	2,010	5,551	43	5,508	160	NA
November	8,023	2,027	5,070	89	4,981	258	NA
December	7,942	1,996	5,230	27	5,203	196	NA
Average	**8,140**	**2,017**	**5,107**	**51**	**5,055**	**196**	**NA**
1989 January	E 7,913	E 1,958	5,521	65	5,456	209	NA
February	E 7,830	E 1,962	5,263	84	5,178	1	NA
March	E 7,610	E 1,686	4,993	75	4,917	431	NA
April	E 7,747	E 1,890	5,745	59	5,685	120	NA
May	E 7,807	E 1,973	5,665	77	5,588	338	NA
June	E 7,660	E 1,861	5,915	55	5,860	156	NA
July	E 7,474	E 1,725	6,200	75	6,125	375	NA
August	E 7,589	E 1,867	6,521	32	6,489	242	NA
September	E 7,563	E 1,875	6,031	59	5,973	105	NA
October	E 7,462	E 1,877	6,178	37	6,141	-127	NA
November	E 7,564	E 1,915	6,146	41	6,105	398	NA
December	RE 7,372	RE 1,904	R 5,483	12	R 5,472	R 284	NA
Average	**RE 7,631**	**E 1,874**	**R 5,808**	**56**	**R 5,752**	**R 213**	**NA**
1990 January	PE 7,512	PE 1,883	E 6,385	E 22	E 6,363	E -18	NA

[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[c]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[d]Strategic Petroleum Reserve.
[e]A balancing item.
[f]Beginning in January 1983, crude oil used directly as fuel is shown as product supplied.
[g]Stocks of Alaskan crude oil in transit were included beginning in January 1981. Stock changes are calculated using new basis stock levels. See Notes 4 and 5 at end of section.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 3.2b Crude Oil[a] Supply and Disposition (Continued)

	Disposition						Ending Stocks[b]		
	Crude Losses	Stock Change[c] SPR[d]	Stock Change[c] Other	Refinery Input	Exports	Product Supplied[f]	Total	SPR[d]	Other Primary
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels		
1973 Average	13		-11	12,431	2		242		242
1974 Average	13		62	12,133	3		265		265
1975 Average	13		17	12,442	6		271		271
1976 Average	15		39	13,416	8		285		285
1977 Average	16	20	150	14,602	50		348	7	340
1978 Average	16	163	-84	14,739	158		376	67	309
1979 Average	16	67	81	14,648	235		430	91	339
1980 Average	15	45	52	13,481	287		[g] 466	108	[g] 358
1981 Average	5	336	[g] -46	12,470	228		594	230	363
1982 Average	3	174	-38	11,774	236		[g] 644	294	350
1983 Average	2	234	[g] -20	11,685	164	66	723	379	344
1984 Average	2	195	4	12,044	181	64	796	451	345
1985 Average	1	117	-67	12,002	204	60	814	493	321
1986 Average	(s)	50	28	12,716	154	49	843	512	331
1987 January	1	108	58	12,570	84	41	848	515	333
February	(s)	64	-42	12,290	284	41	849	517	332
March	1	106	19	12,081	150	39	852	520	332
April	(s)	67	-116	12,512	247	41	851	522	329
May	(s)	101	-137	12,653	69	42	850	525	325
June	(s)	69	97	13,202	116	36	855	527	328
July	(s)	91	-124	13,430	149	32	854	530	324
August	(s)	63	281	13,380	141	31	864	532	332
September	(s)	64	157	13,168	116	28	871	534	337
October	(s)	57	604	12,733	84	25	892	536	356
November	(s)	97	258	12,981	164	25	902	539	364
December	(s)	68	-472	13,212	220	31	890	541	349
Average	(s)	80	49	12,854	151	34			
1988 January	(s)	67	-110	12,920	206	45	888	543	346
February	(s)	49	84	12,644	146	52	892	544	348
March	(s)	26	193	13,016	213	52	899	545	354
April	(s)	77	112	13,135	114	42	905	547	357
May	(s)	22	74	13,425	138	34	908	548	360
June	(s)	70	-27	13,487	138	32	909	550	359
July	1	42	-302	13,617	186	29	901	551	349
August	(s)	26	-514	13,752	152	30	886	552	334
September	(s)	84	-167	13,261	119	37	883	555	329
October	(s)	43	356	13,126	166	42	896	556	340
November	(s)	89	-86	13,156	148	44	896	559	337
December	(s)	27	-215	13,381	129	44	890	560	330
Average	(s)	52	-51	13,246	155	40			
1989 January	(s)	65	66	13,330	136	47	895	562	333
February	(s)	85	-21	12,774	208	48	897	564	333
March	(s)	75	-206	12,963	156	45	893	566	326
April	(s)	60	437	12,953	139	23	907	568	339
May	(s)	77	189	13,395	131	19	916	570	345
June	(s)	44	-474	13,896	243	20	903	572	331
July	(s)	86	32	13,843	69	19	906	574	332
August	(s)	32	284	13,858	162	17	916	575	341
September	(s)	59	-194	13,784	32	18	912	577	335
October	(s)	37	36	13,358	61	21	914	578	336
November	(s)	41	500	13,423	120	25	931	579	351
December	(s)	12	[R] -318	[R] 13,167	[R] 247	[R] 33	[R] 921	580	[R] 341
Average	(s)	56	[R] 28	[R] 13,399	[R] 142	[R] 28			
1990 January	[E] (s)	[E] 22	[E] 261	[E] 13,487	[E] 86	[E] 23	[E] 933	[E] 581	[E] 353

Footnotes continued.
PE=Preliminary estimate. R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate. (s)=Less than 500 barrels per day.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 3.3a Crude Oil and Petroleum Product Imports
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Imports from OPEC Sources[a]										
	Algeria	Libya	Saudi Arabia[b]	United Arab Emirates	Indonesia	Iran	Nigeria	Venezuela	Other OPEC[b]	Total OPEC[c]	Total Arab OPEC[d]
1973 Average	**136**	**164**	**486**	**71**	**213**	**223**	**459**	**1,135**	**106**	**2,993**	**915**
1974 Average	**190**	**4**	**461**	**74**	**300**	**469**	**713**	**979**	**88**	**3,280**	**752**
1975 Average	**282**	**232**	**715**	**117**	**390**	**280**	**762**	**702**	**122**	**3,601**	**1,383**
1976 Average	**432**	**453**	**1,230**	**254**	**539**	**298**	**1,025**	**700**	**134**	**5,066**	**2,424**
1977 Average	**559**	**723**	**1,380**	**335**	**541**	**535**	**1,143**	**690**	**287**	**6,193**	**3,185**
1978 Average	**649**	**654**	**1,144**	**385**	**573**	**555**	**919**	**645**	**226**	**5,751**	**2,963**
1979 Average	**636**	**658**	**1,356**	**281**	**420**	**304**	**1,080**	**690**	**212**	**5,637**	**3,056**
1980 Average	**488**	**554**	**1,261**	**172**	**348**	**9**	**857**	**481**	**130**	**4,300**	**2,551**
1981 Average	**311**	**319**	**1,129**	**81**	**366**	**0**	**620**	**406**	**90**	**3,323**	**1,848**
1982 Average	**170**	**26**	**552**	**92**	**248**	**35**	**514**	**412**	**97**	**2,146**	**854**
1983 Average	**240**	**0**	**337**	**30**	**338**	**48**	**302**	**422**	**144**	**1,862**	**632**
1984 Average	**323**	**1**	**325**	**117**	**343**	**10**	**216**	**548**	**166**	**2,049**	**819**
1985 Average	**187**	**4**	**168**	**45**	**314**	**27**	**293**	**605**	**187**	**1,830**	**472**
1986 Average	**271**	**0**	**685**	**44**	**318**	**19**	**440**	**793**	**265**	**2,837**	**1,162**
1987 January	156	0	875	15	254	0	346	899	218	2,764	1,184
February	307	0	776	54	418	30	256	791	155	2,785	1,222
March	334	0	430	0	317	73	312	702	135	2,305	843
April	323	0	463	62	236	47	512	710	77	2,430	866
May	196	0	499	26	297	75	550	913	119	2,675	775
June	247	0	782	45	261	165	546	808	268	3,122	1,275
July	347	0	756	42	349	237	792	854	157	3,533	1,264
August	250	0	961	103	312	208	732	831	351	3,748	1,611
September	378	0	902	146	242	193	615	821	263	3,560	1,640
October	274	0	1,051	111	305	86	518	829	401	3,576	1,713
November	395	0	637	97	219	41	607	771	402	3,169	1,477
December	339	0	876	31	216	23	613	717	220	3,033	1,415
Average	**295**	**0**	**751**	**61**	**285**	**98**	**535**	**804**	**231**	**3,060**	**1,274**
1988 January	333	0	849	61	179	[e] 1	406	766	540	3,134	1,652
February	358	0	1,265	79	194	0	506	846	214	3,461	1,883
March	259	0	937	6	127	0	589	803	352	3,073	1,509
April	342	0	929	48	166	0	711	833	385	3,413	1,610
May	320	0	1,041	41	298	0	601	841	360	3,501	1,724
June	262	0	923	11	184	0	875	850	527	3,632	1,635
July	225	0	1,076	43	216	0	715	724	590	3,589	1,911
August	257	0	1,169	0	153	0	623	830	669	3,703	2,036
September	289	0	1,066	22	242	0	546	824	697	3,685	2,042
October	326	0	1,244	16	265	0	686	772	552	3,861	2,069
November	322	0	986	0	240	0	489	779	694	3,510	1,914
December	312	0	1,289	19	194	0	667	669	524	3,674	2,080
Average	**300**	**0**	**1,064**	**29**	**205**	**(s)**	**618**	**794**	**510**	**3,520**	**1,839**
1989 January	315	0	1,450	59	211	0	746	916	429	4,126	2,200
February	310	0	1,290	17	292	0	542	767	593	3,812	2,126
March	272	0	1,108	64	167	0	702	911	454	3,678	1,789
April	235	0	1,226	14	128	0	750	830	743	3,926	2,030
May	272	0	1,155	61	264	0	754	853	630	3,990	1,977
June	205	0	1,240	17	138	0	864	777	841	4,082	2,140
July	256	0	1,182	0	113	0	1,085	794	992	4,421	2,301
August	216	0	1,316	44	100	0	922	834	1,052	4,483	2,444
September	256	0	1,109	20	113	0	897	902	957	4,253	2,195
October	246	0	1,158	14	167	0	713	997	866	4,160	2,117
November	319	0	1,342	0	244	0	770	917	762	4,354	2,253
December	277	0	1,115	26	229	0	941	895	596	4,079	1,894
Average	**265**	**0**	**1,224**	**28**	**180**	**0**	**809**	**867**	**743**	**4,116**	**2,122**

[a]Excludes petroleum imported into the United States indirectly from members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), primarily from Caribbean and West European areas, as petroleum products that were refined from crude oil produced by OPEC.

[b]"Other OPEC" consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Iraq, Kuwait, and Qatar. Prior to January 1988, imports from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia are included in imports from Saudi Arabia. From January 1988 forward, those imports are included in imports from "Other OPEC."

[c]"Total OPEC" consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Nigeria, and Venezuela, as well as the Arab members.

[d]"Total Arab OPEC" consists of Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates. Imports from the Neutral Zone are included in imports from "Total Arab OPEC."

[e]A small amount of Iranian crude oil entered the United States (defined in this publication as the 50 States and the District of Columbia) in January 1988 from the Virgin Islands. The oil originated in Iran and was exported to the Virgin Islands prior to the signing of Executive Order 12613 on October 29, 1987.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 3.3b Crude Oil and Petroleum Product Imports (Continued)
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Imports from Non-OPEC Sources[1]										
	Bahamas	Canada	Mexico	Nether-lands Antilles	Trinidad and Tobago	United Kingdom	Puerto Rico	Virgin Islands	Other Non-OPEC	Total Non-OPEC	Total Imports
1973 Average	**174**	**1,325**	**16**	**585**	**255**	**15**	**99**	**329**	**465**	**3,263**	**6,256**
1974 Average	**164**	**1,070**	**8**	**511**	**251**	**8**	**90**	**391**	**340**	**2,832**	**6,112**
1975 Average	**152**	**846**	**71**	**332**	**242**	**14**	**90**	**406**	**300**	**2,454**	**6,056**
1976 Average	**118**	**599**	**87**	**275**	**274**	**31**	**88**	**422**	**353**	**2,247**	**7,313**
1977 Average	**171**	**517**	**179**	**211**	**289**	**126**	**105**	**466**	**550**	**2,614**	**8,807**
1978 Average	**160**	**467**	**318**	**229**	**253**	**180**	**94**	**429**	**484**	**2,613**	**8,363**
1979 Average	**147**	**538**	**439**	**231**	**190**	**202**	**92**	**431**	**548**	**2,819**	**8,456**
1980 Average	**78**	**455**	**533**	**225**	**176**	**176**	**88**	**388**	**491**	**2,609**	**6,909**
1981 Average	**74**	**447**	**522**	**197**	**133**	**375**	**62**	**327**	**534**	**2,672**	**5,996**
1982 Average	**65**	**482**	**685**	**175**	**112**	**456**	**50**	**316**	**627**	**2,968**	**5,113**
1983 Average	**125**	**547**	**826**	**189**	**96**	**382**	**40**	**282**	**701**	**3,189**	**5,051**
1984 Average	**88**	**630**	**748**	**188**	**94**	**402**	**42**	**294**	**902**	**3,388**	**5,437**
1985 Average	**40**	**770**	**816**	**40**	**113**	**310**	**28**	**247**	**873**	**3,237**	**5,067**
1986 Average	**37**	**807**	**699**	**25**	**125**	**350**	**21**	**244**	**1,080**	**3,387**	**6,224**
1987 January	59	799	689	29	100	384	33	327	1,170	3,589	6,353
February	56	783	692	23	127	260	24	296	938	3,199	5,984
March	43	738	721	14	124	322	17	247	1,262	3,489	5,794
April	43	818	679	12	123	485	24	259	1,037	3,481	5,911
May	31	884	541	33	117	392	21	214	1,164	3,398	6,073
June	22	912	664	13	114	377	21	281	1,242	3,646	6,769
July	46	901	680	71	98	354	17	288	1,598	4,055	7,588
August	27	841	577	51	100	289	20	274	1,526	3,706	7,454
September	48	846	705	42	105	259	25	271	1,318	3,618	7,178
October	26	938	697	16	88	321	17	250	1,138	3,492	7,068
November	31	827	627	14	111	456	15	235	1,585	3,899	7,068
December	10	883	591	24	73	324	23	327	1,543	3,800	6,833
Average	**37**	**848**	**655**	**29**	**106**	**352**	**21**	**272**	**1,296**	**3,617**	**6,678**
1988 January	51	959	808	40	97	313	29	341	1,410	4,047	7,181
February	79	1,033	710	21	93	334	16	200	1,308	3,794	7,256
March	47	1,002	745	46	89	461	22	180	1,280	3,871	6,944
April	26	985	678	43	82	594	29	193	1,227	3,857	7,270
May	24	1,001	722	27	102	389	20	257	1,426	3,968	7,469
June	15	1,032	766	31	112	232	13	212	1,194	3,607	7,239
July	15	972	723	35	96	214	22	215	1,416	3,708	7,297
August	12	1,009	704	32	97	111	23	172	1,523	3,683	7,386
September	37	936	843	25	96	149	29	236	1,469	3,820	7,506
October	13	996	743	17	98	447	21	234	1,398	3,969	7,830
November	27	1,080	811	72	80	246	15	286	1,587	4,204	7,714
December	40	990	711	40	125	294	28	372	1,453	4,053	7,727
Average	**32**	**999**	**747**	**36**	**97**	**315**	**22**	**242**	**1,392**	**3,882**	**7,402**
1989 January	55	995	807	59	86	207	30	415	1,261	3,914	8,040
February	24	991	756	44	92	221	24	368	1,577	4,097	7,909
March	38	951	670	52	82	157	38	324	1,402	3,715	7,392
April	55	853	1,002	14	114	182	24	405	1,458	4,108	8,034
May	27	887	792	22	68	210	46	379	1,277	3,707	7,697
June	28	900	678	23	143	190	32	363	1,431	3,788	7,869
July	32	831	758	49	89	322	39	331	1,452	3,902	8,324
August	19	896	801	43	101	367	21	239	1,510	3,997	8,481
September	8	939	714	35	95	191	33	190	1,489	3,694	7,947
October	44	839	833	38	71	307	32	180	1,737	4,081	8,241
November	41	892	743	72	91	165	42	279	1,621	3,945	8,299
December	29	955	606	29	81	78	24	377	1,256	3,437	[R] 7,516
Average	**33**	**910**	**763**	**40**	**93**	**217**	**32**	**320**	**1,454**	**3,863**	[R] **7,979**

Footnotes continued.

[1]Includes petroleum imported into the United States indirectly from members of OPEC, primarily from Caribbean and West European areas, as petroleum products that were refined from crude oil produced by OPEC.

R=Revised data. (s)=Less than 500 barrels per day.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • Beginning in October 1977, Strategic Petroleum Reserve imports are included.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.5 Finished Motor Gasoline Product Supplied, Production, and Imports

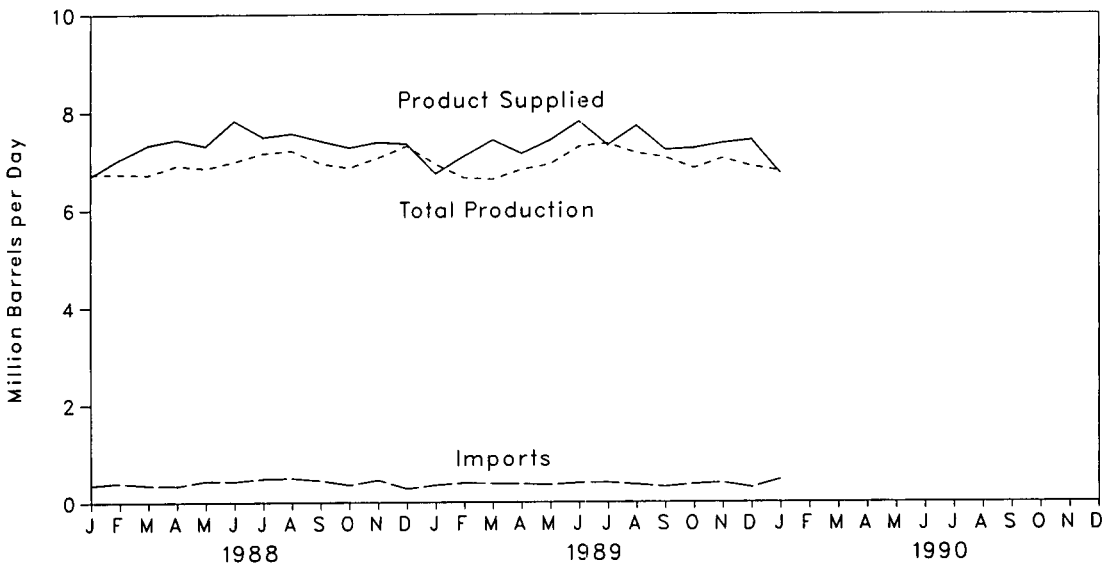


Figure 3.6 Motor Gasoline Ending Stocks

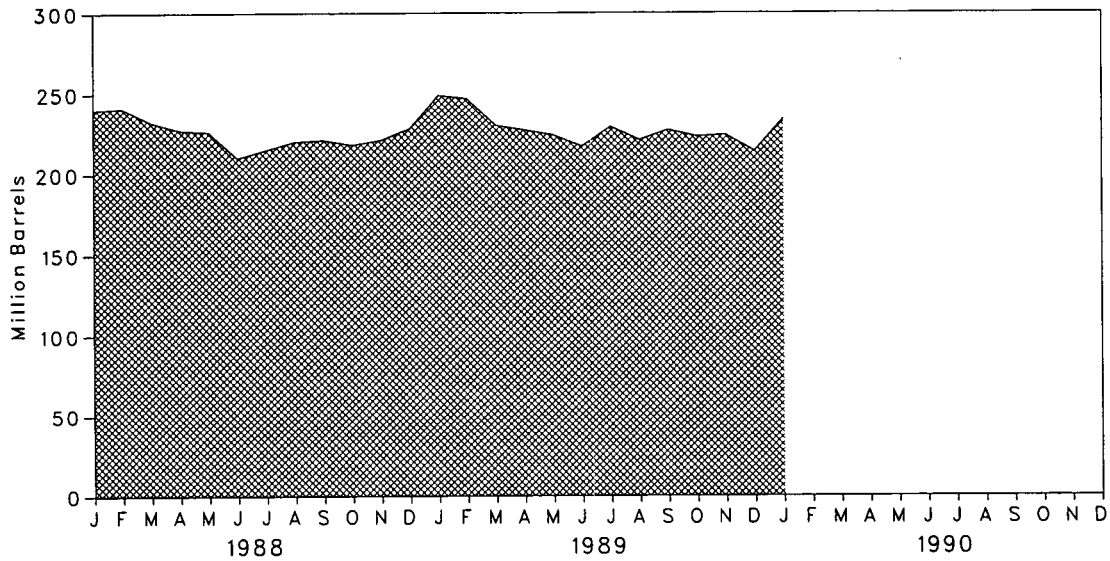


Table 3.4 Finished Motor Gasoline Supply and Disposition

	Supply		Disposition					Ending Stocks[a]	
					Product Supplied				
	Total Production	Imports[b]	Stock Change[b,c]	Exports	Total	Unleaded[d]	Unleaded	Total Motor Gasoline[e]	Finished Motor Gasoline
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Percent of Total	Million Barrels	
1973 Average	**6,535**	**134**	**-9**	**4**	**6,674**			**209**	
1974 Average	**6,360**	**204**	**24**	**2**	**6,537**			**[f] 218**	
1975 Average	**6,520**	**184**	**[f] 28**	**2**	**6,675**			**235**	
1976 Average	**6,841**	**131**	**-10**	**3**	**6,978**			**231**	
1977 Average	**7,033**	**217**	**72**	**2**	**7,177**	**1,976**	**27.5**	**258**	
1978 Average	**7,169**	**190**	**-54**	**1**	**7,412**	**2,521**	**34.0**	**238**	
1979 Average	**6,852**	**181**	**-2**	**(s)**	**7,034**	**2,798**	**39.8**	**237**	
1980 Average	**6,506**	**140**	**66**	**1**	**6,579**	**3,067**	**46.6**	**[f] 261**	
1981 Average[g]	**6,405**	**157**	**[f] -28**	**2**	**6,588**	**3,264**	**49.5**	**253**	
1982 Average	**6,338**	**197**	**-25**	**20**	**6,539**	**3,409**	**52.1**	**[f] 235**	
1983 Average	**6,340**	**247**	**[f] -45**	**10**	**6,622**	**3,647**	**55.1**	**222**	**186**
1984 Average	**6,453**	**299**	**54**	**6**	**6,693**	**3,987**	**59.6**	**243**	**205**
1985 Average	**6,419**	**381**	**-41**	**10**	**6,831**	**4,406**	**64.5**	**223**	**190**
1986 Average	**6,752**	**326**	**11**	**33**	**7,034**	**4,854**	**69.0**	**233**	**194**
1987 January	6,714	393	528	44	6,535	4,822	73.8	251	211
February	6,365	309	-144	22	6,796	5,068	74.6	250	207
March	6,569	364	-51	20	6,964	5,193	74.6	248	205
April	6,850	374	-133	42	7,314	5,405	73.9	242	201
May	6,991	354	-164	48	7,460	5,569	74.7	235	196
June	7,089	385	-111	46	7,539	5,678	75.3	230	193
July	7,043	452	-119	33	7,581	5,740	75.7	226	189
August	6,933	396	-29	19	7,338	5,656	77.1	226	188
September	6,921	421	107	30	7,205	5,536	76.8	230	191
October	6,668	356	-302	21	7,305	5,636	77.1	218	182
November	6,907	484	208	32	7,151	5,589	78.2	225	188
December	7,015	320	24	59	7,251	5,715	78.8	226	189
Average	**6,841**	**384**	**-15**	**35**	**7,206**	**5,470**	**75.9**		
1988 January	6,730	357	387	8	6,693	5,395	80.6	240	201
February	6,736	397	75	18	7,039	5,607	79.7	241	203
March	6,715	349	-277	18	7,323	5,894	80.5	232	194
April	6,907	399	-142	18	7,430	5,991	80.6	227	190
May	6,851	437	-43	28	7,303	5,861	80.3	226	189
June	6,983	428	-465	59	7,817	6,336	81.1	210	175
July	7,159	482	148	12	7,482	6,144	82.1	215	179
August	7,209	494	131	15	7,556	6,232	82.5	220	184
September	6,948	443	-28	16	7,404	6,115	82.6	221	183
October	6,858	352	-75	13	7,271	5,988	82.4	218	180
November	7,060	451	118	15	7,379	6,157	83.4	221	184
December	7,303	277	192	45	7,344	6,220	84.7	228	190
Average	**6,956**	**405**	**3**	**22**	**7,336**	**5,995**	**81.7**		
1989 January	6,935	349	519	33	6,732	5,753	85.4	249	206
February	6,648	392	-79	24	7,095	6,119	86.3	247	204
March	6,615	381	-469	43	7,421	6,381	86.0	230	189
April	6,820	371	-5	46	7,150	6,238	87.2	227	189
May	6,931	356	-160	31	7,416	6,486	87.5	224	184
June	7,289	391	-184	60	7,803	6,886	88.3	217	178
July	7,355	398	380	57	7,316	6,518	89.1	229	190
August	7,159	358	-251	58	7,709	6,917	89.7	221	182
September	7,066	312	121	31	7,225	6,428	89.0	227	186
October	6,845	365	-76	29	7,256	6,586	90.8	223	184
November	7,046	391	62	18	7,356	6,746	91.7	224	186
December	[R] 6,885	[R] 299	[R] -274	[R] 37	[R] 7,420	[R] 6,909	[R] 93.1	214	[R] 177
Average	**[R] 6,968**	**[R] 363**	**[R] -35**	**39**	**[R] 7,326**	**[R] 6,500**	88.7		
1990 January	[E] 6,786	[E] 458	[E] 488	[E] 24	[E] 6,732	[E] 6,300	[E] 93.6	[E] 234	[E] 193

[a]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[b]Beginning in 1981, excludes blending components.
[c]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[d]Includes gasohol.
[e]Includes motor gasoline blending components.
[f]In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to surveys affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section.
[g]Beginning in January 1981, survey forms were modified. See Note 1 at end of section.
R=Revised data. E=Estimate. (s)=Less than 500 barrels per day.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.7 Distillate Fuel Oil Product Supplied, Production, and Imports

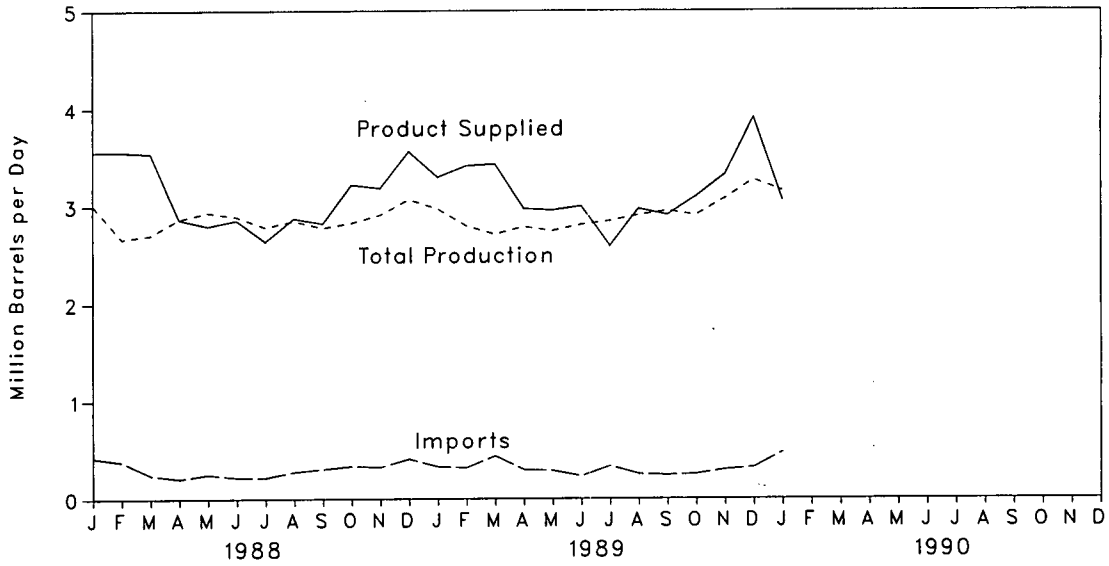


Figure 3.8 Distillate Fuel Oil Ending Stocks

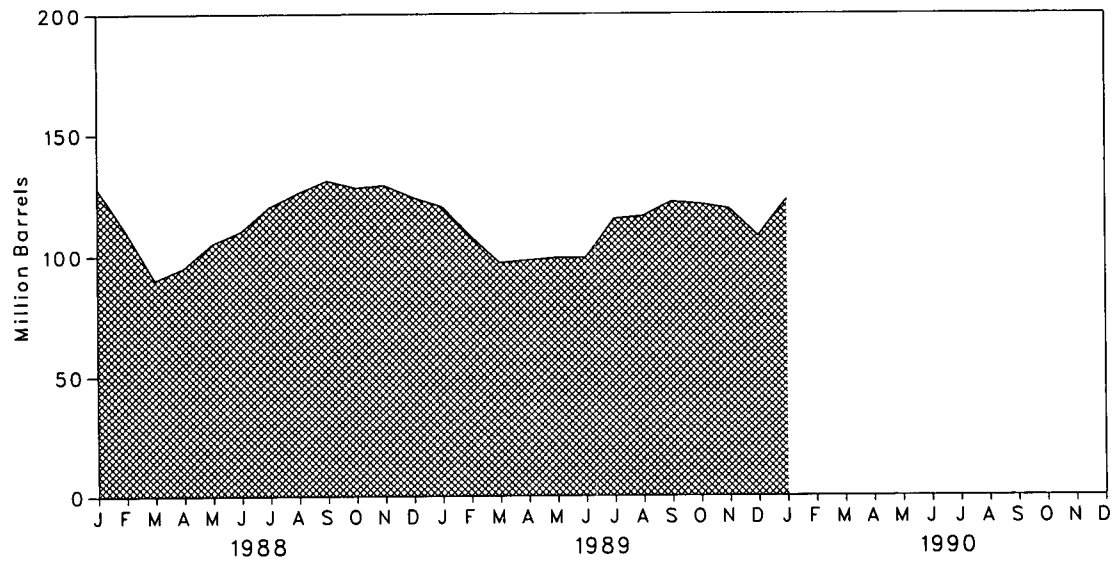


Table 3.5 Distillate Fuel Oil Supply and Disposition

	Supply			Disposition			Ending Stocks[c]
	Total Production	Imports	Crude Used Directly[a]	Stock Change[b]	Exports	Product Supplied[a]	
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**2,822**	**392**	**2**	**115**	**9**	**3,092**	**196**
1974 Average	**2,669**	**289**	**2**	**9**	**2**	**2,948**	**[d] 200**
1975 Average	**2,654**	**155**	**2**	**[d] -41**	**1**	**2,851**	**209**
1976 Average	**2,924**	**146**	**1**	**-62**	**1**	**3,133**	**186**
1977 Average	**3,278**	**250**	**1**	**176**	**1**	**3,352**	**250**
1978 Average	**3,167**	**173**	**1**	**-93**	**3**	**3,432**	**216**
1979 Average	**3,153**	**193**	**1**	**34**	**3**	**3,311**	**229**
1980 Average	**2,662**	**142**	**1**	**-64**	**3**	**2,866**	**[d] 205**
1981 Average[e]	**2,613**	**173**	**10**	**[d] -38**	**5**	**2,829**	**192**
1982 Average	**2,606**	**93**	**10**	**-35**	**74**	**2,671**	**[d] 179**
1983 Average	**2,456**	**174**	**NA**	**[d] -124**	**64**	**2,690**	**140**
1984 Average	**2,681**	**272**	**NA**	**57**	**51**	**2,845**	**161**
1985 Average	**2,687**	**200**	**NA**	**-48**	**67**	**2,868**	**144**
1986 Average	**2,798**	**247**	**NA**	**31**	**100**	**2,914**	**155**
1987 January	2,759	222	NA	-444	115	3,310	141
February	2,556	253	NA	-629	93	3,345	124
March	2,421	297	NA	-464	67	3,116	109
April	2,553	192	NA	-300	53	2,991	100
May	2,563	203	NA	31	51	2,684	101
June	2,689	265	NA	104	61	2,790	104
July	2,700	381	NA	329	38	2,713	115
August	2,706	222	NA	327	47	2,553	125
September	2,748	222	NA	68	64	2,838	127
October	2,780	237	NA	-187	53	3,151	121
November	3,035	187	NA	234	56	2,932	128
December	3,242	378	NA	209	92	3,318	134
Average	**2,731**	**255**	**NA**	**-56**	**66**	**2,976**	
1988 January	3,010	424	NA	-206	82	3,558	128
February	2,667	383	NA	-614	107	3,557	110
March	2,706	247	NA	-660	74	3,539	90
April	2,867	210	NA	171	42	2,864	95
May	2,936	253	NA	320	74	2,795	105
June	2,893	222	NA	185	76	2,854	110
July	2,784	222	NA	308	58	2,640	120
August	2,848	279	NA	185	70	2,873	126
September	2,778	307	NA	192	72	2,821	131
October	2,827	336	NA	-103	48	3,218	128
November	2,909	327	NA	19	34	3,183	129
December	3,068	409	NA	-171	87	3,560	124
Average	**2,859**	**302**	**NA**	**-30**	**69**	**3,122**	
1989 January	2,973	331	NA	-103	110	3,296	120
February	2,798	322	NA	-455	164	3,411	108
March	2,714	439	NA	-352	76	3,429	97
April	2,788	299	NA	58	56	2,973	98
May	2,748	290	NA	30	51	2,957	99
June	2,808	233	NA	4	39	2,998	99
July	2,846	335	NA	502	89	2,592	115
August	2,905	254	NA	35	154	2,970	116
September	2,950	243	NA	206	81	2,906	122
October	2,906	254	NA	-26	90	3,096	121
November	3,076	298	NA	-67	123	3,318	119
December	[R] 3,266	[R] 323	NA	[R] -446	[R] 130	[R] 3,905	[R] 106
Average	**[R] 2,899**	**[R] 302**	**NA**	**[R] -49**	**[R] 97**	**[R] 3,153**	
1990 January	[E] 3,158	[E] 476	NA	[E] 475	[E] 104	[E] 3,056	[E] 123

[a]Beginning in January 1983, product supplied for distillate fuel oil does not include crude oil used directly. See Note 3 at end of section.
[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[d]In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to surveys affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section. Due to a rounding difference, the 1975 stock change value is -40 in the *Petroleum Supply Annual* and the *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*
[e]Beginning in January 1981, survey forms were modified. See Note 1 at end of section.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.9 Residual Fuel Oil Product Supplied, Production, and Imports

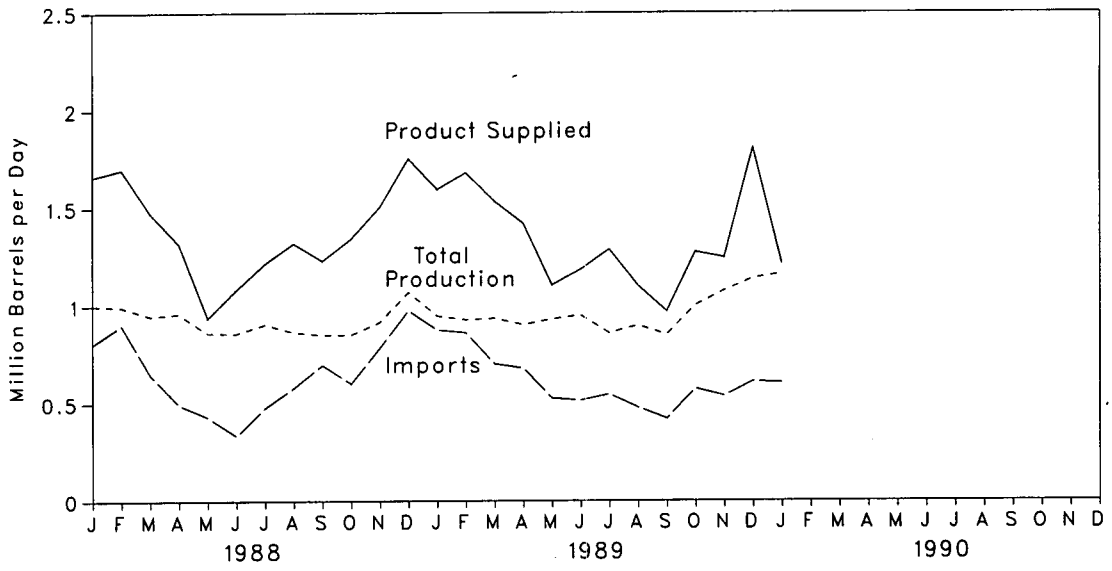


Figure 3.10 Residual Fuel Oil Ending Stocks

Table 3.6 Residual Fuel Oil Supply and Disposition

	Supply			Disposition			
	Total Production	Imports	Crude Used Directly[a]	Stock Change[b]	Exports	Product Supplied[a]	Ending Stocks[c]
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**971**	**1,853**	**17**	**-5**	**23**	**2,822**	**53**
1974 Average	**1,070**	**1,587**	**13**	**17**	**14**	**2,639**	**[d] 60**
1975 Average	**1,235**	**1,223**	**15**	**[d] -2**	**15**	**2,462**	**74**
1976 Average	**1,377**	**1,413**	**17**	**-5**	**12**	**2,801**	**72**
1977 Average	**1,754**	**1,359**	**13**	**48**	**6**	**3,071**	**90**
1978 Average	**1,667**	**1,355**	**13**	**1**	**13**	**3,023**	**90**
1979 Average	**1,687**	**1,151**	**12**	**15**	**9**	**2,826**	**96**
1980 Average	**1,580**	**939**	**12**	**-10**	**33**	**2,508**	**[d] 92**
1981 Average[e]	**1,321**	**800**	**48**	**[d] -37**	**118**	**2,088**	**78**
1982 Average	**1,070**	**776**	**48**	**-32**	**209**	**1,716**	**[d] 66**
1983 Average	**852**	**699**	**NA**	**[d] -55**	**185**	**1,421**	**49**
1984 Average	**891**	**681**	**NA**	**12**	**190**	**1,369**	**53**
1985 Average	**882**	**510**	**NA**	**-7**	**197**	**1,202**	**50**
1986 Average	**889**	**669**	**NA**	**-8**	**147**	**1,418**	**47**
1987 January	920	701	NA	-81	198	1,504	45
February	825	668	NA	-243	221	1,515	38
March	863	559	NA	38	150	1,234	39
April	831	476	NA	-114	239	1,182	36
May	813	505	NA	145	144	1,029	40
June	864	481	NA	33	105	1,207	41
July	901	721	NA	108	175	1,339	45
August	882	512	NA	32	185	1,176	46
September	904	526	NA	-42	177	1,296	44
October	887	414	NA	39	194	1,069	46
November	928	568	NA	145	146	1,205	50
December	1,001	650	NA	-83	300	1,434	47
Average	**885**	**565**	**NA**	**(s)**	**186**	**1,264**	
1988 January	1,002	805	NA	-44	190	1,661	46
February	994	901	NA	-33	229	1,698	45
March	948	650	NA	-43	165	1,476	44
April	960	495	NA	-33	170	1,318	43
May	862	432	NA	94	263	938	46
June	880	336	NA	-117	249	1,083	42
July	906	479	NA	-37	206	1,217	41
August	866	581	NA	-97	225	1,320	38
September	852	698	NA	220	100	1,230	45
October	852	603	NA	-68	181	1,343	42
November	916	785	NA	51	146	1,504	44
December	1,069	975	NA	20	271	1,754	45
Average	**926**	**644**	**NA**	**-8**	**200**	**1,378**	
1989 January	948	877	NA	78	151	1,596	47
February	929	863	NA	-35	146	1,681	46
March	936	703	NA	-116	220	1,535	42
April	903	681	NA	-74	236	1,421	40
May	931	526	NA	77	276	1,105	43
June	951	515	NA	73	208	1,184	45
July	860	546	NA	-59	176	1,287	43
August	899	478	NA	50	225	1,102	45
September	852	421	NA	167	137	969	50
October	1,001	575	NA	59	243	1,274	51
November	1,076	538	NA	39	330	1,245	53
December	[R] 1,139	[R] 612	NA	[R] -282	[R] 226	[R] 1,808	[R] 44
Average	**952**	**[R] 610**	**NA**	**[R] -2**	**[R] 215**	**[R] 1,350**	
1990 January	[E] 1,163	[E] 606	NA	[E] 278	[E] 279	[E] 1,212	[E] 52

[a]Beginning in January 1983, product supplied for residual fuel oil does not include crude oil used directly. See Note 3 at end of section.
[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[d]In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to surveys affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section.
[e]Beginning in January 1981, survey forms were modified. See Note 1 at end of section.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate. (s)=Less than 500 barrels per day.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Figure 3.11 Liquefied Petroleum Gases Product Supplied, Production, and Imports

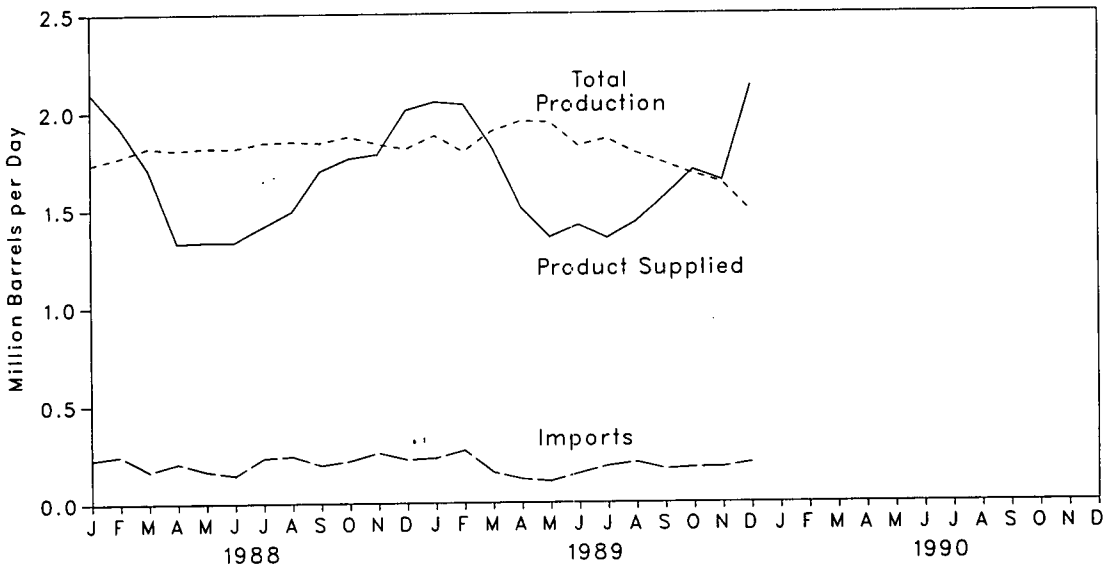


Figure 3.12 Liquefied Petroleum Gases Ending Stocks

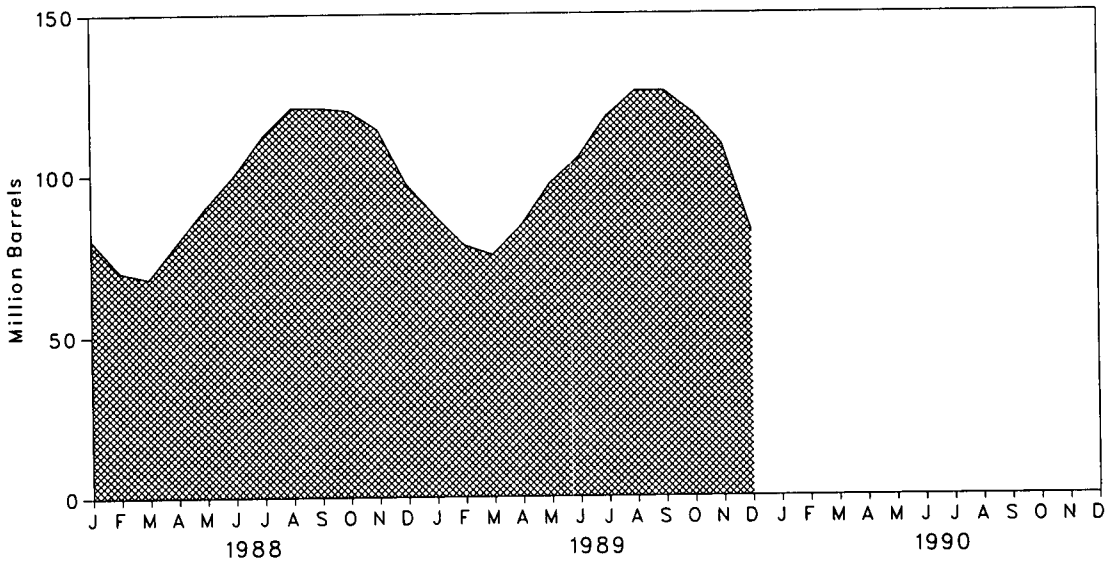


Table 3.7 Liquefied Petroleum Gases[a] Supply and Disposition

	Supply		Disposition				
	Total Production	Imports	Stock Change[b]	Refinery Inputs	Exports	Product Supplied	Ending Stocks[c]
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**1,600**	**132**	**35**	**220**	**27**	**1,449**	**99**
1974 Average	**1,565**	**123**	**38**	**220**	**25**	**1,406**	**[d] 113**
1975 Average	**1,527**	**112**	**[d] 35**	**246**	**26**	**1,333**	**125**
1976 Average	**1,535**	**130**	**-24**	**260**	**25**	**1,404**	**116**
1977 Average	**1,566**	**161**	**55**	**233**	**18**	**1,422**	**136**
1978 Average	**1,537**	**123**	**-12**	**239**	**20**	**1,413**	**132**
1979 Average	**1,556**	**217**	**-70**	**236**	**15**	**1,592**	**111**
1980 Average	**1,535**	**216**	**27**	**233**	**21**	**1,469**	**[d] 120**
1981 Average	**1,571**	**244**	**[d] 18**	**289**	**42**	**1,466**	**135**
1982 Average	**[e] 1,527**	**226**	**-111**	**300**	**65**	**1,499**	**[d] 94**
1983 Average	**1,642**	**190**	**-4**	**253**	**73**	**1,509**	**[d] 101**
1984 Average	**1,697**	**195**	**-19**	**291**	**48**	**1,572**	**101**
1985 Average	**1,704**	**187**	**-75**	**304**	**62**	**1,599**	**74**
1986 Average	**1,695**	**242**	**80**	**302**	**42**	**1,512**	**103**
1987 January	1,751	183	-500	419	43	1,971	87
February	1,762	201	-205	341	38	1,789	81
March	1,761	132	10	282	52	1,550	82
April	1,775	149	121	274	36	1,493	85
May	1,732	142	283	269	34	1,288	94
June	1,732	119	175	255	22	1,400	99
July	1,764	190	145	244	30	1,534	104
August	1,717	198	259	252	33	1,372	112
September	1,736	288	81	266	56	1,622	114
October	1,736	233	-59	294	23	1,711	113
November	1,763	233	-129	356	35	1,735	109
December	1,753	214	-372	395	56	1,887	97
Average	**1,748**	**190**	**-15**	**304**	**38**	**1,612**	
1988 January	1,734	226	-566	383	44	2,099	80
February	1,770	245	-328	366	47	1,929	70
March	1,819	165	-50	292	36	1,707	68
April	1,806	205	361	277	43	1,329	79
May	1,817	165	343	277	37	1,324	90
June	1,814	144	331	256	38	1,333	100
July	1,842	233	380	248	35	1,412	112
August	1,847	241	287	262	50	1,490	121
September	1,841	194	20	274	43	1,698	121
October	1,872	216	-47	318	56	1,761	120
November	1,835	258	-206	445	71	1,782	114
December	1,811	222	-522	461	85	2,010	97
Average	**1,817**	**209**	**1**	**321**	**49**	**1,656**	
1989 January	1,876	230	-385	421	19	2,051	87
February	1,795	269	-337	331	31	2,038	78
March	1,899	155	-80	278	43	1,813	75
April	1,950	121	292	245	27	1,506	84
May	1,945	109	431	226	43	1,354	97
June	1,823	149	266	255	35	1,416	105
July	1,858	186	405	247	45	1,348	118
August	1,787	204	273	245	40	1,432	126
September	1,734	169	8	303	31	1,562	126
October	1,678	177	-246	372	31	1,698	119
November	1,633	179	-311	446	33	1,644	109
December	1,486	202	-902	424	37	2,129	82
Average	**1,789**	**179**	**-48**	**316**	**35**	**1,664**	

[a]Includes ethane, propane, normal butane, and isobutane.
[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.
[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.
[d]In January 1975, 1981, 1983, and 1984, a new stock basis was established affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of section.
[e]Due to a rounding difference, this value is 1,528 in the *Petroleum Supply Annual* and the *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 3.8 Other Petroleum Products[a] Supply and Disposition

	Supply		Disposition				Ending Stocks[c]
	Total Production	Imports	Stock Change[b]	Refinery Inputs	Exports	Products Supplied	
	Thousand Barrels per Day						Million Barrels
1973 Average	**3,693**	**502**	**9**	**750**	**166**	**3,270**	**208**
1974 Average	**3,558**	**432**	**28**	**665**	**174**	**3,123**	**[d] 218**
1975 Average	**3,418**	**277**	**[d] -4**	**537**	**160**	**3,002**	**219**
1976 Average	**3,643**	**206**	**5**	**524**	**175**	**3,145**	**220**
1977 Average	**3,912**	**205**	**27**	**514**	**165**	**3,410**	**230**
1978 Average	**4,046**	**166**	**-14**	**492**	**167**	**3,568**	**225**
1979 Average	**4,153**	**195**	**37**	**352**	**209**	**3,749**	**238**
1980 Average	**3,956**	**210**	**23**	**311**	**198**	**3,634**	**[d] 247**
1981 Average	**3,739**	**226**	**[d] -46**	**723**	**199**	**3,088**	**282**
1982 Average	**3,453**	**334**	**-80**	**787**	**211**	**[e] 2,870**	**[d] 253**
1983 Average	**3,460**	**411**	**[d] -6**	**712**	**242**	**2,923**	**[d] 256**
1984 Average	**3,632**	**565**	**-23**	**791**	**245**	**3,183**	**240**
1985 Average	**3,721**	**588**	**17**	**886**	**240**	**3,166**	**246**
1986 Average	**3,997**	**561**	**10**	**888**	**308**	**3,353**	**250**
1987 January	3,852	469	121	659	219	3,323	254
February	3,796	687	389	352	320	3,422	265
March	3,766	663	128	757	281	3,262	269
April	3,933	589	-107	872	254	3,502	266
May	4,049	529	-178	913	320	3,523	260
June	4,203	712	-158	896	320	3,857	255
July	4,363	550	-91	835	256	3,913	253
August	4,340	616	148	693	238	3,876	257
September	4,350	611	24	903	353	3,681	258
October	4,223	686	-14	971	272	3,680	258
November	4,010	583	20	975	305	3,294	258
December	4,050	633	-261	1,091	330	3,523	250
Average	**4,080**	**610**	**-1**	**829**	**289**	**3,572**	
1988 January	3,942	706	136	812	354	3,347	254
February	3,905	680	31	753	318	3,484	255
March	4,147	666	282	687	328	3,515	264
April	4,010	794	87	851	288	3,577	266
May	4,071	843	335	501	274	3,803	277
June	4,265	787	-43	777	379	3,939	276
July	4,315	781	21	831	329	3,915	276
August	4,413	701	-199	796	302	4,215	270
September	4,245	651	-159	850	323	3,882	265
October	4,163	771	-40	762	268	3,944	264
November	4,068	823	43	818	303	3,728	265
December	4,155	613	-429	1,153	392	3,653	252
Average	**4,143**	**735**	**6**	**799**	**321**	**3,751**	
1989 January	4,185	732	402	714	311	3,489	265
February	3,924	802	201	731	302	3,492	270
March	4,028	722	112	652	321	3,664	274
April	3,906	817	114	815	306	3,489	277
May	4,085	750	212	727	260	3,637	284
June	4,334	668	-220	866	389	3,967	277
July	4,436	658	-50	951	344	3,849	276
August	4,410	667	-216	891	328	4,075	269
September	4,401	770	140	733	343	3,954	273
October	4,160	692	15	733	337	3,767	274
November	4,113	748	-34	909	351	3,635	273
December	3,742	596	-606	920	391	3,634	254
Average	**4,145**	**717**	**4**	**804**	**332**	**3,722**	

[a]Includes pentanes plus, other hydrocarbons and alcohol, unfinished oil, gasoline blending components, and all finished petroleum products except finished motor gasoline, distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil, and liquefied petroleum gases.

[b]A negative number indicates a decrease in stocks and a positive number indicates an increase.

[c]Stocks are totals as of end of period.

[d]In January 1975, 1981, 1983, and 1984, a new stock basis was established affecting stocks reported and stock change calculations. See Note 4 at end of this section.

[e]Due to a rounding difference, this value is 2,869 in the *Petroleum Supply Annual* and the *Petroleum Supply Monthly*.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: See end of section.

Notes and Sources for the Petroleum Section

Notes

1. The Energy Information Administration (EIA) uses a number of sources and methods to maintain the survey respondent lists. On a regular basis, survey managers review industry publications such as the *Oil and Gas Journal* and *Oil Daily* for information on facilities or companies starting up or closing down operations. Those sources are augmented by articles in newspapers, letters from respondents indicating changes in status, and information received from survey systems.

Every 3 years an extensive survey is conducted to update the frames completely. The updating involves consolidating information from every known source including State agencies, Federal agencies (e.g., Environmental Protection Agency, Corps of Engineers, Census Bureau, etc.), and private industry directories. The effort also includes the evaluation of the impact of potential frame changes on the historical time series of data published from these respondents. The results of this frame study are usually implemented in January to provide a full year under the same frame.

2. Motor Gasoline: Beginning in January 1981, the EIA expanded its universe to include non-refinery blenders; redefined motor gasoline into two categories (finished leaded and finished unleaded); and separated blending components from finished motor gasoline as a reporting category. Also, survey forms were modified to describe refinery operations more accurately. For further details, see the EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

3. Distillate and Residual Fuel Oils: The requirement to report crude oil burned on leases and pipelines as either distillate or residual fuel oil has been eliminated. Prior to January 1981, the refinery input of unfinished oils number typically exceeded the number for available supply of unfinished oils. That discrepancy was assumed to be due to the redesignation of distillate and residual fuel oils received as such, but used as an unfinished oil input by the receiving refinery. The imbalance between supply and disposition of unfinished oils would then be subtracted from the production of distillate and residual fuel oils. Two-thirds of that difference was subtracted from distillate and one-third from residual. Beginning in January 1981, the EIA modified its survey forms to account for redesignated product and discontinued the above-mentioned adjustment. For further details, see the EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

4. New Stock Basis: In January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to bulk terminal and pipeline surveys affecting subsequent stocks reported and stock change calculations. Using the expanded coverage (new basis), the end-of-year stocks, in million barrels, would have been:

- Crude Oil: 1982--645 (Total) and 351 (Other Primary).
- Crude Oil and Petroleum Products: 1974--1,121; 1980--1,425; and 1982--1,462.
- Motor Gasoline: 1974--225; 1980--263; 1982--244 (Total) and 203 (Finished).
- Distillate Fuel Oil: 1974--224; 1980--205; and 1982--186.
- Residual Fuel Oil: 1974--75; 1980--91; and 1982--68.
- Liquefied Petroleum Gases: 1974--113; 1980--128; and 1982--103.
- Other Petroleum Products: 1974--220; 1980--249; and 1982--259.
- Stock change calculations beginning in 1975, 1981, and 1983, were made using new basis stock levels.

In January 1984, changes were made in the reporting of natural gas liquids. As a result, unfractionated stream, which was formerly included in "Other Petroleum Products Supply and Disposition" table, is now reported on a component basis (ethane, propane, normal butane, isobutane, and pentanes plus). Most of these stocks now appear in the "Liquefied Petroleum Gases Supply and Disposition" table. This change affects stocks reported and stock change calculations in each table. Under the new basis, end-of-year 1983 stocks, in million barrels would have been:

- Liquefied Petroleum Gases: 1983--108.
- Other Petroleum Products: 1983--248.

5. Stocks of Alaskan Crude Oil: Stocks of Alaskan Crude oil in transit were included for the first time in January 1981. The major impact of this change is on the reporting of stock change calculations. Using the expanded coverage (new basis), 1980 end-of-year stocks, in million barrels, would have been 488 (Total) and 380 (Other Primary).

Sources

- 1973 through 1976: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, *Mineral Industry Surveys,* "Petroleum Statement, Annual" and "PAD Districts Supply/Demand, Annual."

- 1977 through 1980: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Energy Data Reports,* "Petroleum Statement, Annual" and "PAD Districts Supply/Demand, Annual" and unleaded gasoline data from *Monthly Petroleum Statistics Report.*

- 1981 through 1988: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Annual.*

- January 1989 through December 1989: Detailed Statistics in appropriate issues of the *Petroleum Supply Monthly.*

- January 1990: Estimates based on EIA weekly data (except domestic crude oil production).

- January 1989 through January 1990: Domestic crude oil production estimate based on historical statistics from State conservation agencies and the Minerals Management Service of the U.S. Department of the Interior.

Section 4. Natural Gas

Total dry natural gas production in the United States during December 1989 was an estimated 1.6 trillion cubic feet, 3 percent[6] higher than the previous December.

During 1989, total dry natural gas production was an estimated 17.1 trillion cubic feet, 1 percent more than the 1988 production total.

Consumption of natural and supplemental gas in December 1989 was 2.0 trillion cubic feet, 11 percent above the level in December 1988. During 1989, consumption of natural gas was an estimated 18.8 trillion cubic feet, 4 percent more than the 1988 consumption total.

Deliveries to residential consumers in November 1989 (latest data available) were 400 billion cubic feet, 3 percent higher than the previous November.

Total deliveries to industrial consumers during November 1989 were 602 billion cubic feet, 11 percent higher than in November 1988.

Imports of natural gas in December 1989 were 136 billion cubic feet, 7 percent higher than in the previous December. Total natural gas imports for 1989 were 1.4 trillion cubic feet, 6 percent more than the imports for 1988.

Stocks of working gas[7] in underground natural gas storage reservoirs at the end of December 1989 totaled 2.5 trillion cubic feet, 12 percent below the level of stocks available 1 year earlier. Net withdrawals from storage during December 1989 were 679 billion cubic feet, more than double the amount of net withdrawals during the previous December.

[6]Percentage changes are calculated using unrounded data.
[7]Gas available for withdrawal.

Table 4.1 Natural Gas Production
(Billion Cubic Feet)

	Gross Withdrawals[a]	Repressuring[b]	Nonhydrocarbon Gases Removed[c]	Vented and Flared[d]	Marketed Production (Wet)[e]	Extraction Loss	Total Dry Gas Production[f]
1973 Total	**24,067**	**1,171**	**NA**	**248**	**[g] 22,648**	**917**	**[g] 21,731**
1974 Total	**22,850**	**1,080**	**NA**	**169**	**[g] 21,601**	**887**	**[g] 20,713**
1975 Total	**21,104**	**861**	**NA**	**134**	**[g] 20,109**	**872**	**[g] 19,236**
1976 Total	**20,944**	**859**	**NA**	**132**	**[g] 19,952**	**854**	**[g] 19,098**
1977 Total	**21,097**	**935**	**NA**	**137**	**[g] 20,025**	**863**	**[g] 19,163**
1978 Total	**21,309**	**1,181**	**NA**	**153**	**[g] 19,974**	**852**	**[g] 19,122**
1979 Total	**21,883**	**1,245**	**NA**	**167**	**[g] 20,471**	**808**	**[g] 19,663**
1980 Total	**21,870**	**1,365**	**199**	**125**	**20,180**	**777**	**19,403**
1981 Total	**21,587**	**1,312**	**222**	**98**	**19,956**	**775**	**19,181**
1982 Total	**20,210**	**1,388**	**208**	**93**	**18,520**	**762**	**17,758**
1983 Total	**18,597**	**1,458**	**222**	**95**	**16,822**	**790**	**16,033**
1984 Total	**20,192**	**1,630**	**224**	**108**	**18,230**	**838**	**17,392**
1985 Total	**19,534**	**1,915**	**326**	**95**	**17,198**	**816**	**16,382**
1986 Total	**19,063**	**1,838**	**337**	**98**	**16,791**	**800**	**15,991**
1987 January	1,823	171	34	13	1,605	74	1,531
February	1,641	158	32	9	1,442	67	1,375
March	1,738	171	34	10	1,523	70	1,453
April	1,640	179	30	10	1,421	67	1,354
May	1,634	190	30	10	1,404	66	1,338
June	1,569	186	29	9	1,345	63	1,282
July	1,586	183	26	12	1,365	65	1,300
August	1,611	179	32	11	1,389	66	1,323
September	1,540	177	28	10	1,325	63	1,262
October	1,684	200	35	10	1,439	67	1,372
November	1,723	201	30	9	1,483	70	1,413
December	1,867	212	35	12	1,608	75	1,533
Total	**20,056**	**2,208**	**376**	**124**	**17,349**	**812**	**16,536**
1988 January	1,921	215	40	12	1,654	76	1,578
February	1,749	195	36	12	1,506	69	1,437
March	1,822	200	40	12	1,570	72	1,498
April	1,681	192	39	12	1,438	66	1,372
May	1,721	204	33	12	1,472	67	1,405
June	1,652	202	39	12	1,399	64	1,335
July	1,671	204	37	13	1,417	65	1,352
August	1,688	203	36	12	1,437	66	1,371
September	1,606	200	38	12	1,356	62	1,294
October	1,743	216	42	12	1,473	67	1,406
November	1,768	216	38	12	1,502	69	1,433
December	1,861	224	42	11	1,584	73	1,511
Total	**20,880**	**2,471**	**460**	**142**	**17,808**	**816**	**16,992**
1989 January	1,874	214	41	10	1,609	75	1,534
February	[R] 1,713	189	36	11	[R] 1,477	69	[R] 1,408
March	[R] 1,789	193	35	12	[R] 1,549	72	[R] 1,477
April	[R] 1,717	196	36	10	[R] 1,475	69	[R] 1,406
May	[R] 1,722	200	36	10	[R] 1,476	69	[R] 1,407
June	[R] 1,649	184	34	10	[R] 1,421	[R] 67	[R] 1,354
July	[R] 1,682	189	34	10	[R] 1,449	[R] 68	[R] 1,381
August	[R] 1,678	191	35	10	[R] 1,442	67	[R] 1,375
September	[R] 1,610	181	33	9	[R] 1,387	[R] 65	[R] 1,322
October	[R] 1,727	[R] 191	[R] 35	[R] 10	[R] 1,491	[R] 70	[R] 1,421
November	[E] 1,760	[E] 201	[E] 37	[E] 11	[E] 1,511	[E] 71	[E] 1,440
December	[E] 1,894	[E] 214	[E] 39	[E] 11	[E] 1,630	[E] 76	[E] 1,554
Total	**[E] 20,815**	**[E] 2,343**	**[E] 431**	**[E] 124**	**[E] 17,917**	**[E] 837**	**[E] 17,080**

[a]Gas withdrawn from gas and oil wells.
[b]The injection of natural gas into oil and gas formations for pressure maintenance and cycling purposes.
[c]See Note 1 at end of section.
[d]Vented: Natural gas released into the air on the base site or at processing plants. Flared: Natural gas burned in flares on the base site or at gas processing plants.
[e]Gross Wet Gas Withdrawals minus Used for Repressuring, Nonhydrocarbon Gases Removed, and Vented and Flared. See Note 2 at end of section.
[f]Marketed Production (Wet) minus Extraction Loss.
[g]May include unknown quantities of nonhydrocarbon gases.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 4.2 Natural Gas Supply and Disposition
(Billion Cubic Feet)

	Supply					Disposition			
	Total Dry Gas Production	Withdrawals from Storage[a]	Supplemental Gaseous Fuels[b]	Imports[b]	Total Supply/ Disposition[c]	Additions to Storage[a]	Exports[b]	Consumption[b]	Unaccounted for[e]
1973 Total	[d] 21,731	1,533	NA	1,033	24,297	1,974	77	22,049	196
1974 Total	[d] 20,713	1,701	NA	959	23,373	1,784	77	21,223	289
1975 Total	[d] 19,236	1,760	NA	953	21,949	2,104	73	19,538	235
1976 Total	[d] 19,098	1,921	NA	964	21,983	1,756	65	19,946	216
1977 Total	[d] 19,163	1,750	NA	1,011	21,924	2,307	56	19,521	41
1978 Total	[d] 19,122	2,158	NA	966	22,245	2,278	53	19,627	287
1979 Total	[d] 19,663	2,047	NA	1,253	22,964	2,295	56	20,241	372
1980 Total	19,403	1,972	155	985	22,515	1,949	49	19,877	640
1981 Total	19,181	1,930	176	904	22,191	2,228	59	19,404	501
1982 Total	17,758	2,164	145	933	21,000	2,472	52	18,001	475
1983 Total	16,033	2,270	132	920	19,354	1,822	55	16,835	[e] 642
1984 Total	17,392	2,098	110	843	20,443	2,295	55	17,951	[e] 143
1985 Total	16,382	2,397	126	949	19,855	2,163	57	17,281	354
1986 Total	15,991	1,837	113	750	18,692	1,984	61	16,221	427
1987 January	1,531	521	11	101	2,164	38	5	2,059	62
February	1,375	325	9	84	1,793	35	3	1,867	-112
March	1,453	213	9	86	1,761	105	5	1,721	-70
April	1,354	101	8	68	1,532	166	3	1,428	-65
May	1,338	28	7	61	1,434	298	3	1,189	-56
June	1,282	21	7	58	1,368	252	5	1,103	8
July	1,300	27	8	66	1,401	230	5	1,104	62
August	1,323	43	8	75	1,450	245	5	1,139	61
September	1,262	19	7	73	1,361	231	5	1,064	61
October	1,372	86	8	93	1,559	148	5	1,244	162
November	1,413	155	9	107	1,684	105	6	1,442	131
December	1,533	365	10	121	2,029	59	5	1,850	115
Total	**16,536**	**1,905**	**101**	**993**	**19,534**	**1,911**	**54**	**17,211**	**359**
1988 January	1,578	586	12	139	2,315	47	5	2,242	21
February	1,437	462	10	117	2,026	50	5	2,083	-112
March	1,498	259	9	113	1,879	99	6	1,878	-104
April	1,372	92	8	96	1,568	165	6	1,466	-69
May	1,405	46	8	94	1,553	288	4	1,279	-18
June	1,335	36	7	93	1,471	280	8	1,140	43
July	1,352	42	6	100	1,500	300	5	1,148	47
August	1,371	52	7	94	1,524	288	6	1,196	34
September	1,294	46	7	95	1,442	314	7	1,086	35
October	1,406	92	8	106	1,612	202	6	1,229	175
November	1,433	159	8	121	1,721	117	7	1,449	148
December	1,511	397	10	127	2,045	62	9	1,831	143
Total	**16,992**	**2,269**	**101**	**1,294**	**20,657**	**2,212**	**74**	**18,028**	**344**
1989 January	1,534	404	16	119	2,073	49	6	2,049	-31
February	[R] 1,408	546	15	107	[R] 2,076	28	5	2,032	[R] 11
March	[R] 1,477	314	14	116	[R] 1,921	96	6	[R] 1,981	[R] -162
April	[R] 1,406	124	12	113	[R] 1,655	170	6	1,608	[R] -129
May	[R] 1,407	62	12	106	[R] 1,587	279	4	1,368	[R] -64
June	[R] 1,354	19	11	105	[R] 1,489	332	6	[R] 1,221	[R] -70
July	[R] 1,381	24	11	101	[R] 1,517	321	6	[R] 1,240	[R] -50
August	[R] 1,375	27	11	106	[R] 1,519	321	6	1,223	[R] -31
September	[R] 1,322	34	10	113	[R] 1,479	283	6	[R] 1,201	[R] -11
October	[R] 1,421	85	13	125	[R] 1,644	192	6	[R] 1,290	[R] 156
November	[E] 1,440	198	13	127	1,778	91	7	[R] 1,563	[R] 117
December	[E] 1,554	729	17	136	2,436	50	6	2,025	355
Total	**[E] 17,080**	**2,566**	**155**	**1,374**	**21,174**	**2,212**	**70**	**18,799**	**91**

[a]Data for 1980 through 1988 include underground storage and liquefied natural gas storage. All other data include underground storage only. Computation procedures are discussed in Note 8 at end of section.
[b]See Notes at end of section.
[c]Data for 1978 forward do not include in-transit receipts and deliveries.
[d]May include unknown quantities of nonhydrocarbon gases.
[e]See Note 7 at end of section.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. E=Estimate.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 4.3 Natural Gas[a] Consumption by End-Use Sector
(Billion Cubic Feet)

	Lease and Plant Fuel	Pipeline Fuel[b]	Delivered to Consumers					Total Consumption
			Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Electric Utilities	Total	
1973 Total	**1,496**	**728**	**4,879**	**2,597**	**8,689**	**3,660**	**19,825**	**22,049**
1974 Total	**1,477**	**669**	**4,786**	**2,556**	**8,292**	**3,443**	**19,077**	**21,223**
1975 Total	**1,396**	**583**	**4,924**	**2,508**	**6,968**	**3,158**	**17,558**	**19,538**
1976 Total	**1,634**	**548**	**5,051**	**2,668**	**6,964**	**3,081**	**17,764**	**19,946**
1977 Total	**1,659**	**533**	**4,821**	**2,501**	**6,815**	**3,191**	**17,329**	**19,521**
1978 Total	**1,648**	**530**	**4,903**	**2,601**	**6,757**	**3,188**	**17,449**	**19,627**
1979 Total	**1,499**	**601**	**4,965**	**2,786**	**6,899**	**3,491**	**18,141**	**20,241**
1980 Total	**1,026**	**635**	**4,752**	**2,611**	**7,172**	**3,682**	**18,216**	**19,877**
1981 Total	**928**	**642**	**4,546**	**2,520**	**7,128**	**3,640**	**17,834**	**19,404**
1982 Total	**1,109**	**596**	**4,633**	**2,606**	**5,831**	**3,226**	**16,295**	**18,001**
1983 Total	**978**	**490**	**4,381**	**2,433**	**5,643**	**2,911**	**15,367**	**16,835**
1984 Total	**1,077**	**529**	**4,555**	**2,524**	**6,154**	**3,111**	**16,345**	**17,951**
1985 Total	**966**	**504**	**4,433**	**2,432**	**5,901**	**3,044**	**15,811**	**17,281**
1986 Total	**923**	**485**	**4,314**	**2,318**	**5,579**	**2,602**	**14,814**	**16,221**
1987 January	106	53	741	384	589	185	1,900	2,059
February	95	45	689	363	516	158	1,727	1,867
March	100	44	575	305	506	191	1,577	1,721
April	94	42	402	214	469	206	1,292	1,428
May	93	42	223	133	455	243	1,054	1,189
June	89	40	147	97	447	284	974	1,103
July	91	38	126	94	436	319	975	1,104
August	93	40	117	90	460	339	1,006	1,139
September	89	38	126	101	442	268	937	1,064
October	94	41	223	141	507	238	1,109	1,244
November	99	43	354	202	527	217	1,300	1,442
December	108	51	592	305	598	197	1,691	1,850
Total	**1,149**	**519**	**4,315**	**2,430**	**5,953**	**2,844**	**15,542**	**17,211**
1988 January	102	63	853	441	617	168	2,077	2,242
February	93	55	755	405	605	170	1,935	2,083
March	97	53	597	327	600	204	1,728	1,878
April	88	46	401	224	508	199	1,332	1,466
May	91	49	258	155	486	240	1,139	1,279
June	86	47	152	112	462	280	1,007	1,140
July	87	49	123	101	459	328	1,012	1,148
August	88	49	114	106	495	344	1,059	1,196
September	83	47	125	108	491	233	956	1,086
October	91	49	232	151	524	182	1,089	1,229
November	92	51	390	222	543	150	1,306	1,449
December	97	56	630	319	592	137	1,678	1,831
Total	**1,095**	**614**	**4,630**	**2,670**	**6,383**	**2,636**	**16,319**	**18,028**
1989 January	107	51	765	381	599	146	1,891	2,049
February	98	50	756	382	576	171	1,884	2,032
March	R 103	48	662	346	612	209	1,830	R 1,981
April	98	43	425	238	571	233	1,467	1,608
May	98	43	264	161	553	249	1,227	1,368
June	R 94	44	161	122	540	259	1,083	R 1,221
July	R 96	49	131	111	535	317	1,095	R 1,240
August	95	49	123	110	540	306	1,079	1,223
September	R 92	47	141	113	534	274	1,062	R 1,201
October	R 99	49	227	149	518	248	1,142	R 1,290
November	100	50	400	225	602	187	1,413	R 1,563
11-Month Total	**1,080**	**523**	**4,055**	**2,338**	**6,180**	**2,598**	**15,173**	**16,776**
1988 11-Month Total	**998**	**558**	**4,000**	**2,352**	**5,790**	**2,498**	**14,640**	**16,196**
1987 11-Month Total	**1,043**	**466**	**3,723**	**2,124**	**5,354**	**2,647**	**13,851**	**15,360**

[a]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[b]Natural gas consumed in the operation of pipelines, primarily in compressors.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 4.4 Underground Storage of Natural Gas
(Volumes in Billion Cubic Feet)

	Natural Gas in Underground Storage, End of Period			Change in Working Gas from Same Period Previous Year		Storage Activity		
	Base Gas	Working Gas	Total[a]	Volume	Percent	Injections[b]	Withdrawals[b]	Net[c]
1973 Total	**2,864**	**2,034**	**4,898**	**305**	**17.6**	**1,974**	**1,533**	**441**
1974 Total	**2,912**	**2,050**	**4,962**	**16**	**.8**	**1,784**	**1,701**	**83**
1975 Total	**3,162**	**2,212**	**5,374**	**162**	**7.9**	**2,104**	**1,760**	**344**
1976 Total	**3,323**	**1,926**	**5,250**	**-286**	**-12.9**	**1,756**	**1,921**	**-165**
1977 Total	**3,391**	**2,475**	**5,866**	**549**	**28.5**	**2,307**	**1,750**	**557**
1978 Total	**3,473**	**2,547**	**6,020**	**72**	**2.9**	**2,278**	**2,158**	**120**
1979 Total	**3,553**	**2,753**	**6,306**	**207**	**8.1**	**2,295**	**2,047**	**248**
1980 Total	**3,642**	**2,655**	**6,297**	**-99**	**-3.6**	**1,896**	**1,910**	**-14**
1981 Total	**3,752**	**2,817**	**6,569**	**162**	**6.1**	**2,180**	**1,887**	**293**
1982 Total	**3,808**	**3,071**	**6,879**	**255**	**9.0**	**2,399**	**2,094**	**306**
1983 Total	**3,847**	**2,595**	**6,442**	**-476**	**-15.5**	**1,700**	**2,142**	**-442**
1984 Total	**3,830**	**2,876**	**6,706**	**281**	**10.8**	**2,252**	**2,064**	**188**
1985 Total	**3,842**	**2,607**	**6,448**	**-270**	**-9.4**	**2,128**	**2,359**	**-231**
1986 Total	**3,819**	**2,749**	**6,567**	**142**	**5.5**	**1,952**	**1,812**	**140**
1987 January	3,818	2,280	6,098	67	3.0	38	513	-475
February	3,815	1,988	5,803	116	6.2	35	320	-285
March	3,813	1,879	5,693	115	6.5	105	210	-105
April	3,812	1,938	5,750	97	5.3	163	101	62
May	3,811	2,206	6,017	130	6.3	293	28	265
June	3,810	2,437	6,247	113	4.9	248	21	227
July	3,813	2,636	6,449	65	2.5	226	27	199
August	3,813	2,836	6,648	-7	-.2	241	43	198
September	3,813	3,049	6,862	-17	-.6	227	19	209
October	3,813	3,106	6,919	-102	-3.2	146	86	60
November	3,792	3,059	6,851	-18	-.6	105	153	-48
December	3,792	2,756	6,548	7	.3	59	359	-300
Total						**1,887**	**1,881**	**6**
1988 January	3,792	2,228	6,020	-52	-2.3	47	578	-531
February	3,791	1,827	5,618	-161	-8.1	50	456	-406
March	3,790	1,682	5,473	-197	-10.5	99	255	-156
April	3,790	1,769	5,559	-169	-8.7	162	92	71
May	3,790	2,027	5,818	-179	-8.1	282	46	236
June	3,792	2,293	6,085	-144	-5.9	274	36	238
July	3,793	2,567	6,359	-69	-2.6	294	42	252
August	3,791	2,835	6,626	-1	.0	282	52	230
September	3,791	3,120	6,911	71	2.3	308	46	262
October	3,792	3,243	7,035	137	4.4	198	92	105
November	3,803	3,171	6,974	112	3.7	117	157	-40
December	3,800	2,850	6,650	94	3.4	62	391	-329
Total						**2,174**	**2,243**	**-69**
1989 January	3,798	2,509	6,307	281	12.6	49	404	-354
February	3,801	1,994	5,796	168	9.2	28	546	-518
March	3,801	1,776	5,578	94	5.6	96	314	-218
April	3,801	1,823	5,624	54	3.0	170	124	47
May	3,802	2,062	5,863	34	1.7	279	62	216
June	3,802	2,374	6,176	82	3.6	332	19	313
July	3,802	2,644	6,446	77	3.0	321	24	297
August	3,802	2,938	6,740	103	3.6	321	27	294
September	3,802	3,183	6,986	63	2.0	283	34	249
October	3,800	3,293	7,094	50	1.5	192	85	107
November	3,812	3,197	7,010	26	.8	91	198	-107
December	3,812	2,499	6,311	-351	-12.3	50	729	-679
Total						**2,212**	**2,566**	**-353**

[a]Total underground storage capacity at the end of each calendar year (in billion cubic feet): 1978--6,890; 1979--6,929; 1980--7,434; 1981--7,805; 1982--7,915; 1983--7,985; 1984--8,043; 1985--8,087; 1986--8,145; 1987 and 1988--8,124. Current capacity is 8,124.

[b]For 1980 through 1988, data differ from those shown on Table 4.2, which includes liquefied natural gas storage for that period.

[c]Positive numbers indicate injections are greater than withdrawals. Negative numbers indicate withdrawals are greater than injections. Net injections or withdrawals may not equal the difference between applicable ending stocks. See Note 8 at end of section.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 4.1 Natural Gas Consumption, Production, and Imports

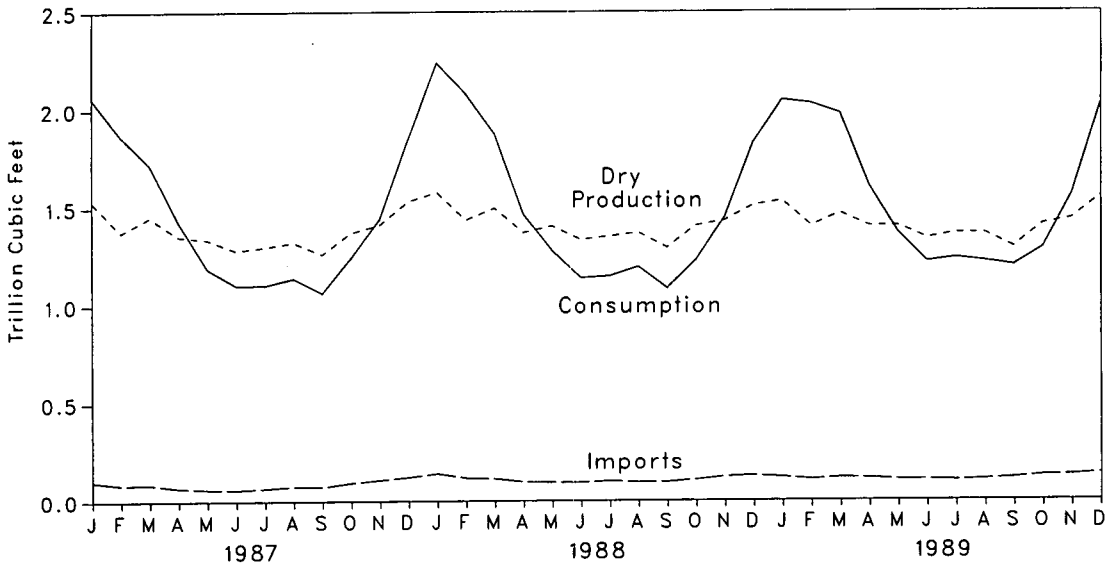
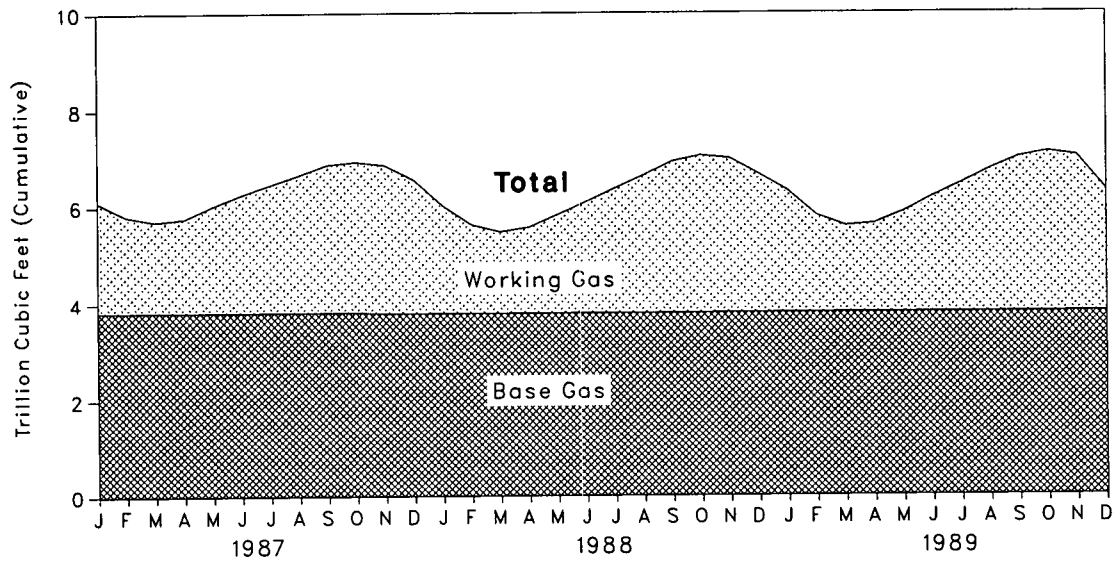


Figure 4.2 Natural Gas in Storage, End of Period



Notes and Sources for the Natural Gas Section

Notes

1. Nonhydrocarbon Gases Removed: Annual data on nonhydrocarbon gases removed from marketed production--carbon dioxide, helium, hydrogen sulfide, and nitrogen--are from the Energy Information Administration (EIA) *Natural Gas Annual (NGA) 1987.* These data are not available for periods prior to 1980. For 1987, of the 32 producing States, 22 reported data on nonhydrocarbon gases removed. These 22 States accounted for 58 percent of total 1987 gross withdrawals. In addition, gross withdrawals data from four States, which together accounted for 38 percent of the 1987 total production, did not include all or most of the nonhydrocarbon gases removed on leases. Two States reported quantities unknown but considered insignificant. For further information see the EIA *Natural Gas Monthly (NGM).*

Monthly data are reported by three States and computed for six States. All monthly data are considered preliminary until after publication of the EIA *NGA* for that year. For further information on methods of estimating preliminary monthly data, see the EIA *NGM.*

Monthly data are revised and considered final after publication of the EIA *NGA* by proportionally allocating the differences between annual data published in the EIA *NGA* and the sum of the preliminary monthly data (January-December).

2. Production: Annual data. Final annual data are from the EIA *NGA 1987.*

Estimated Monthly Data. All data for the two most recent months presented are estimated. Some of the data for earlier months are also estimated or computed. For a discussion of computation and estimation procedures, see the EIA *NGM.*

Preliminary monthly data. All monthly data are considered preliminary until after publication of the EIA *NGA* for that year. Preliminary monthly data are gathered from reports from the Interstate Oil Compact Commission and the U.S. Minerals Management Service. Volumetric data are converted, as necessary to a standard 14.73 psia pressure base. Unless there are major changes, data are not revised until after publication of the EIA *NGA.*

Final monthly data. The difference between annual production data published in the EIA *NGA 1987* and the sum of preliminary monthly data (January-December) is allocated proportionally to the preliminary monthly data.

3. Extraction Loss: Extraction loss is the reduction in volume of natural gas resulting from the removal of natural gas liquid constituents at natural gas processing plants.

Annual data for extraction loss are from the EIA *NGA* for which they have been estimated based on the type and quantity of liquid products extracted from the gas stream and the calculated volume of such products at standard conditions. For a detailed explanation of the calculations used to derive estimated extraction losses, see the EIA *NGA.*

Preliminary monthly data are estimated based on extraction loss as an annual percentage of marketed production. This percentage is applied to each month's marketed production to estimate monthly extraction loss.

Monthly data are revised and considered final after the publication of the EIA *NGA.* Final monthly data are estimated by allocating annual extraction loss data to each month based on its total natural gas disposition.

4. Supplemental Gaseous Fuels: Supplemental gaseous fuels are mainly synthetic natural gas, propane-air, and refinery gas. Other gases may also be included such as, coke oven gas, biomass gas, manufactured gas, and air injected for Btu stabilization.

Annual data beginning with 1980 are from the EIA *NGA 1987.* Unknown quantities of supplemental gaseous fuels are included in consumption data for 1979 and earlier years.

All monthly data are considered preliminary until after the publication of the EIA *NGA* for that year. Monthly estimates are based on the annual ratio of supplemental gaseous fuels to the sum of dry gas production, net imports, and net withdrawals from storage. This ratio is applied to the monthly sum of these three elements to compute a monthy supplemental gaseous fuels figure.

5. Imports and Exports: The United States imports natural gas via pipeline from Mexico and Canada, and liquefied natural gas (LNG) (except in 1986) via tanker from Algeria. One shipment of LNG was received in December 1986 from Indonesia. The United States exports natural gas via pipeline to Mexico and Canada and liquefied natural gas via tanker to Japan.

Annual and final monthly data are published from the annual Form FPC-14, "Annual Report for Importers and Exporters of Natural Gas," which requires data to be reported by month for the calendar year.

Preliminary monthly data are EIA estimates. For a discussion of estimation procedures, see the EIA *NGM.* Preliminary data are revised after the publication of the EIA *U.S. Imports and Exports of Natural Gas* for that year.

6. Consumption: Consumption includes pipeline fuel use, lease and plant fuel use, and deliveries to consuming sectors.

All final data are from the EIA *NGA.* All monthly data are considered preliminary until after publication of the EIA *NGA.* For more detailed information on the methods of estimating preliminary and final monthly data, see the EIA *NGM.*

7. Unaccounted For: Represents the difference between the sum of the components of natural gas supply and the sum of components of natural gas disposition. These differences may be due to quantities lost or to the effects of data reporting problems. Reporting problems include differences due to the net result of conversions of flow data metered at varying temperature and pressure bases and converted to a standard temperature and pressure base; the effect of variations in company accounting and billing practices; differences between billing cycle and calendar period time frames; and imbalances resulting from the merger of data reporting systems which vary in scope, format, definitions, and type of respondents.

The increase of 0.2 trillion cubic feet (Tcf) in the "Unaccounted for" category in 1983 followed by a decline of 0.5 trillion cubic feet in 1984 reflected unusually large differences resulting from the use of the annual billing cycle (essentially December 15, through the following December 14) consumption data in conjunction with calendar year supply data. Record cold temperatures during the last half of December 1983 resulted in a reported 0.3 Tcf increase in net withdrawals from underground storage for peak shaving as compared with the same period in 1982, but the effect of this cold weather was reflected primarily in 1984 consumption data. For underground storage data, see Table F2 in the May 1985 *NGM,* which was published in July 1985.

8. Natural Gas Storage: Gas in storage at the end of a reporting period may not equal the quantity derived by adding or subtracting net injections or withdrawals from the quantity in storage at the end of the previous period. This difference is due to changes in the quantity of native gas included in the base gas and/or losses in base gas due to migration from storage reservoirs.

All monthly data concerning underground storage are collected from the essentially identical Forms FPC-8 and EIA-191. Monthly data are revised after publication of the EIA *Underground Natural Gas Storage in the United States* for that heating year (April through March). In addition, injection and withdrawal data from the FPC-8/EIA-191 survey are adjusted to correspond to data from Form EIA-176 following publication of the EIA *Natural Gas Annual.*

The final monthly and annual storage and withdrawal data for 1980 through 1987 include both underground and liquefied natural gas (LNG) storage. Underground storage data are taken from the FPC-8/EIA-191 surveys in the manner described earlier. Annual data on LNG additions and withdrawals are taken from Form EIA-176. Monthly data are estimated by computing the ratio of each month's underground storage additions and withdrawals to annual underground storage additions and withdrawals and applying it to annual LNG data.

Sources

Table 4.1: 1973 through 1987: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Natural Gas Annual 1987;* January 1988 forward: EIA, *Natual Gas Monthly.*

Withdrawals from and Additions to Storage: 1973 through 1987: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual 1987;* January 1988 forward: Form FPC-8 and Form EIA-191, "Underground Gas Storage Report."

Supplemental Gaseous Fuels: 1980 through 1987: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual 1987;* January 1988 forward: EIA, *Natural Gas Monthly.*

Imports and Exports: 1973 through 1987: Form FPC-14, "Imports and Exports of Natural Gas"; January 1988 forward: EIA, *Natural Gas Monthly.*

Consumption: All data except electric utility--1973 through 1987: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual, 1987;* January 1988 forward: Form EIA-857, "Monthly Report of Natural Gas Purchases and Deliveries to Consumers," and EIA, *Natural Gas Monthly.* Electric utility data--EIA, Form 759, "Monthly Power Plant Report" (formerly Form FPC-4).

Unaccounted For: 1973 through 1987: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual 1987;* January 1988 forward: EIA, *Natural Gas Monthly.*

Section 5. Oil and Gas Resource Development

In January 1990, the number of crews engaged in seismic exploration decreased by 9 from the previous month. The January 1990 total of 123 crews was 14 lower than in the previous January. Of the total, 103 were land crews and 20 were marine vessels. The number of land crews was down by 9 from January 1989, and the the number of marine vessels was down by 5.

The January 1990 rotary rig count of 1,014 was 5 percent lower than in the previous month but 21 percent higher than in January 1989. Of the total number of rigs in operation, 897 were onshore and 117 were offshore. The number of onshore rigs was up 23 percent from the number in January 1989, and the number of offshore rigs was up 6 percent.

Exploratory and development well completions during December 1989 totaled an estimated 2,640, down 11 percent from the previous month but 11 percent higher than the December 1988 total. Oil well completions were 940, up 16 percent from the level in December 1988, and gas well completions totaled 870, up 7 percent from the December 1988 total. Total footage drilled in December 1989 was 12.78 million feet, down 5 percent from the total in November 1989 but up 9 percent from the total in December 1988.

Figure 5.1 Seismic Crews, Rotary Rigs, and Footage Drilled

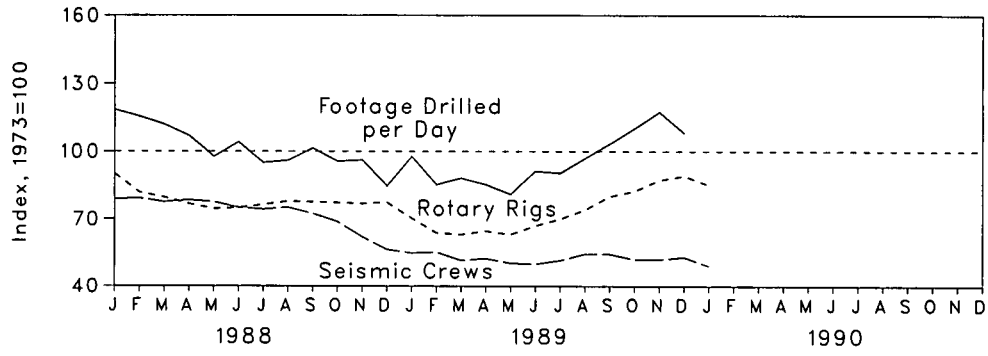


Figure 5.2 Total Oil and Gas Wells Completed

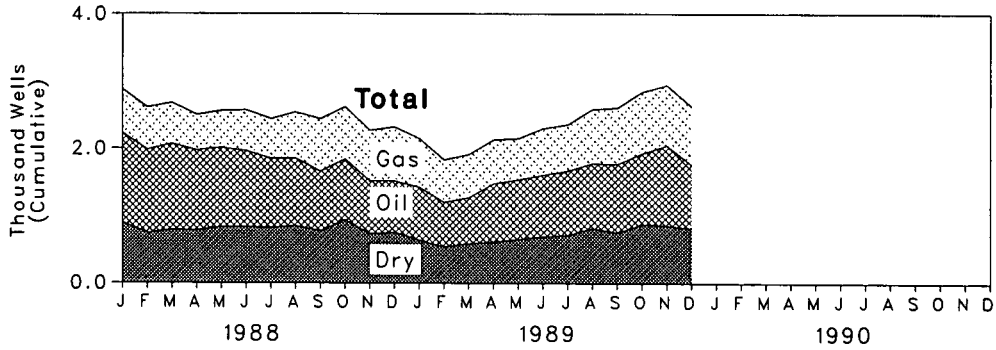


Table 5.1 Seismic Crews and Rotary Rigs

	Crews Engaged in Seismic Exploration			Rotary Rigs in Operation[a]		
	Offshore	Onshore	Total	Offshore	Onshore	Total
	Monthly Average			Weekly Average		
1973 Average	**23**	**227**	**250**	**84**	**1,110**	**1,194**
1974 Average	**31**	**274**	**305**	**94**	**1,378**	**1,472**
1975 Average	**30**	**254**	**284**	**106**	**1,554**	**1,660**
1976 Average	**25**	**237**	**262**	**129**	**1,529**	**1,658**
1977 Average	**27**	**281**	**308**	**167**	**1,834**	**2,001**
1978 Average	**25**	**327**	**352**	**185**	**2,074**	**2,259**
1979 Average	**30**	**370**	**400**	**207**	**1,970**	**2,177**
1980 Average	**37**	**493**	**530**	**231**	**2,678**	**2,909**
1981 Average	**44**	**637**	**681**	**256**	**3,714**	**3,970**
1982 Average	**57**	**531**	**588**	**243**	**2,862**	**3,105**
1983 Average	**47**	**426**	**473**	**199**	**2,033**	**2,232**
1984 Average	**49**	**445**	**494**	**213**	**2,215**	**2,428**
1985 Average	**45**	**333**	**378**	**206**	**1,774**	**1,980**
1986 Average	**24**	**176**	**201**	**99**	**865**	**964**
1987 January	18	142	160	88	812	900
February	19	132	151	75	743	818
March	18	132	150	76	696	772
April	19	145	164	73	681	754
May	20	146	166	76	687	763
June	22	147	169	85	703	788
July	24	159	183	97	804	901
August	28	159	187	109	894	1,003
September	29	164	193	114	987	1,101
October	32	163	195	116	1,008	1,124
November	28	170	198	118	1,034	1,152
December	27	172	199	128	1,034	1,162
Average	**24**	**153**	**176**	**95**	**841**	**936**
1988 January	30	167	197	127	949	1,076
February	30	168	198	123	853	976
March	29	165	194	119	832	951
April	29	167	196	117	800	917
May	30	164	194	123	768	891
June	30	158	188	124	773	897
July	28	158	186	126	786	912
August	32	156	188	123	807	930
September	30	151	181	122	805	927
October	30	142	172	122	801	923
November	28	127	155	129	789	918
December	27	114	141	127	797	924
Average	**29**	**153**	**182**	**123**	**813**	**936**
1989 January	25	112	137	110	731	841
February	23	115	138	95	667	762
March	21	108	129	93	660	753
April	22	109	131	92	679	771
May	22	104	126	92	662	754
June	22	102	124	103	692	795
July	22	107	129	114	718	832
August	26	110	136	114	772	886
September	24	114	138	107	848	955
October	21	109	130	106	878	984
November	20	109	129	119	922	1,041
December	20	112	132	117	948	1,065
Average	**23**	**109**	**132**	**105**	**764**	**869**
1990 January	20	103	123	117	897	1,014

[a]Monthly data are averages of 4- or 5-week reporting periods, not calendar months.
Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 5.2 Total Oil and Gas Wells Completed and Footage Drilled

	Wells Completed				Footage Drilled
	Oil	Gas	Dry	Total	
	Thousand Wells				Million Feet
1973 Total	**10.25**	**6.98**	**10.47**	**27.69**	**139.42**
1974 Total	**13.66**	**7.17**	**12.21**	**33.04**	**153.79**
1975 Total	**16.98**	**8.17**	**13.74**	**38.89**	**181.05**
1976 Total	**17.70**	**9.44**	**13.81**	**40.94**	**187.29**
1977 Total	**18.70**	**12.12**	**15.04**	**45.86**	**215.70**
1978 Total	**19.07**	**14.41**	**16.59**	**50.06**	**238.39**
1979 Total	**20.70**	**15.17**	**16.04**	**51.91**	**243.69**
1980 Total	**32.28**	**17.22**	**20.34**	**69.84**	**312.30**
1981 Total	**42.84**	**19.91**	**27.28**	**90.03**	**408.84**
1982 Total	**38.75**	**18.73**	**25.96**	**83.43**	**374.85**
1983 Total	**36.77**	**14.28**	**23.85**	**74.90**	**314.73**
1984 Total	**42.20**	**16.79**	**25.36**	**84.35**	**367.33**
1985 Total	**34.57**	**14.10**	**20.51**	**69.18**	**306.98**
1986 Total	**18.37**	**7.89**	**12.17**	**38.43**	**173.11**
1987 January	1.28	.68	.90	2.85	13.32
February	1.16	.61	.72	2.49	11.39
March	1.07	R .62	.76	R 2.45	R 11.52
April	1.09	.51	.82	2.42	11.13
May	1.22	.50	.79	2.51	11.59
June	1.22	.53	.85	2.61	11.82
July	1.36	.58	.96	2.90	12.73
August	1.53	.69	1.00	3.22	13.95
September	1.47	.69	R 1.07	R 3.22	R 14.42
October	1.58	.83	1.18	3.59	16.02
November	1.56	.69	.98	3.23	14.72
December	1.39	.69	R 1.09	R 3.16	R 15.31
Total	**15.91**	**R 7.62**	**R 11.13**	**R 34.65**	**R 157.92**
1988 January	1.33	.65	.90	2.88	14.01
February	1.24	.63	.76	2.62	12.84
March	1.28	.63	.79	2.71	13.23
April	1.19	.53	.78	2.50	12.24
May	R 1.21	R .56	R .85	R 2.62	R 12.07
June	1.13	.61	.83	2.57	11.90
July	1.03	.59	.82	2.44	11.61
August	1.00	.69	.85	2.54	11.37
September	.94	.80	.78	2.52	12.17
October	.98	.81	.94	2.73	12.78
November	.79	.75	.73	2.27	11.02
December	R .81	R .81	.75	R 2.38	R 11.69
Total	**R 12.92**	**R 8.07**	**R 9.79**	**R 30.78**	**R 146.93**
1989 January	.79	.72	.64	2.15	10.23
February	.66	.63	.54	1.83	9.11
March	.68	.64	.59	1.91	9.01
April	.87	.60	.61	2.08	9.42
May	.89	.65	.65	2.19	9.58
June	R .84	R .73	.69	R 2.26	R 10.09
July	.96	.69	.71	2.36	10.70
August	.96	.81	.82	2.59	11.48
September	1.02	.84	.75	2.60	11.84
October	1.05	.92	.88	2.85	13.02
November	1.19	.90	.86	2.95	13.44
December	.94	.87	.82	2.64	12.78
Total	**10.86**	**8.98**	**8.56**	**28.41**	**130.70**

R=Revised data.

Notes: • Includes exploratory and development wells; excludes service wells, stratigraphic tests, and core tests. • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals and averages may not equal sum of components due to subsequent revisions and independent rounding. • Due to the method of estimation, data shown on this page are frequently revised. See end of section.

Source: See end of section.

Notes and Sources for the Oil and Gas Resource Development Section

Notes

Beginning in the March 1985 *Monthly Energy Review (MER)*, the Energy Information Administration (EIA) revised the exploratory and development wells drilled data series. In order to present a consistent series, historical as well as current statistics were adjusted.

In previous issues, the *MER* published statistics based on data on well completions reported to the American Petroleum Institute during a given month, as opposed to data on wells actually completed during the month. Because of the time lag from date of well completion to date of reporting, data on well completions reported are not as accurate an indicator of drilling activity as are data on well completions. For example, during 1982 well completions reported continued to rise even though the number of wells actually completed fell. Starting in the March 1985 issue of the *MER*, published figures have been EIA estimates of the number of wells actually completed in a given month and are shown in thousands, rounded to two decimal places. The associated footage drilled is shown in millions, also rounded to two decimal places.

The EIA estimates are calculated using an adjustment process that imputes total well counts and footage by type and class based on partial counts of well completions available from the reported data. That is, based on statistical analysis of the incomplete reported data, the process imputes the missing portions to determine values for total well completions and footage. Estimates for a given month are first published in the *MER* for that month, that is estimates for June 1984 are first published in the June 1984 *MER*. Revisions to the estimates are scheduled for the 6th, 12th, and 24th months following initial publication, as newly reported data refine the accuracy of the estimate. Unscheduled revisions to the published data will also be made when the latest estimate differs by more than 15 percent during the first 5 months, more than 10 percent during the next 6 months, more than 5 percent during the following 6 months, or more than 2 percent thereafter through 5 years. After 5 years, the actual reported data will be published.

The three well types considered are oil, gas, and dry. By convention, wells with both oil and gas zones are categorized as oil. Well classes are either development or exploratory; wells in any other class have been deleted. Exploratory well categories considered are new field wildcat, new pool wildcat, deeper pool test, or extension (American Association of Petroleum Geologists well classification codes 1 through 5).

Additional information may be obtained from "Estimating Well Completions," the feature article published in the March 1985 *MER*.

Sources

- Crews Engaged: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, "Monthly Seismic Crew Count" and annual reports published in their bulletin, *Geophysics: The Leading Edge of Exploration.*
- Rotary Rigs: Hughes Tool Company, "Rotary Rigs Running--by State."
- Wells and Footage Drilled: EIA computations based on well reports submitted to the American Petroleum Institute by Petroleum Information Corporation.

Section 6. Coal

Coal production in December 1989 totaled 73 million short tons, 10 percent[8] lower than the 81 million short tons produced in December 1988. Preliminary 1989 coal production totaled 975 million short tons, 24 million short tons above the 1988 level.

Electric utility coal consumption in November 1989 totaled 61 million short tons, 3 percent higher than in November 1988.

Electric utility coal stocks were 147 million short tons at the end of November 1989, 2 percent lower than at the end of November 1988.

Exports of coal in November 1989 totaled 10 million short tons, 17 percent higher than exports in November 1988. Coal imports totaled 245 thousand short tons, 18 percent higher than imports in November 1988.

[8]Percentage changes are calculated using unrounded data.

Figure 6.1 Coal Production, Consumption, and Exports

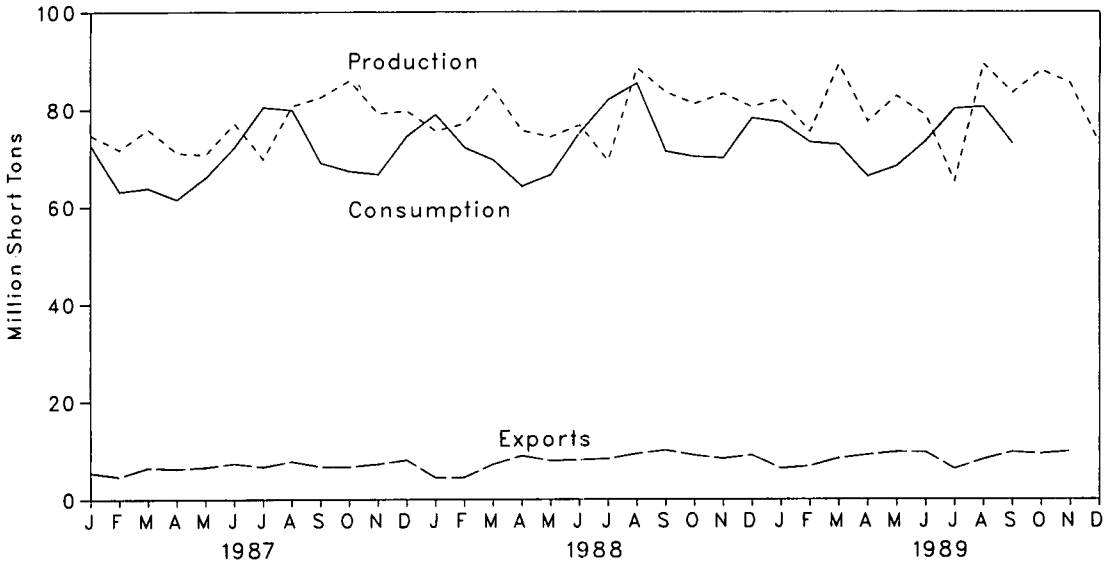


Figure 6.2 Coal Stocks, End of Period

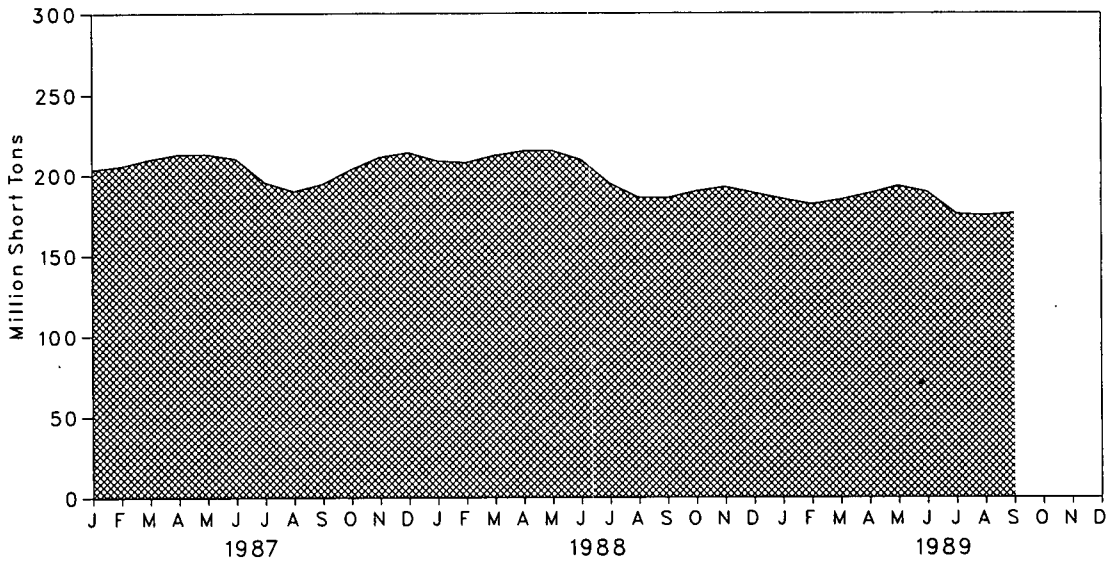


Table 6.1 Coal Overview
(Thousand Short Tons)

	Production	Consumption	Imports[a]	Exports	Stocks[b]
1973 Total	**598,568**	**562,584**	**127**	**53,587**	**NA**
1974 Total	**610,023**	**558,402**	**2,080**	**60,661**	**NA**
1975 Total	**654,641**	**562,640**	**940**	**66,309**	**NA**
1976 Total	**684,913**	**603,790**	**1,203**	**60,021**	**NA**
1977 Total	**697,205**	**625,291**	**1,647**	**54,312**	**NA**
1978 Total	**670,164**	**625,225**	**2,953**	**40,714**	**NA**
1979 Total	**781,134**	**680,524**	**2,059**	**66,042**	**202,472**
1980 Total	**829,700**	**702,729**	**1,194**	**91,742**	**228,407**
1981 Total	**823,775**	**732,628**	**1,043**	**112,541**	**209,423**
1982 Total	**838,111**	**706,910**	**742**	**106,277**	**232,037**
1983 Total	**782,091**	**736,671**	**1,271**	**77,772**	**202,585**
1984 Total	**895,921**	**791,291**	**1,286**	**81,483**	**231,300**
1985 Total	**883,638**	**818,049**	**1,952**	**92,680**	**203,367**
1986 Total	**890,315**	**804,312**	**2,212**	**85,518**	**207,319**
1987 January	74,681	72,648	134	5,471	203,432
February	71,662	63,091	85	4,643	205,551
March	75,857	63,784	111	6,462	209,733
April	71,044	61,472	229	6,229	212,699
May	70,707	65,950	135	6,557	212,788
June	77,072	72,204	118	7,328	209,976
July	69,774	80,479	120	6,611	195,431
August	80,707	79,935	191	7,758	189,919
September	82,477	68,984	164	6,665	194,373
October	85,992	67,299	86	6,633	203,544
November	79,242	66,634	263	7,210	211,067
December	79,549	74,462	109	8,042	213,780
Total	**918,762**	**836,941**	**1,747**	**79,607**	
1988 January	75,585	78,967	159	4,434	208,697
February	77,054	72,166	162	4,482	207,712
March	84,251	69,654	221	7,145	212,044
April	75,623	64,156	107	8,943	214,768
May	74,284	66,511	224	7,905	214,923
June	76,738	75,080	257	8,053	209,386
July	69,451	81,994	203	8,303	194,636
August	88,576	85,302	205	9,322	186,020
September	83,596	71,378	29	10,066	185,691
October	81,241	70,252	229	9,010	189,812
November	83,284	70,011	207	8,338	192,518
December	80,584	78,194	131	9,023	188,831
Total	**950,265**	**883,664**	**2,134**	**95,023**	
1989 January	82,250	77,325	66	6,306	185,086
February	75,322	73,220	131	6,748	181,621
March	89,318	72,741	334	8,375	184,485
April	77,507	66,171	158	9,104	188,461
May	82,766	68,298	312	9,685	193,036
June	78,800	73,387	218	9,657	189,353
July	66,465	80,137	375	6,209	175,686
August	91,134	80,542	247	8,122	174,659
September	84,917	72,923	303	9,661	176,002
October	88,030	NA	160	9,293	NA
November	85,382	NA	245	9,768	NA
December	72,844	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total	**974,735**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	

[a]Includes Puerto Rico.

[b]Stocks held by electric utilities, coke plants, general industry, and coal producers and distributors at end of period. Excludes stocks held at retail dealers for consumption by the residential and commercial sector.

NA=Not available.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • See Notes 1, 2, and 3 at end of section for methodology used to calculate production, consumption, and stocks.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 6.2 Coal Consumption by End-Use Sector[a]
(Thousand Short Tons)

	Electric Utilities	Industrial		Residential and Commercial	Total
		Coke Plants	Other Industrial including Transportation		
1973 Total	**389,212**	**94,101**	**68,154**	**11,117**	**562,584**
1974 Total	**391,811**	**90,191**	**64,983**	**11,417**	**558,402**
1975 Total	**405,962**	**83,598**	**63,670**	**9,410**	**562,640**
1976 Total	**448,371**	**84,704**	**61,799**	**8,916**	**603,790**
1977 Total	**477,126**	**77,739**	**61,472**	**8,954**	**625,291**
1978 Total	**481,235**	**71,394**	**63,085**	**9,511**	**625,225**
1979 Total	**527,051**	**77,368**	**67,717**	**8,388**	**680,524**
1980 Total	**569,274**	**66,657**	**60,347**	**6,452**	**702,729**
1981 Total	**596,797**	**61,015**	**67,395**	**7,422**	**732,628**
1982 Total	**593,666**	**40,908**	**64,096**	**8,240**	**706,910**
1983 Total	**625,211**	**37,033**	**65,979**	**8,448**	**736,671**
1984 Total	**664,399**	**44,022**	**73,744**	**9,128**	**791,291**
1985 Total	**693,841**	**41,056**	**75,372**	**7,779**	**818,049**
1986 Total	**685,056**	**36,006**	**75,583**	**7,667**	**804,312**
1987 January	62,414	2,645	6,865	724	72,648
February	53,715	2,506	6,236	634	63,091
March	54,647	2,681	6,005	452	63,784
April	51,435	3,298	6,137	603	61,472
May	56,484	3,235	5,868	364	65,950
June	63,500	2,812	5,605	288	72,204
July	70,736	3,265	5,973	504	80,479
August	70,075	3,249	6,135	476	79,935
September	59,259	3,193	5,899	633	68,984
October	57,117	3,297	6,228	656	67,299
November	55,961	3,326	6,653	694	66,634
December	62,551	3,452	7,572	888	74,462
Total	**717,894**	**36,957**	**75,175**	**6,914**	**836,941**
1988 January	67,850	3,465	6,826	826	78,967
February	61,401	3,297	6,789	678	72,166
March	58,758	3,595	6,801	500	69,654
April	54,135	3,508	5,904	608	64,156
May	56,529	3,686	5,937	358	66,511
June	65,343	3,353	5,944	440	75,080
July	71,749	3,605	5,962	679	81,994
August	75,253	3,418	5,972	658	85,302
September	61,540	3,461	5,989	388	71,378
October	59,561	3,550	6,694	446	70,252
November	59,305	3,403	6,710	594	70,011
December	66,948	3,568	6,724	955	78,194
Total	**758,372**	**41,910**	**76,252**	**7,130**	**883,664**
1989 January	66,454	3,568	6,671	633	77,325
February	62,613	3,295	6,618	693	73,220
March	61,912	3,722	6,595	512	72,741
April	55,932	3,613	6,115	511	66,171
May	58,360	3,525	6,077	336	68,298
June	63,623	3,368	6,100	296	73,387
July	69,706	3,527	6,409	495	80,137
August	70,332	3,336	6,426	448	80,542
September	62,888	3,320	6,398	317	72,923
October	60,541	NA	NA	NA	NA
November	60,946	NA	NA	NA	NA
11-Month Total	**693,307**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**
1988 11-Month Total	**691,424**	**38,342**	**69,529**	**6,175**	**805,470**
1987 11-Month Total	**655,344**	**33,506**	**67,603**	**6,026**	**762,479**

[a]See Note 2 at end of section.
NA=Not available.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 6.3 Coal Stocks, End of Period
(Thousand Short Tons)

	Consumer				Producers and Distributors	Total[a]
	Electric Utilities	Coke Plants	Other Industrial	Total[a]		
1973 Year	**86,967**	**6,998**	**10,370**	**104,335**	**NA**	**NA**
1974 Year	**83,509**	**6,209**	**6,605**	**96,323**	**NA**	**NA**
1975 Year	**110,724**	**8,797**	**8,529**	**128,050**	**NA**	**NA**
1976 Year	**117,436**	**9,902**	**7,100**	**134,438**	**NA**	**NA**
1977 Year	**133,219**	**12,816**	**11,063**	**157,098**	**NA**	**NA**
1978 Year	**128,225**	**8,278**	**9,048**	**145,551**	**NA**	**NA**
1979 Year	**159,714**	**10,155**	**11,777**	**181,646**	**20,826**	**202,472**
1980 Year	**183,010**	**9,067**	**11,951**	**204,028**	**24,379**	**228,407**
1981 Year	**168,893**	**6,475**	**9,906**	**185,274**	**24,149**	**209,423**
1982 Year	**181,132**	**4,642**	**9,479**	**195,253**	**36,784**	**232,037**
1983 Year	**155,598**	**4,346**	**8,710**	**168,654**	**33,931**	**202,585**
1984 Year	**179,727**	**6,166**	**11,317**	**197,210**	**34,090**	**231,300**
1985 Year	**156,376**	**3,420**	**10,438**	**170,234**	**33,133**	**203,367**
1986 Year	**161,806**	**2,992**	**10,429**	**175,226**	**32,093**	**207,319**
1987 January	157,061	2,886	9,903	169,850	33,582	203,432
February	158,322	2,780	9,377	170,479	35,071	205,551
March	161,648	2,675	8,850	173,173	36,560	209,733
April	165,103	3,028	8,881	177,012	35,686	212,699
May	165,683	3,382	8,911	177,976	34,813	212,788
June	163,361	3,735	8,941	176,037	33,939	209,976
July	150,217	3,603	9,393	163,213	32,217	195,431
August	146,106	3,472	9,845	159,422	30,496	189,919
September	151,961	3,340	10,297	165,598	28,775	194,373
October	160,942	3,521	10,457	174,920	28,624	203,544
November	168,274	3,703	10,617	182,594	28,472	211,067
December	170,797	3,884	10,777	185,459	28,321	213,780
1988 January	163,561	3,942	10,058	177,561	31,135	208,697
February	160,424	4,000	9,339	173,762	33,950	207,712
March	162,603	4,057	8,619	175,279	36,764	212,044
April	165,750	3,959	8,523	178,232	36,536	214,768
May	166,328	3,861	8,427	178,616	36,307	214,923
June	161,215	3,763	8,331	173,308	36,079	209,386
July	148,234	3,467	8,428	160,130	34,506	194,636
August	141,389	3,172	8,526	153,087	32,933	186,020
September	142,830	2,877	8,624	154,331	31,360	185,691
October	147,130	2,964	8,672	158,766	31,046	189,812
November	150,016	3,051	8,720	161,786	30,732	192,518
December	146,507	3,137	8,768	158,413	30,418	188,831
1989 January	141,682	3,264	8,073	153,019	32,067	185,086
February	137,136	3,391	7,378	147,905	33,716	181,621
March	138,919	3,518	6,683	149,120	35,365	184,485
April	144,577	3,466	6,679	154,721	33,740	188,461
May	150,833	3,413	6,675	160,922	32,115	193,036
June	148,831	3,361	6,671	158,863	30,489	189,353
July	135,212	3,476	7,054	145,742	29,943	175,686
August	134,234	3,591	7,436	145,261	29,398	174,659
September	135,626	3,707	7,818	147,150	28,852	176,002
October	142,292	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
November	147,131	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

[a]Excludes stocks held at retail dealers for consumption by the residential and commercial sector.
NA=Not available.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.
• Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Notes and Sources for the Coal Section

Notes

1. Production: Preliminary monthly estimates of national coal production are the sum of weekly estimates developed by the Energy Information Administration (EIA) and published in the *Weekly Coal Production* report. When a week extends into a new month, production is allocated on a daily basis and added to the appropriate month. Weekly estimates are based on Association of American Railroads data showing the number of railcars loaded with coal during the week by Class I and certain other railroads. This number is converted into tons of coal by EIA using the average number of tons of coal per railcar loaded reported in the most recent Quarterly Freight Commodity Statistics from the Interstate Commerce Commission. If an average coal tonnage per railcar loaded is not available for a specific railroad, the national average is used. To derive the estimate of total weekly production, the total rail tonnage for the week is divided by the ratio of quarterly production shipped by rail and total quarterly production. Data for the corresponding quarter of previous years are used to derive this ratio. This method insures that the seasonal variations are preserved in the production estimates.

When preliminary quarterly data become available, the monthly and weekly estimates are adjusted to conform to the quarterly figure. The adjustment procedure uses State-level production data and is explained in EIA's *Quarterly Coal Report.* Initial estimates of annual production published in January of the following year are based on preliminary production data covering the first 9 months (three quarters) and weekly/monthly estimates for the fourth quarter. The fourth quarter estimates may or may not be revised when preliminary data become available in March of the following year, depending on the magnitude of the difference between the estimates and the preliminary data. In any event, all quarterly, monthly, and weekly production figures are adjusted to conform to the final annual production data published in the *Monthly Energy Review* in the fall of the following year.

2. Consumption: Coal consumption data are reported by major end-use sector.

- Electric Utilities--Both monthly and quarterly consumption data for electric utility plants are directly from reported data.
- Coke Plants--Prior to 1980, monthly coke plant consumption data were directly from reported data. From 1980 forward, coke plant consumption estimates were derived by proportioning reported quarterly data using the ratios of monthly-to-quarterly consumption data in 1979, the last year in which monthly data were reported. Beginning in January 1988, monthly coke plant consumption estimates are derived from the reported quarterly data using monthly ratios of raw steel production data from the American Iron and Steel Institute. The ratios are the monthly raw steel production from open hearth and basic oxygen process furnaces as a proportion of the quarterly production from those kinds of furnaces.
- Other Industrial--Prior to 1978, monthly consumption data for the other industrial sector (i.e., all industrial users minus coke plants) were derived by using reported data to modify baseline consumption figures from the most recent Bureau of the Census Annual Survey of Manufactures or Census of Manufactures. For 1978 and 1979, monthly estimates were derived from data reported on Forms EIA-3 and EIA-6. From 1980 forward, monthly figures were estimated by proportioning quarterly data using the ratios of monthly-to-quarterly consumption data in 1979, the last year in which monthly data were reported on Form EIA-3. Quarterly consumption data were derived by adding beginning stocks at manufacturing plants to current receipts and subtracting ending stocks at manufacturing plants. In this calculation, current receipts were the greater of either reported receipts from manufacturing plants (Form EIA-3) or reported shipments to the other industrial sector (Form EIA-6), thereby ensuring that agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, and construction consumption were included where appropriate. Starting in January 1988, monthly consumption for the other industrial sector is estimated from reported quarterly data using ratios derived from industrial production indices published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Indices for six major industry groups are used as the basis for calculating the ratios: foods (SIC 20); paper and products (SIC 26); chemicals and products (SIC 28); petroleum products (SIC 29); clay, glass, and stone products (SIC 32); and primary metals (SIC 33). The monthly ratios are computed as the monthly sum of the weighted indices as a proportion of the quarterly sum of the weighted indices, using the 1977 proportion as the weights.
- Residential and Commercial--Prior to 1980, monthly consumption estimates for the residential and commercial sector were derived by using reported data to modify baseline figures developed by the Bureau of Mines. From 1980 forward, monthly estimates were derived by proportioning reported quarterly data using the ratios of monthly-to-quarterly consumption data in 1979, the last year in which monthly data were reported on Form EIA-2. During 1981 and 1982, the estimates were also modified to reflect air temperature degree-days. Quarterly consumption data were directly from reported data and were defined as distribution to the residential and commercial sector as reported by coal producers and distrib-

utors on Form EIA-6. Beginning in January 1988, monthly residential and commercial consumption estimates are derived from reported quarterly data using monthly national average population weighted heating/cooling degree-days obtained from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. The monthly ratios are the monthly national sum of heating and cooling degree-days as a proportion of the quarterly national sum. Quarterly consumption data are directly from reported data.

3. Stocks: Coal stocks data are reported by major end-use sector.

- Electric Utilities--Both monthly and quarterly stocks at electric utility plants are directly from reported data.
- Coke Plants--Prior to 1980, monthly stocks at coke plants were directly from reported data. From 1980 forward, coke plant stocks are estimated by using one-third of the current quarterly change to indicate the monthly change in stocks. Quarterly stocks are directly from data reported on Form EIA-5.
- Other Industrial--Prior to 1978, stocks for the other industrial sector were derived by using reported data to modify baseline figures from a one-time Bureau of Mines survey of consumers. For 1978 through 1982, monthly estimates were derived by judgmentally proportioning reported quarterly data based on representative seasonal patterns of supply and demand. From 1983 forward, other industrial coal stocks are estimated as indicated above for coke plants. Quarterly stocks are directly from data reported on Form EIA-3 and therefore include only manufacturing industries; data for agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, and construction stocks are not available.
- Residential and Commercial--Prior to 1980, monthly and quarterly stock data for the residential and commercial sector were directly from reported data. Monthly and quarterly stock data are not available for the residential and commercial sector after December 1979.
- Producers and Distributors--Quarterly stocks at producers and distributors are directly from reported data. Monthly data are estimated by using one-third of the current quarterly change to indicate the monthly change in stocks.

4. Imports and Exports: All coal import and export figures are directly from data reported monthly by the Bureau of the Census.

5. Additional Information: More information concerning coal production, consumption, and stocks data and estimation procedures may be obtained in EIA's *Quarterly Coal Report.*

Sources

Production: 1973 through September 1977: U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), Bureau of Mines (BOM), *Minerals Yearbook* and *Mineral Industry Surveys;* October 1977 forward: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Weekly Coal Production.*

Consumption and Stocks: 1973 through September 1977: DOI, BOM, *Minerals Yearbook* and *Mineral Industry Surveys* (except Residential and Commercial Consumption and Stocks and Producers and Distributors Stocks).

- Electric Utilities--October 1977 forward: EIA, Form EIA-759 (formerly Form FPC-4), "Monthly Power Plant Report."
- Coke Plants--October 1977 through December 1980: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke and Coal Chemicals-Monthly/Annual"; January 1981 through December 1984: EIA, Form EIA-5/5A, "Coke Plant Report-Quarterly/Annual Supplement"; January 1985 forward: EIA, Form EIA-5, "Coke Plant Report," quarterly.
- Other Industrial--October 1977 through December 1979: EIA, Form EIA-3, "Monthly Coal Consumption Report-Manufacturing Plants"; January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-3, "Quarterly Coal Consumption Report-Manufacturing Plants" and Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report."
- Residential and Commercial Consumption and Stocks-1973 through 1976: DOI, BOM, *Minerals Yearbook;* January 1977 through September 1977: DOI, BOM, Form 6-1400-M, "Monthly Coal Report, Retail Dealers-Upper Lake Docks"; October 1977 through December 1979: EIA, Form EIA-2, "Monthly Coal Report, Retail Dealers-Upper Lake Docks"; January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report," (stock data are not collected).
- Producers and Distributors Stocks--January 1980 forward: EIA, Form EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report."

Imports and Exports: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Monthly Reports IM-145 (Imports) and EM-522 (Exports).

Section 7. Electric Utilities

During November 1989, electric utilities generated 219 billion kilowatthours of electricity, 4 percent[9] above the November 1988 generation level. Coal-fired generation totaled 124 billion kilowatthours, 3 percent higher than the November 1988 level. Nuclear generation totaled 43 billion kilowatthours, 10 percent above the level 1 year earlier. Hydroelectric generation was 21 billion kilowatthours in November 1989, 15 percent above the November 1988 level. Natural gas-fired generation was 18 billion kilowatthours in November 1989, 24 percent higher than the November 1988 level. Petroleum-fired generation totaled 11 billion kilowatthours, 24 percent below the level 1 year earlier.

Sales of electricity to all ultimate consumers in the United States in November 1989 were 205 billion kilowatthours, 4 percent above November 1988 sales. Sales to industrial consumers totaled 77 billion kilowatthours in November 1989, 4 percent above the level in November 1988. Sales to residential consumers during November 1989 were 65 billion kilowatthours, 2 percent above the level of sales during the previous November. Commercial sales were 56 billion kilowatthours, 4 percent above the amount sold to commercial consumers 1 year earlier. In November 1989, other sales totaled 7 billion kilowatthours, 11 percent above the November 1988 level.

Electric utility consumption of petroleum (excluding petroleum coke) during November 1989 was 19 million barrels, 21 percent below the November 1988 level. Coal consumption during November 1989 was 61 million short tons, 3 percent higher than consumption in November 1988. During November 1989, electric utilities consumed 187 billion cubic feet of natural gas, 24 percent above the November 1988 consumption level.

On November 30, 1989, electric utility stocks of all types of coal totaled 147 million short tons, 2 percent lower than the level on November 30, 1988. Stocks of petroleum (excluding petroleum coke) on November 30, 1989, totaled 71 million barrels, slightly above the level on November 30, 1988.

[9]Percentage changes are based on numbers shown in the following tables.

Table 7.1 Net Generation of Electricity by Electric Utilities
(Million Kilowatthours)

	Coal	Petroleum[a]	Natural Gas[b]	Nuclear Electric Power	Hydro-electric Power	Other[c]	Total
1973 Total	**847,651**	**314,343**	**340,858**	**83,479**	**272,083**	**2,294**	**1,860,710**
1974 Total	**828,433**	**300,931**	**320,065**	**113,976**	**301,032**	**2,703**	**1,867,140**
1975 Total	**852,786**	**289,095**	**299,778**	**172,505**	**300,047**	**3,437**	**1,917,649**
1976 Total	**944,391**	**319,988**	**294,624**	**191,104**	**283,707**	**3,883**	**2,037,696**
1977 Total	**985,219**	**358,179**	**305,505**	**250,883**	**220,475**	**4,063**	**2,124,323**
1978 Total	**975,742**	**365,060**	**305,391**	**276,403**	**280,419**	**3,315**	**2,206,331**
1979 Total	**1,075,037**	**303,525**	**329,485**	**255,155**	**279,783**	**4,387**	**2,247,372**
1980 Total	**1,161,562**	**245,994**	**346,240**	**251,116**	**276,021**	**5,506**	**2,286,439**
1981 Total	**1,203,203**	**206,421**	**345,777**	**272,674**	**260,684**	**6,054**	**2,294,812**
1982 Total	**1,192,004**	**146,797**	**305,260**	**282,773**	**309,213**	**5,164**	**2,241,211**
1983 Total	**1,259,424**	**144,499**	**274,098**	**293,677**	**332,130**	**6,456**	**2,310,285**
1984 Total	**1,341,681**	**119,808**	**297,394**	**327,634**	**321,150**	**8,638**	**2,416,304**
1985 Total	**1,402,128**	**100,202**	**291,946**	**383,691**	**281,149**	**10,724**	**2,469,841**
1986 Total	**1,385,831**	**136,585**	**248,508**	**414,038**	**290,844**	**11,503**	**2,487,310**
1987 January	126,631	11,927	17,788	39,975	25,412	1,017	222,749
February	109,648	10,502	15,120	36,598	21,226	940	194,034
March	111,920	10,007	18,349	37,290	23,248	1,034	201,849
April	105,474	7,912	19,602	33,518	22,025	965	189,496
May	115,155	8,146	23,239	34,320	24,202	1,012	206,074
June	129,351	10,655	27,090	36,560	20,863	1,071	225,589
July	143,503	12,547	30,512	40,056	20,195	1,103	247,915
August	143,194	11,289	32,262	41,352	18,446	1,101	247,645
September	120,777	7,696	25,678	39,666	18,180	1,011	213,008
October	117,743	6,819	22,985	36,492	17,955	1,015	203,009
November	114,172	9,803	21,005	37,438	16,857	983	200,258
December	126,213	11,189	18,992	42,006	21,087	1,013	220,500
Total	**1,463,781**	**118,493**	**272,621**	**455,270**	**249,695**	**12,267**	**2,572,127**
1988 January	137,845	16,090	16,237	44,658	22,033	1,033	237,897
February	126,267	11,890	16,530	42,246	19,105	898	216,937
March	120,034	9,769	19,744	43,912	19,514	1,041	214,013
April	109,135	7,494	19,241	40,067	19,104	959	196,000
May	115,195	7,211	23,155	40,650	21,238	922	208,371
June	132,268	9,754	26,808	44,079	18,833	1,004	232,747
July	144,301	14,059	31,284	49,828	16,904	1,084	257,461
August	152,377	16,068	32,702	49,035	16,447	1,064	267,693
September	124,410	10,014	22,213	46,270	16,270	1,001	220,179
October	121,339	13,236	17,316	42,591	15,112	1,014	210,608
November	121,054	14,962	14,543	39,583	18,466	985	209,593
December	136,427	18,352	13,027	44,052	19,913	980	232,752
Total	**1,540,653**	**148,900**	**252,801**	**526,973**	**222,940**	**11,984**	**2,704,250**
1989 January	134,876	15,328	13,886	46,328	19,965	959	231,343
February	126,936	17,381	16,531	38,725	18,620	874	219,066
March	126,564	16,674	19,920	39,636	22,642	1,000	226,436
April	115,273	11,569	22,451	33,495	24,075	886	207,749
May	118,958	9,939	23,595	38,339	28,033	940	219,803
June	128,454	12,590	24,547	42,976	25,881	948	235,397
July	138,474	12,096	30,196	52,331	22,670	977	256,744
August	141,710	10,983	29,548	54,948	20,187	959	258,335
September	126,730	10,072	25,390	44,837	18,923	909	226,861
October	122,214	8,262	24,068	43,558	20,076	956	219,134
November	124,164	11,341	17,990	43,399	21,184	927	219,005
11-Month Total	**1,404,354**	**136,235**	**248,121**	**478,571**	**242,257**	**10,337**	**2,519,876**
1988 11-Month Total	**1,404,226**	**130,547**	**239,773**	**482,921**	**203,027**	**11,004**	**2,471,498**
1987 11-Month Total	**1,337,568**	**107,303**	**253,629**	**413,264**	**228,608**	**11,253**	**2,351,626**

[a]Includes fuel oil Nos. 2, 4, 5, and 6, crude oil, kerosene, and petroleum coke.

[b]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.

[c]Other is electricity produced from geothermal, wood, waste, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy sources connected to electric utility distribution systems.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: • 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • October 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FPC Form 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • 1982 forward: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Table 7.2 Electricity Sales[a] by End-Use Sector
(Million Kilowatthours)

	Residential		Commercial		Industrial		Other[b]		Total	
	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New
1973 Total	**579,231**		**388,266**		**686,085**		**59,326**		**1,712,909**	
1974 Total	**578,184**		**384,826**		**684,875**		**58,039**		**1,705,924**	
1975 Total	**588,140**		**403,049**		**687,680**		**68,222**		**1,747,091**	
1976 Total	**606,452**		**425,094**		**754,069**		**69,631**		**1,855,246**	
1977 Total	**645,239**		**446,514**		**786,037**		**70,571**		**1,948,361**	
1978 Total	**674,466**		**461,163**		**809,078**		**73,215**		**2,017,922**	
1979 Total	**682,819**		**473,307**		**841,903**		**73,070**		**2,071,099**	
1980 Total	**717,495**		**488,155**		**815,067**		**73,732**		**2,094,449**	
1981 Total	**722,265**		**514,338**		**825,743**		**84,756**		**2,147,103**	
1982 Total	**729,520**		**526,397**		**744,949**		**85,575**		**2,086,441**	
1983 Total	**750,948**		**543,788**		**775,999**		**80,219**		**2,150,955**	
1984 Total	**777,654**	**780,092**	**578,281**	**577,275**	**840,588**	**838,718**	**81,849**	**88,887**	**2,278,372**	**2,284,972**
1985 Total	**790,977**	**793,828**	**608,968**	**604,679**	**824,523**	**835,207**	**85,075**	**91,988**	**2,309,543**	**2,325,702**
1986 Total[c]		**817,663**		**641,469**		**808,292**		**83,409**		**2,350,835**
1987 January		82,132		54,503		65,528		7,435		209,598
February		73,435		52,216		65,259		7,157		198,066
March		67,370		51,259		67,803		7,021		193,453
April		60,014		49,706		67,962		6,854		184,536
May		58,499		53,465		69,910		7,050		188,924
June		68,859		59,265		72,365		7,308		207,798
July		83,751		64,427		73,485		7,586		229,249
August		88,160		65,103		74,520		7,669		235,451
September		73,439		61,269		74,419		7,280		216,407
October		60,848		55,915		73,147		7,136		197,046
November		60,008		52,118		70,870		7,104		190,100
December		73,099		54,462		69,999		7,254		204,814
Total		**849,613**		**673,707**		**845,266**		**86,854**		**2,455,440**
1988 January		89,508		57,543		70,989		6,881		224,921
February		80,232		55,468		71,750		6,797		214,247
March		71,406		53,886		72,487		6,577		204,356
April		61,390		52,272		71,794		6,385		191,840
May		57,569		52,911		73,782		6,438		190,700
June		68,775		60,177		76,255		6,941		212,148
July		87,007		66,067		76,304		7,247		236,625
August		94,207		68,374		79,611		7,370		249,561
September		77,531		63,159		77,573		7,159		225,421
October		63,761		57,358		76,560		6,982		204,661
November		63,629		53,889		74,147		6,654		198,319
December		77,111		56,607		74,500		6,933		215,151
Total		**892,125**		**697,711**		**895,751**		**82,362**		**2,567,949**
1989 January		85,616		59,397		72,315		7,553		224,881
February		78,189		57,508		71,003		7,141		213,841
March		77,290		58,461		72,105		7,446		215,301
April		64,685		54,786		74,168		7,074		200,713
May		61,065		55,997		76,330		7,258		200,651
June		71,470		62,476		78,376		7,733		220,054
July		85,893		67,185		77,780		8,022		238,879
August		86,100		67,647		80,488		8,025		242,262
September		78,684		64,953		78,764		7,811		230,211
October		65,248		58,843		79,760		7,535		211,386
November		64,815		56,167		76,950		7,374		205,306
11-Month Total		**819,055**		**663,420**		**838,039**		**82,971**		**2,403,485**
1988 11-Month Total		**815,014**		**641,104**		**821,251**		**75,429**		**2,352,798**
1987 11-Month Total		**776,513**		**619,245**		**775,267**		**79,601**		**2,250,627**

[a]Electricity sales to all ultimate consumers.
[b]Includes sales of electricity to Government, railways, street lighting authorities, and sales not included elsewhere.
[c]Beginning in January 1986, monthly Form EIA-826 electricity sales estimates, which are preliminary Form EIA-861 values, are based on a new sample and new expansion factors from data reported on Form EIA-861.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: **Old Series:** • 1973 through February 1980: Federal Power Commission, FPC Form 5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income." • March 1980 through 1982: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 5, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement." • 1983 through 1985, Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-826, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement." **New Series:** • 1984 and 1985 annual data: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Utility Report." • 1986 annual data and 1987 monthly and annual data: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-826, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement." • 1988 forward: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-826, "Monthly Electric Utility Sales and Revenue Report with State Distributions."

Figure 7.1 Coal Consumed to Produce Electricity

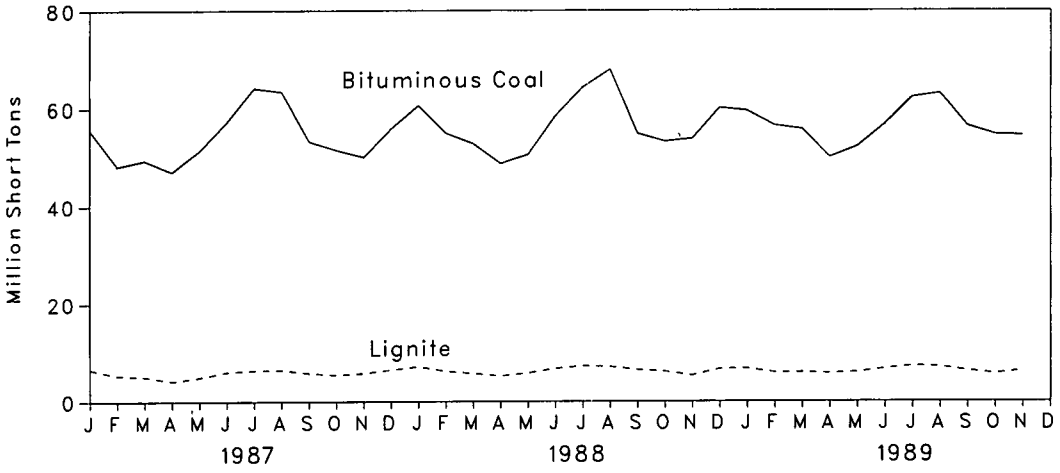


Figure 7.2 Petroleum Consumed to Produce Electricity

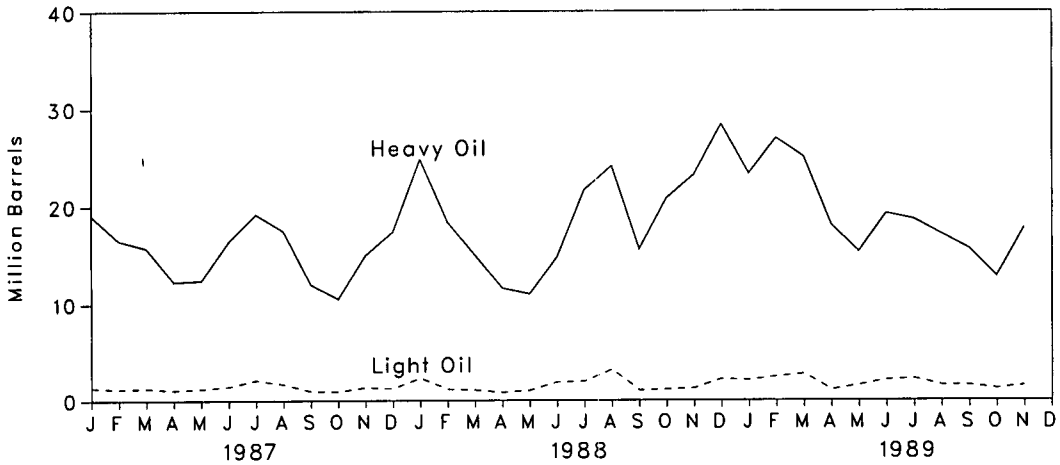


Figure 7.3 Natural Gas Consumed to Produce Electricity

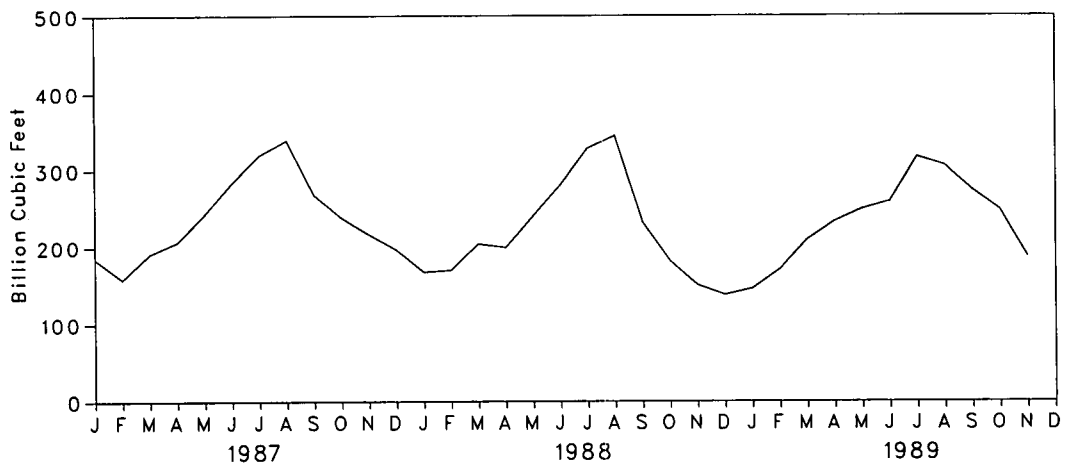


Table 7.3 Fossil Fuels Consumed by Electric Utilities To Generate Electricity

	Coal				Petroleum				
	Anthracite	Bituminous Coal	Lignite	Total	Heavy Oil[a]	Light Oil[b]	Total Liquids	Petroleum Coke	Natural Gas[c]
	Thousand Short Tons				Thousand Barrels			Thousand Short Tons	Million Cubic Feet
1973 Total	**1,443**	**376,975**	**10,794**	**389,212**	**([d])**	**([d])**	**560,248**	**507**	**3,660,172**
1974 Total	**1,498**	**378,643**	**11,670**	**391,811**	**([d])**	**([d])**	**536,274**	**625**	**3,443,428**
1975 Total	**1,480**	**388,523**	**15,960**	**405,962**	**([d])**	**([d])**	**506,128**	**70**	**3,157,669**
1976 Total	**1,350**	**425,205**	**21,817**	**448,371**	**([d])**	**([d])**	**555,920**	**68**	**3,080,868**
1977 Total	**1,425**	**451,051**	**24,650**	**477,126**	**([d])**	**([d])**	**623,705**	**98**	**3,191,200**
1978 Total	**1,064**	**448,763**	**31,407**	**481,235**	**([d])**	**([d])**	**635,839**	**398**	**3,188,363**
1979 Total	**1,046**	**488,129**	**37,876**	**527,051**	**([d])**	**([d])**	**523,297**	**268**	**3,490,523**
1980 Total	**951**	**526,680**	**41,642**	**569,274**	**391,163**	**29,051**	**420,214**	**179**	**3,681,595**
1981 Total	**1,221**	**550,784**	**44,792**	**596,797**	**329,798**	**21,313**	**351,111**	**139**	**3,640,154**
1982 Total	**1,075**	**543,346**	**49,245**	**593,666**	**234,434**	**15,337**	**249,771**	**149**	**3,225,518**
1983 Total	**1,036**	**570,108**	**54,067**	**625,211**	**228,984**	**16,512**	**245,497**	**261**	**2,910,767**
1984 Total	**1,070**	**606,339**	**56,990**	**664,399**	**189,289**	**15,190**	**204,479**	**252**	**3,111,342**
1985 Total	**1,033**	**631,885**	**60,923**	**693,841**	**158,779**	**14,635**	**173,414**	**231**	**3,044,083**
1986 Total	**829**	**616,134**	**68,093**	**685,056**	**216,156**	**14,326**	**230,482**	**313**	**2,602,370**
1987 January	68	55,682	6,664	62,414	19,069	1,317	20,386	28	184,722
February	75	48,243	5,397	53,715	16,510	1,149	17,658	29	158,341
March	79	49,428	5,140	54,647	15,741	1,227	16,968	28	190,893
April	75	47,153	4,207	51,435	12,297	1,033	13,330	23	206,438
May	91	51,415	4,977	56,484	12,420	1,183	13,603	31	242,615
June	100	57,307	6,093	63,500	16,384	1,407	17,790	26	283,554
July	105	64,203	6,428	70,736	19,193	2,075	21,268	28	319,239
August	95	63,456	6,524	70,075	17,470	1,648	19,118	31	338,646
September	72	53,338	5,850	59,259	12,015	924	12,939	31	268,080
October	66	51,572	5,479	57,117	10,538	891	11,429	35	238,185
November	60	50,095	5,805	55,961	14,995	1,307	16,302	27	216,781
December	85	55,930	6,535	62,551	17,380	1,207	18,587	30	196,556
Total	**972**	**647,824**	**69,098**	**717,894**	**184,011**	**15,367**	**199,378**	**348**	**2,844,051**
1988 January	77	60,602	7,171	67,850	24,801	2,299	27,101	24	167,607
February	85	55,053	6,263	61,401	18,382	1,137	19,518	27	169,688
March	92	52,891	5,775	58,758	15,014	1,045	16,058	36	204,042
April	87	48,791	5,258	54,135	11,632	805	12,438	33	199,394
May	88	50,595	5,847	56,529	11,024	998	12,022	33	239,871
June	74	58,495	6,774	65,343	14,783	1,857	16,640	42	280,490
July	99	64,340	7,309	71,749	21,638	1,943	23,581	47	328,088
August	106	67,991	7,156	75,253	24,097	3,207	27,304	41	344,214
September	86	54,936	6,519	61,540	15,594	1,004	16,598	31	232,665
October	83	53,316	6,162	59,561	20,780	1,100	21,880	30	181,673
November	80	53,879	5,346	59,305	23,198	1,202	24,400	31	150,432
December	108	60,159	6,681	66,948	28,383	2,173	30,556	36	137,449
Total	**1,063**	**681,048**	**76,260**	**758,372**	**229,327**	**18,769**	**248,096**	**409**	**2,635,613**
1989 January	98	59,571	6,784	66,454	23,313	2,057	25,370	47	145,632
February	75	56,593	5,945	62,613	26,957	2,425	29,382	33	170,603
March	82	55,845	5,986	61,912	25,032	2,718	27,749	35	209,384
April	96	50,048	5,789	55,932	18,058	1,044	19,101	38	233,268
May	98	52,253	6,009	58,360	15,358	1,520	16,878	36	248,901
June	75	56,829	6,719	63,623	19,253	2,069	21,322	38	258,759
July	97	62,307	7,302	69,706	18,643	2,212	20,855	58	316,954
August	95	63,116	7,121	70,332	17,133	1,530	18,663	58	305,786
September	81	56,511	6,295	62,888	15,642	1,526	17,168	54	273,876
October	87	54,755	5,699	60,541	12,807	1,180	13,987	39	247,958
November	85	54,568	6,294	60,946	17,762	1,484	19,246	33	186,677
11-Month Total	**969**	**622,397**	**69,942**	**693,307**	**209,957**	**19,766**	**229,723**	**468**	**2,597,799**
1988 11-Month Total	**955**	**620,889**	**69,579**	**691,424**	**200,944**	**16,596**	**217,540**	**373**	**2,498,164**
1987 11-Month Total	**887**	**591,894**	**62,563**	**655,344**	**166,631**	**14,160**	**180,791**	**317**	**2,647,495**

[a]Heavy oil includes Grade Nos. 4, 5, and 6, and residual fuel oils.
[b]Light oil includes Grade No. 2 heating oil, kerosene, and jet fuel.
[c]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[d]Prior to 1980, petroleum consumption data were not disaggregated by type of fuel. Disaggregation by prime mover type is provided in Table 7.5.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: • 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • October 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FPC Form 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • 1982 forward: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Figure 7.4 Coal Stocks at Electric Utilities, End of Period

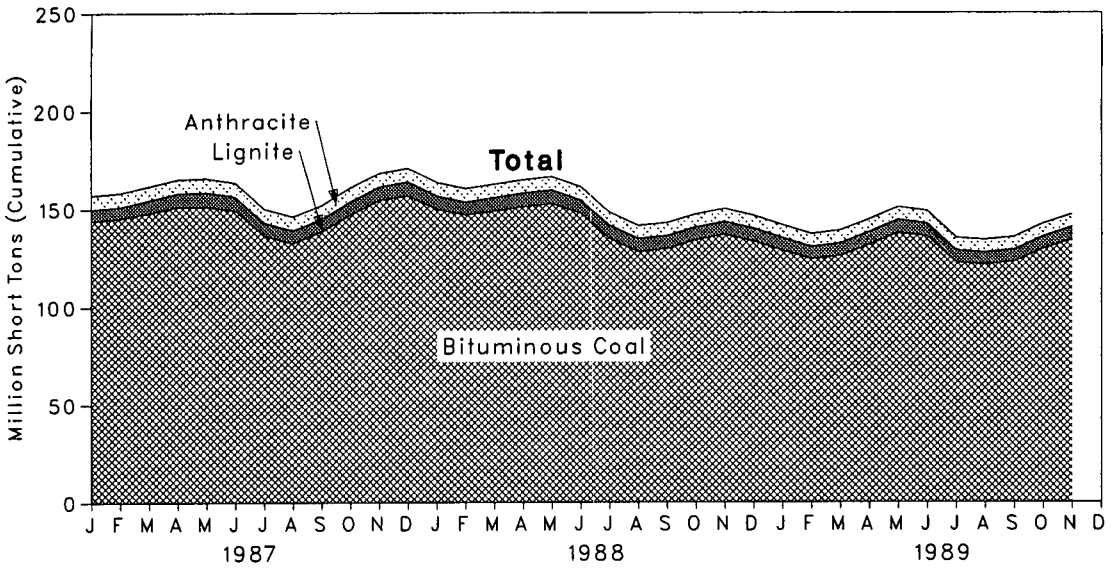


Figure 7.5 Petroleum Stocks at Electric Utilities, End of Period

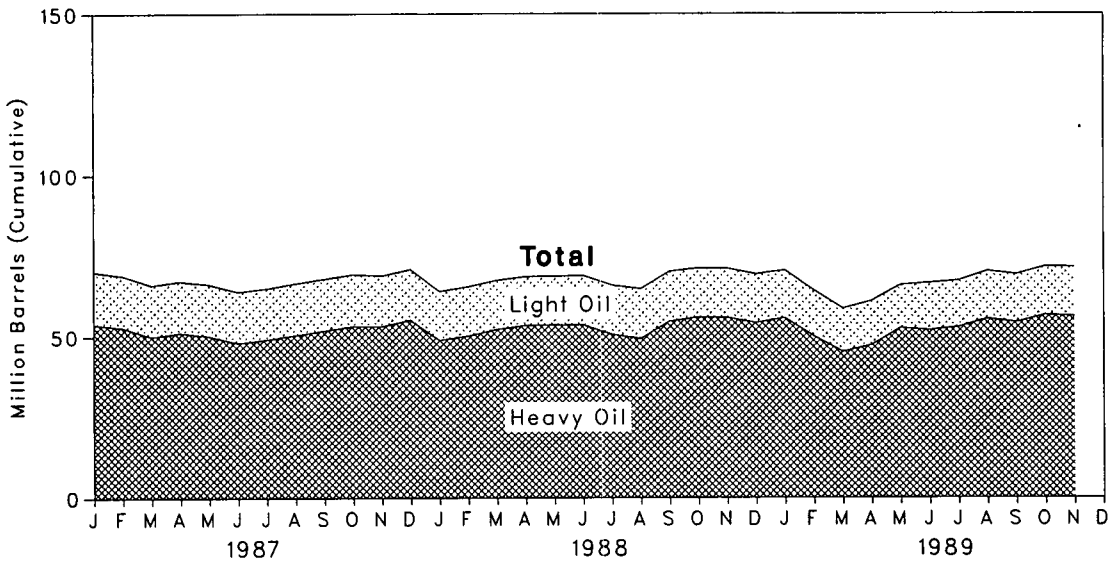


Table 7.4 Coal and Petroleum Stocks at Electric Utilities, End of Period

	Coal				Petroleum			
	Anthracite	Bituminous Coal	Lignite	Total	Heavy Oil[a]	Light Oil[b]	Total Liquids	Petroleum Coke
	Thousand Short Tons				Thousand Barrels			Thousand Short Tons
1973 Year	**1,066**	**84,941**	**961**	**86,967**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**89,216**	**312**
1974 Year	**930**	**81,712**	**867**	**83,509**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**112,917**	**35**
1975 Year	**982**	**107,927**	**1,815**	**110,724**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**125,257**	**31**
1976 Year	**1,000**	**114,130**	**2,306**	**117,436**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**121,696**	**32**
1977 Year	**2,321**	**128,210**	**2,688**	**133,219**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**144,031**	**44**
1978 Year	**2,178**	**123,020**	**3,027**	**128,225**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**118,788**	**198**
1979 Year	**3,274**	**152,981**	**3,459**	**159,714**	**(c)**	**(c)**	**131,422**	**183**
1980 Year	**4,741**	**174,154**	**4,115**	**183,010**	**105,351**	**30,023**	**135,374**	**52**
1981 Year	**5,537**	**158,258**	**5,098**	**168,893**	**102,042**	**26,094**	**128,136**	**42**
1982 Year	**6,080**	**170,480**	**4,573**	**181,132**	**95,515**	**23,369**	**118,884**	**41**
1983 Year	**6,507**	**145,250**	**3,841**	**155,598**	**70,573**	**18,801**	**89,375**	**55**
1984 Year	**6,710**	**167,118**	**5,899**	**179,727**	**68,503**	**19,116**	**87,619**	**50**
1985 Year	**7,189**	**142,144**	**7,043**	**156,376**	**57,304**	**16,386**	**73,689**	**49**
1986 Year	**7,099**	**148,665**	**6,042**	**161,806**	**56,841**	**16,269**	**73,111**	**40**
1987 January	7,091	144,044	5,926	157,061	53,789	16,365	70,153	35
February	7,087	145,206	6,030	158,322	52,847	16,085	68,932	34
March	7,098	148,020	6,530	161,648	50,035	15,946	65,981	41
April	7,103	151,205	6,795	165,103	51,201	15,970	67,171	35
May	7,098	151,329	7,255	165,683	50,221	16,006	66,227	43
June	7,098	149,394	6,868	163,361	48,047	15,822	63,869	55
July	7,102	136,385	6,729	150,217	49,123	15,819	64,942	64
August	7,083	132,535	6,488	146,106	50,451	16,038	66,489	57
September	7,068	138,490	6,403	151,961	51,858	16,029	67,887	48
October	7,070	147,034	6,838	160,942	53,175	16,081	69,256	60
November	6,963	154,545	6,767	168,274	53,160	15,704	68,864	63
December	6,940	156,670	7,187	170,797	55,069	15,759	70,827	51
1988 January	6,905	149,999	6,657	163,561	48,872	15,142	64,014	56
February	6,864	146,977	6,583	160,424	50,168	15,311	65,479	55
March	6,821	148,955	6,826	162,603	52,197	15,256	67,453	58
April	6,780	152,121	6,848	165,750	53,375	15,182	68,557	54
May	6,732	152,743	6,853	166,328	53,579	15,131	68,709	56
June	6,785	147,752	6,677	161,215	53,533	15,370	68,902	77
July	6,659	134,933	6,641	148,234	50,681	15,228	65,910	73
August	6,614	128,139	6,635	141,389	49,308	15,410	64,718	63
September	6,601	129,707	6,522	142,830	54,636	15,526	70,162	82
October	6,611	134,148	6,371	147,130	55,830	15,344	71,174	83
November	6,595	136,882	6,539	150,016	55,752	15,332	71,085	90
December	6,561	133,434	6,512	146,507	54,187	15,099	69,285	86
1989 January	6,513	128,902	6,266	141,682	55,670	14,829	70,498	58
February	6,494	124,424	6,217	137,136	50,071	14,109	64,180	56
March	6,475	126,078	6,367	138,919	45,129	13,373	58,503	62
April	6,447	131,653	6,477	144,577	47,237	13,603	60,841	102
May	6,416	137,650	6,767	150,833	52,595	13,279	65,874	64
June	6,427	135,976	6,428	148,831	51,922	14,619	66,541	77
July	6,413	122,574	6,226	135,212	52,883	14,381	67,264	81
August	6,440	121,568	6,227	134,234	55,428	14,722	70,150	69
September	6,437	122,898	6,291	135,626	54,346	14,818	69,163	92
October	6,437	129,690	6,164	142,292	56,556	15,088	71,644	107
November	6,423	134,233	6,475	147,131	56,169	15,271	71,440	115

[a]Heavy oil includes Grade Nos. 4, 5, and 6, and residual fuel oils.
[b]Light oil includes Grade No. 2 heating oil, kerosene, and jet fuel.
[c]Prior to 1980, petroleum stock data were not disaggregated by type of fuel. Disaggregation by prime mover type is provided in Table 7.5.
Notes: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: • 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • October 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FPC Form 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • 1982 forward: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Table 7.5 Petroleum Consumption and Stocks at Electric Utilities by Prime Mover Type
(Thousand Barrels)

	Petroleum Consumption			Petroleum Stocks, End of Period		
	Steam Plants	GT/IC[a]	Total Liquids	Steam Plants	GT/IC[a]	Total Liquids
1973 Total	**513,190**	**47,058**	**560,248**	**79,121**	**10,095**	**89,216**
1974 Total	**483,146**	**53,128**	**536,274**	**97,718**	**15,199**	**112,917**
1975 Total	**467,221**	**38,907**	**506,128**	**108,825**	**16,432**	**125,257**
1976 Total	**514,077**	**41,843**	**555,920**	**106,993**	**14,703**	**121,696**
1977 Total	**574,869**	**48,837**	**623,705**	**124,750**	**19,281**	**144,031**
1978 Total	**588,319**	**47,520**	**635,839**	**102,402**	**16,386**	**118,788**
1979 Total	**492,606**	**30,691**	**523,297**	**111,121**	**20,301**	**131,422**
1980 Total	**401,863**	**18,351**	**420,214**	**117,227**	**18,147**	**135,374**
1981 Total	**339,680**	**11,431**	**351,111**	**112,380**	**15,756**	**128,136**
1982 Total	**243,537**	**6,234**	**249,771**	**105,287**	**13,597**	**118,884**
1983 Total	**237,845**	**7,652**	**245,497**	**78,285**	**11,090**	**89,375**
1984 Total	**197,050**	**7,429**	**204,479**	**76,836**	**10,784**	**87,619**
1985 Total	**166,842**	**6,572**	**173,414**	**64,704**	**8,985**	**73,689**
1986 Total	**222,500**	**7,983**	**230,482**	**64,258**	**8,853**	**73,111**
1987 January	19,718	668	20,386	61,042	9,111	70,153
February	17,004	655	17,658	59,907	9,025	68,932
March	16,335	633	16,968	57,052	8,929	65,981
April	12,873	457	13,330	58,250	8,921	67,171
May	13,017	586	13,603	57,521	8,706	66,227
June	16,976	814	17,790	55,063	8,806	63,869
July	19,754	1,513	21,268	56,236	8,706	64,942
August	17,948	1,170	19,118	57,748	8,741	66,489
September	12,441	498	12,939	58,902	8,984	67,887
October	11,108	321	11,429	60,138	9,117	69,256
November	15,651	651	16,302	59,873	8,991	68,864
December	17,994	593	18,587	61,705	9,123	70,827
Total	**190,818**	**8,560**	**199,378**			
1988 January	25,545	1,556	27,101	55,254	8,760	64,014
February	18,951	567	19,518	56,470	9,008	65,479
March	15,586	473	16,058	58,708	8,745	67,453
April	12,113	325	12,438	59,765	8,792	68,557
May	11,615	407	12,022	59,904	8,806	68,709
June	15,332	1,308	16,640	60,048	8,855	68,902
July	22,168	1,413	23,581	57,133	8,777	65,910
August	24,592	2,712	27,304	55,896	8,822	64,718
September	16,057	542	16,598	60,991	9,170	70,162
October	21,278	602	21,880	62,002	9,172	71,174
November	23,686	714	24,400	61,990	9,094	71,085
December	28,894	1,661	30,556	60,311	8,974	69,285
Total	**235,817**	**12,279**	**248,096**			
1989 January	24,160	1,211	25,370	61,456	9,043	70,498
February	27,880	1,502	29,382	55,689	8,490	64,180
March	25,826	1,924	27,749	50,490	8,013	58,503
April	18,564	537	19,101	52,787	8,054	60,841
May	15,922	956	16,878	57,994	7,879	65,874
June	19,832	1,490	21,322	57,609	8,932	66,541
July	19,257	1,599	20,855	58,343	8,921	67,264
August	17,623	1,040	18,663	61,067	9,082	70,150
September	16,126	1,042	17,168	60,232	8,931	69,163
October	13,334	653	13,987	62,604	9,040	71,644
November	18,371	875	19,246	62,521	8,919	71,440
11-Month Total	**216,895**	**12,828**	**229,723**			
1988 11-Month Total	**206,922**	**10,618**	**217,540**			
1987 11-Month Total	**172,824**	**7,966**	**180,791**			

[a]GT/IC=Gas turbine and internal combustion plants.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.

Sources: • 1973 through September 1977: Federal Power Commission, Form 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • October 1977 through 1981: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FPC Form 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." • 1982 forward: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Section 8. Nuclear

In November 1989, U.S. nuclear generating units produced a total of 43 net terawatthours (billion kilowatthours) of electricity, 10 percent[10] more than in November 1988. Nuclear units generated at an average capacity factor of 61.6 percent, 4 percentage points more than the level in November 1988. Nuclear power supplied 19.8 percent of the total electricity generated in November 1989, compared with 18.9 percent in November 1988.

No low or full power licenses were issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) during November 1989.

On November 30, 1989, there were 110 operable nuclear generating units in the United States, with a collective net summer generating capability of 97.9 million kilowatts of electricity. Of the 110 operable units, 30 units generated at less than 25 percent of capacity and 22 units were out of service for the month for maintenance or refueling.

Five units with full power licenses have been shut down by the NRC for an extended period (1 year or more). The unit names, capacities, and dates of shutdown are as follows: Nine Mile Point 1, 610 MWe, December 1987; Browns Ferry 1 and 3, each 1,065 MWe, March 1985; Browns Ferry 2, 1,065 MWe, September 1984; and Three Mile Island 2, 880 MWe, March 1979.

As of November 30, there were 121 domestic nuclear generating units in all stages of construction and operation, with an aggregate design capacity of 114 million net kilowatts.

[10]Percentage changes are based on numbers shown in the following tables.

Figure 8.1 Nuclear and Total Net Generation of Electricity

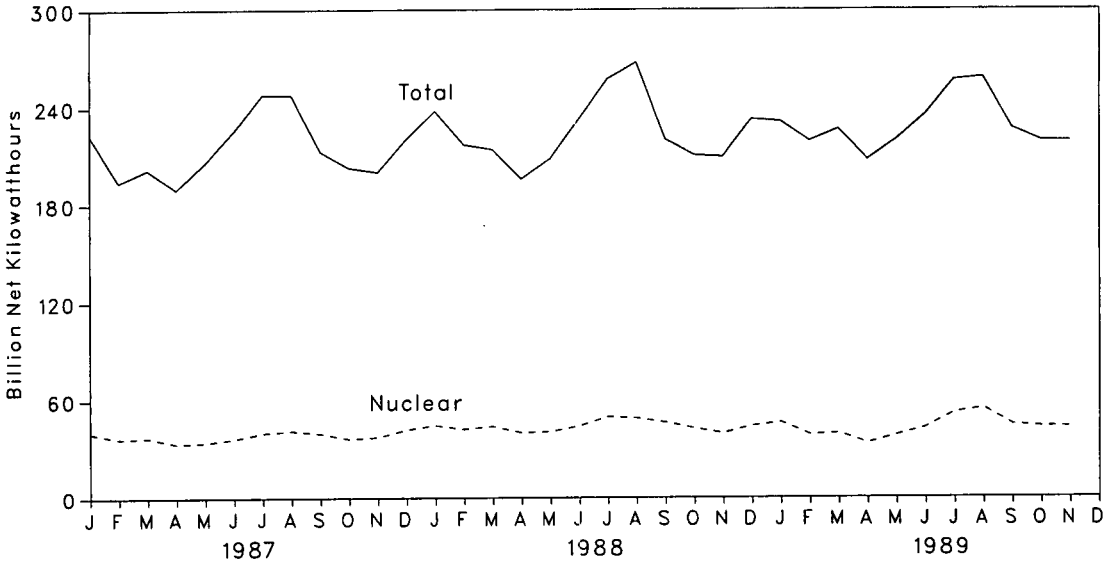


Figure 8.2 Nuclear Power Plants' Capacity Factor and Share of Total Net Generation

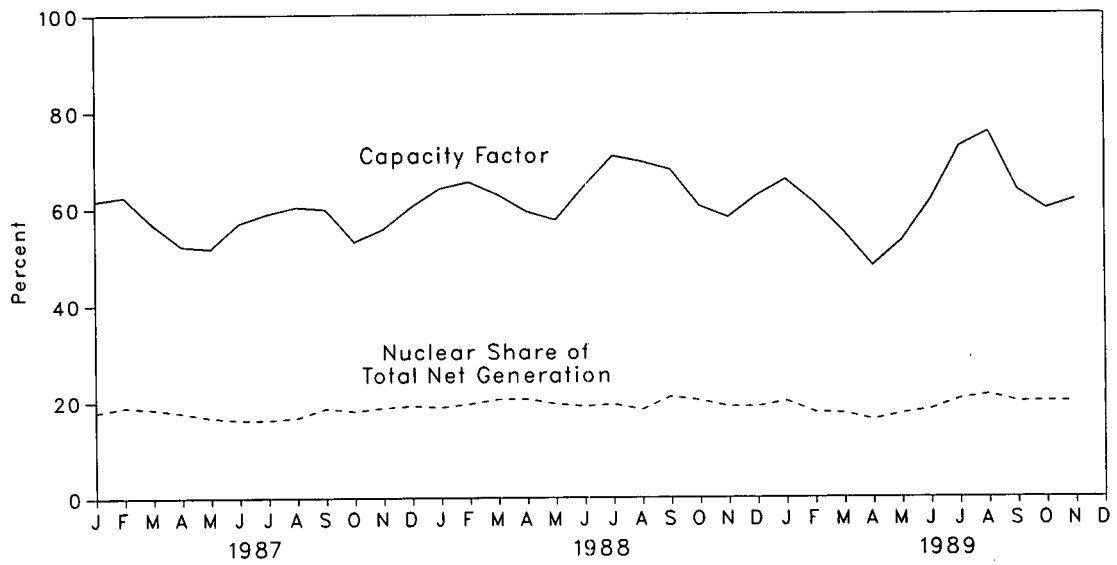


Table 8.1 Nuclear Power Plant Operations

	Operable Units[a] [b]	Nuclear Electricity Generation	Nuclear Portion of Domestic Electricity Generation	Net Summer Capability of Operable Units[a] [c]	Capacity Factor[d]
	Number	Million Net Kilowatthours	Percent	Million Net Kilowatts	Percent
1973 Year	**39**	**83,479**	**4.5**	**22.615**	**53.7**
1974 Year	**48**	**113,976**	**6.1**	**31.803**	**47.9**
1975 Year	**54**	**172,505**	**9.0**	**37.161**	**56.0**
1976 Year	**61**	**191,104**	**9.4**	**43.657**	**54.9**
1977 Year	**65**	**250,883**	**11.8**	**46.202**	**63.4**
1978 Year	**70**	**276,403**	**12.5**	**50.709**	**64.7**
1979 Year	**68**	**255,155**	**11.4**	**49.630**	**58.5**
1980 Year	**70**	**251,116**	**11.0**	**51.668**	**56.4**
1981 Year	**74**	**272,674**	**11.9**	**55.914**	**58.4**
1982 Year	**77**	**282,773**	**12.6**	**59.927**	**56.7**
1983 Year	**80**	**293,677**	**12.7**	**63.009**	**54.4**
1984 Year	**86**	**327,634**	**13.6**	**69.652**	**56.3**
1985 Year	**95**	**383,691**	**15.5**	**79.397**	**58.0**
1986 Year	**100**	**414,038**	**16.6**	**85.241**	**56.9**
1987 January	102	39,975	17.9	87.248	61.6
February	102	36,598	18.9	87.248	62.4
March	103	37,290	18.5	88.446	56.7
April	103	33,518	17.7	89.330	52.2
May	103	34,320	16.7	89.330	51.6
June	103	36,560	16.2	89.330	56.8
July	105	40,056	16.2	91.488	58.8
August	106	41,352	16.7	92.324	60.2
September	106	39,666	18.6	92.324	59.7
October	106	36,492	18.0	92.324	53.1
November	107	37,438	18.7	93.583	55.6
December	107	42,006	19.1	93.583	60.3
Year	**107**	**455,270**	**17.7**	**93.583**	**57.4**
1988 January	107	44,658	18.8	93.583	64.1
February	106	42,246	19.5	92.743	65.4
March	107	43,912	20.5	93.982	62.8
April	107	40,067	20.4	93.982	59.3
May	108	40,650	19.5	95.089	57.5
June	108	44,079	18.9	95.089	64.4
July	108	49,828	19.4	94.695	70.7
August	108	49,035	18.3	94.695	69.5
September	108	46,270	21.0	94.695	67.9
October	108	42,591	20.2	94.695	60.4
November	108	39,583	18.9	94.695	58.0
December	108	44,052	18.9	94.695	62.5
Year	**108**	**526,973**	**19.5**	**94.695**	**63.5**
1989 January	108	46,328	20.0	94.695	65.8
February	108	38,725	17.7	94.695	60.9
March	110	39,636	17.5	97.031	54.9
April	110	33,495	16.1	97.031	48.0
May	110	38,339	17.4	97.031	53.1
June	110	42,976	18.3	97.031	61.5
July	110	52,331	20.4	97.031	72.5
August	110	54,948	21.3	97.869	75.5
September	110	44,837	19.8	97.869	63.6
October	110	43,558	19.9	97.869	59.7
November	110	43,399	19.8	97.869	61.6
11-Month Total	**110**	**478,571**	**19.0**	**97.869**	**61.7**
1988 11-Month Total	**108**	**482,921**	**19.5**	**94.695**	**63.6**
1987 11-Month Total	**107**	**413,264**	**17.6**	**93.583**	**57.2**

[a]Monthly data are the status as of the last day of the month. Yearly data are the status as of December 31 of each year.
[b]See Note 1 at end of section.
[c]See Note 3 at end of section for the definition of net summer capability.
[d]For an explanation of the method of calculating the capacity factor, see Note 4 at end of section.
Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 8.2 Status of Nuclear Generating Units[a]

	Licensed for Operation		Construction Permits		On Order	Announced	Total	Total Design Capacity[d]
	Operable[b]	In Startup[c]	Granted	Pending				
	Number of Units							Million Net Kilowatts
1973 Year	**39**	**3**	**51**	**58**	**48**	**20**	**219**	**212**
1974 Year	**48**	**5**	**58**	**80**	**28**	**16**	**235**	**234**
1975 Year	**54**	**2**	**69**	**73**	**19**	**19**	**236**	**236**
1976 Year	**61**	**0**	**72**	**66**	**16**	**19**	**234**	**236**
1977 Year	**65**	**1**	**80**	**52**	**13**	**9**	**220**	**220**
1978 Year	**70**	**0**	**90**	**32**	**9**	**4**	**205**	**204**
1979 Year	**68**	**0**	**91**	**21**	**3**	**0**	**183**	**179**
1980 Year	**70**	**2**	**82**	**12**	**3**	**0**	**169**	**163**
1981 Year	**74**	**0**	**75**	**11**	**3**	**0**	**163**	**157**
1982 Year	**77**	**2**	**60**	**3**	**2**	**0**	**144**	**135**
1983 Year	**80**	**3**	**53**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**138**	**129**
1984 Year	**86**	**6**	**38**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**132**	**123**
1985 Year	**95**	**3**	**30**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**130**	**121**
1986 Year	**100**	**7**	**19**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**128**	**119**
1987 January	102	6	18	0	2	0	128	119
February	102	6	18	0	2	0	128	119
March	103	6	17	0	2	0	128	119
April	103	5	17	0	2	0	127	119
May	103	6	16	0	2	0	127	119
June	103	6	16	0	2	0	127	119
July	105	4	16	0	2	0	127	119
August	106	3	16	0	2	0	127	119
September	106	4	15	0	2	0	127	119
October	106	4	15	0	2	0	127	119
November	107	3	15	0	2	0	127	119
December	107	4	14	0	2	0	127	119
1988 January	107	4	14	0	2	0	127	119
February	106	4	14	0	2	0	126	118
March	107	3	14	0	2	0	126	118
April	107	3	14	0	2	0	126	118
May	108	2	14	0	2	0	126	118
June	108	2	14	0	2	0	126	118
July	108	2	14	0	2	0	126	118
August	108	2	14	0	2	0	126	118
September	108	2	14	0	[e] 0	0	124	116
October	108	2	[f] 13	0	0	0	123	115
November	108	2	13	0	0	0	123	115
December	108	3	12	0	0	0	123	115
1989 January	108	3	12	0	0	0	123	115
February	108	3	12	0	0	0	123	115
March	110	2	11	0	0	0	123	115
April	[g] 110	1	11	0	0	0	[g] 122	114
May	110	1	11	0	0	0	122	114
June	110	1	11	0	0	0	122	114
July	110	2	10	0	0	0	122	114
August	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	114
September	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	114
October	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	114
November	110	1	10	0	0	0	121	114

[a]Monthly data are the status as of the last day of the month. Annual data are the status as of December 31 of each year.
[b]See Note 1 at end of section.
[c]See Note 2 at end of section.
[d]Net design electrical rating (DER) is used because many of the units were canceled prior to being assigned a net summer capability. See Note 3 at end of section.
[e]On the December 31, 1988, Form EIA-254 "Semiannual Report on Status of Reactor Construction," the two planned units were reported cancelled as of September 1988.
[f]Seabrook 2 has been deleted from this category because its construction permit expired in October 1988.
[g]Shoreham received a full power license in April 1989. Since the unit is not currently scheduled to operate, it is deleted from the total.
Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
Sources: See end of section.

Notes and Sources for the Nuclear Section

Notes

1. Operable Units: Nuclear generating units that have been issued a full-power license by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC).

Exceptions: The Shippingport (60 MWe) and the Hanford-N (840 MWe) nuclear units were included in the operable units until 1982 and 1988, respectively. The Shippingport unit was excluded from the operable category during March 1974 through August 1977, due to a major core modification outage. Hanford-N, an unlicensed unit used for defense material production, was included in the operable category because power was produced as by-product and sold commercially. Three Mile Island 2 (880 MWe) experienced a major accident in 1979 and, although that unit still retains its operating license and site cleanup continues, there is no plan to restart it. Therefore, it has not been included in the operable category since March 1979. Although Shoreham received a full-power license in April 1989, the unit is not currently scheduled to operate and, therefore, has not been included in the operable category. The Department of Energy-operated Experimental Breeder Reactor 2 (EBR-2) unit is not a commercial reactor and is therefore not included in the operable category.

In addition, six units have been retired and therefore removed from the operable category. Those units are: Peach Bottom 1 (40 MWe) and Indian Point 1 (265 MWe), both retired in 1974; Humboldt Bay (65 MWe), officially retired in 1976; Dresden 1 (200 MWe), retired in August 1979; LaCrosse (51 MWe), retired in May 1987; and Fort Saint Vrain (217 MWe), retired in August 1989.

2. In Startup: One unit, Seabrook 1 (1,186 MWe), has been issued a low-power license by the NRC authorizing fuel loading and low-power testing prior to issuance of a full-power license.

3. Capacity: Nuclear generating units may have more than one type of net capacity rating, including the following:

(a) Net Summer Capability--The steady hourly output that generating equipment is expected to supply to system load, exclusive of auxiliary power, as demonstrated by test at the time of summer peak demand. Auxiliary power of a typical nuclear power plant is about 5 percent of gross generation.

(b) Net Design Capacity or Net Design Electrical Rating (DER)--The nominal net electrical output of the unit, specified by the utility and used for plant design.

4. Monthly Capacity Factors: The monthly capacity factors are computed as the actual monthly generation divided by the maximum possible generation for that month. The maximum possible generation is the number of hours in the month multiplied by the monthly net summer capability. That fraction is then multiplied by 100 to obtain a percentage. Annual capacity factors are averages of the monthly values for that year.

Sources

Nuclear Units Licensed for Operation: Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Licensed Operating Reactors" (NUREG-0020).

Electricity Generation: 1973 through September 1977--Federal Power Commission (FPC), Form FPC-4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." October 1977 through 1981--Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Form FPC- 4, "Monthly Power Plant Report." 1982 forward--Energy Information Administration (EIA), Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report."

Net Summer Capability: EIA, Form EIA-860, "Annual Electric Generator Report."

Capacity Factor: Calculated by EIA, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels.

Unit Construction and Planning Data: 1973 through June 1982--Compiled from various sources, primarily Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Reactor Programs, "U.S. Central Station Nuclear Electric Generating Units: Significant Milestones"; Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Licensed Operating Reactors" (NUREG-0020); and EIA, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels. July 1982 forward--Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Summary Information Report" (NUREG-0871); Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Licensed Operating Reactors" (NUREG-0020); and various trade journals.

Total Design Capacity: Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Licensed Operating Reactors" (NUREG-0020); Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Summary Information Report" (NUREG-0871); and EIA, Form EIA-80, "Annual Electric Generator Report."

Section 9. Price

Crude Oil. The average price of domestic crude oil purchased at the wellhead was $16.27 per barrel in November 1989, 58 percent above the level in November 1988. The refiner acquisition cost of imported crude oil in November 1989 was $18.32 per barrel, 45 percent above the November 1988 level. The cost of domestic crude oil in November 1989 was $18.46 an increase of 46 percent from the November 1988 average.

Motor Gasoline. The national city average retail price of leaded regular gasoline at all types of stations was 98 cents per gallon in December 1989, 11 percent higher than the price in December 1988. The price of unleaded regular gasoline at all types of stations was 96 cents per gallon in December 1989, 3 percent higher than the price in December 1988. The price of unleaded premium gasoline averaged $1.17 per gallon in December 1989, 6 percent higher than the price in December 1988.

Residual Fuel Oil. The average price, excluding taxes, of residual fuel oil sold to end users in November 1989 was 40 cents per gallon, 1 percent higher than the previous month's price and 24 percent above the November 1988 average. The average resale price, excluding taxes, of residual fuel oil in November 1989 was 37 cents per gallon, the same as the October 1989 average but 31 percent above the price 1 year earlier.

Aviation Fuel. The average price, excluding taxes, of aviation gasoline sold to end users in November 1989 was 99 cents per gallon, 2 percent below the price in the previous month but 11 percent above the price in November 1988. The average price, excluding taxes, of kerosene-type jet fuel sold to end users in November 1989 was 64 cents per gallon, 1 percent above the previous month's price but 35 percent higher than the November 1988 average.

No. 2 Distillate Fuel Oil. The November 1989 national average price, excluding taxes, of heating oil sold to residential customers was 88 cents per gallon, 3 percent above the October 1989 price and 14 percent higher than the November 1988 price. The average price of No. 2 fuel oil sold to all end users was 63 cents per gallon in November 1989, 2 percent above the October 1989 price and 22 percent higher than the November 1988 price.

Electricity. Beginning with January 1986, there are new series of national average price estimates based on a statistically derived sample of both publicly and privately owned electric utilities. Previously, average price estimates were derived from selected privately owned electric utilities and were not national averages.

The mean price of electricity sold to all ultimate consumers in the United States in November 1989 was 6.23 cents per kilowatthour, 1 percent above the November 1988 mean price. The price of electricity sold to residential consumers in November 1989 averaged 7.53 cents per kilowatthour, 1 percent above the price 1 year earlier. The price of electricity sold to commercial consumers averaged 7.10 cents per kilowatthour in November 1989, 2 percent above the November 1988 price. The price of electricity sold to other consumers in November 1989 averaged 6.48 cents per kilowatthour, 2 percent above the November 1988 price. The price of electricity sold to industrial users in November 1989 averaged 4.51 cents per kilowatthour, approximately the same as the price 1 year earlier.

Natural Gas. In October 1989 (latest data available), the average wellhead price of natural gas was $1.61 per thousand cubic feet, 4 percent below the October 1988 price. The average price of natural gas delivered to electric utility plants was $2.39 per thousand cubic feet in October 1989, slightly lower than the October 1988 price. The average price of natural gas used by residential consumers in November 1989 was $5.56 per thousand cubic feet, the same as the November 1988 price. The average price of natural gas used by industrial consumers in November 1989 was $2.90 per thousand cubic feet, 3 percent below the November 1988 price.

Figure 9.1 Crude Oil Prices

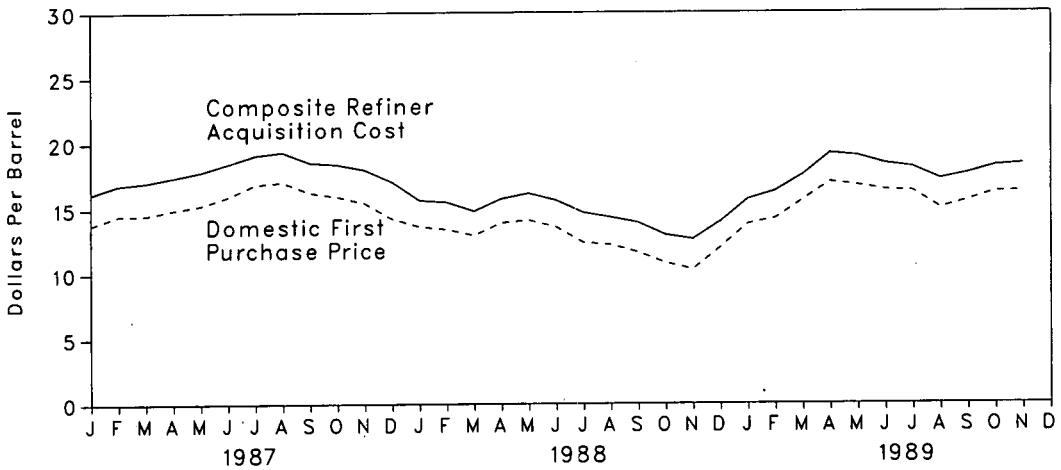


Figure 9.2 Refiner Sales Prices to End Users: Motor Gasoline, Diesel Fuel, and Jet Fuel

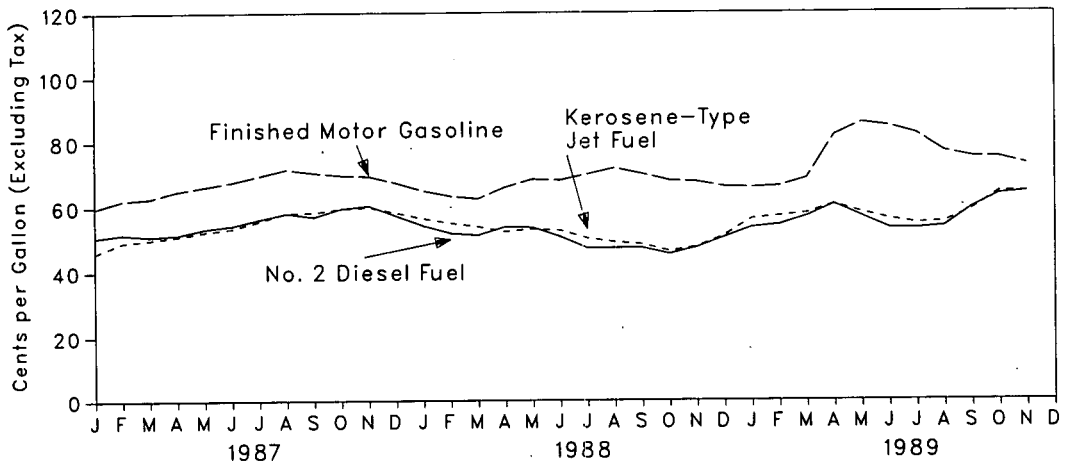


Figure 9.3 Refiner Sales Prices to End Users: No. 2 Fuel Oil, Propane, and Residual Fuel Oil

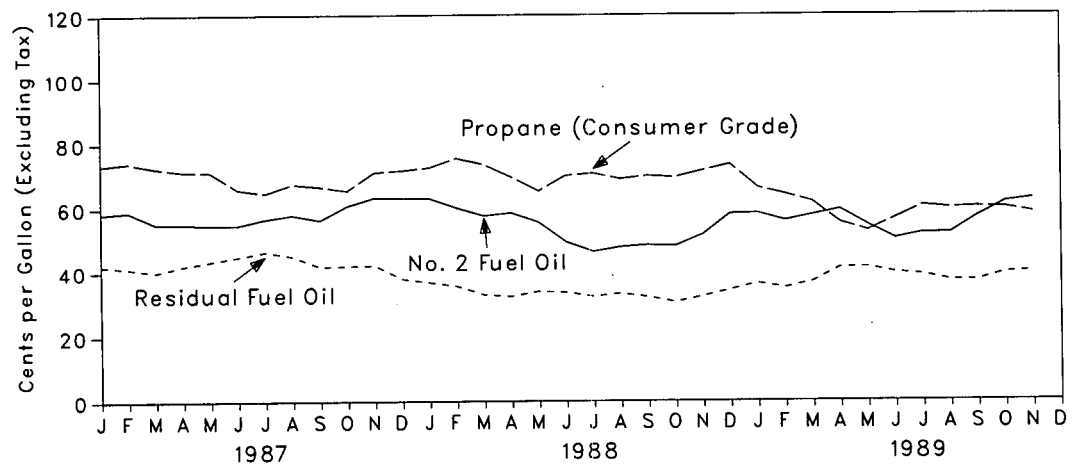


Table 9.1 Crude Oil Price Summary
(Dollars per Barrel)

	Domestic First Purchase Price[a]	F.O.B. Cost of Imports[b]	Landed Cost of Imports[c]	Refiner Acquisition Cost[d]		
				Domestic	Imported	Composite
1973 Average	**3.89**	**5.21**	**6.41**	**4.17**	**4.08**	**4.15**
1974 Average	**6.87**	**10.91**	**12.32**	**7.18**	**12.52**	**9.07**
1975 Average	**7.67**	**11.18**	**12.70**	**8.39**	**13.93**	**10.38**
1976 Average	**8.19**	**12.17**	**13.34**	**8.84**	**13.48**	**10.89**
1977 Average	**8.57**	**13.24**	**14.31**	**9.55**	**14.53**	**11.96**
1978 Average	**9.00**	**13.30**	**14.38**	**10.61**	**14.57**	**12.46**
1979 Average	**12.64**	**20.19**	**21.65**	**14.27**	**21.67**	**17.72**
1980 Average	**21.59**	**32.27**	**33.95**	**24.23**	**33.89**	**28.07**
1981 Average	**31.77**	**35.10**	**36.52**	**34.33**	**37.05**	**35.24**
1982 Average	**28.52**	**32.11**	**33.18**	**31.22**	**33.55**	**31.87**
1983 Average	**26.19**	**27.73**	**28.93**	**28.87**	**29.30**	**28.99**
1984 Average	**25.88**	**27.44**	**28.46**	**28.53**	**28.88**	**28.63**
1985 Average	**24.09**	**25.83**	**26.66**	**26.66**	**26.99**	**26.75**
1986 Average	**12.51**	**12.52**	**13.49**	**14.82**	**14.00**	**14.55**
1987 January	13.79	15.30	16.16	16.01	16.45	16.16
February	14.51	15.95	16.86	16.77	16.98	16.83
March	14.54	16.31	17.05	16.93	17.26	17.04
April	14.95	16.79	17.53	17.21	17.89	17.44
May	15.29	17.20	17.91	17.63	18.25	17.85
June	15.95	17.53	18.34	18.33	18.71	18.47
July	16.88	17.90	18.87	19.04	19.26	19.13
August	17.06	17.72	18.88	19.39	19.32	19.36
September	16.25	17.09	18.04	18.57	18.57	18.57
October	15.95	16.56	17.67	18.36	18.53	18.43
November	15.46	16.41	17.52	17.94	18.14	18.02
December	14.27	14.73	16.03	17.02	17.20	17.09
Average	**15.40**	**16.69**	**17.65**	**17.76**	**18.13**	**17.90**
1988 January	13.64	13.66	14.92	15.80	15.45	15.68
February	13.43	13.79	14.72	15.58	15.43	15.53
March	12.96	13.43	14.47	14.91	14.73	14.84
April	13.92	14.28	15.17	15.87	15.62	15.77
May	14.12	14.49	15.52	16.35	15.93	16.18
June	13.59	13.97	14.87	15.74	15.50	15.65
July	12.38	13.25	14.07	14.64	14.81	14.71
August	12.22	12.84	13.64	14.36	14.32	14.34
September	11.63	12.24	13.03	13.96	13.84	13.91
October	10.62	11.69	12.42	12.90	13.05	12.96
November	10.31	11.94	12.49	12.61	12.66	12.63
December	11.99	13.21	14.10	13.88	14.11	13.98
Average	**12.58**	**13.25**	**14.08**	**14.74**	**14.56**	**14.67**
1989 January	13.79	14.67	15.69	15.49	15.98	15.70
February	14.23	15.49	16.40	16.11	16.59	16.31
March	15.63	16.72	17.48	17.39	17.77	17.55
April	17.01	18.23	18.97	18.92	19.59	19.22
May	16.75	17.52	18.33	19.02	19.06	19.03
June	16.40	16.80	17.61	18.56	18.27	18.43
July	16.32	16.47	17.39	18.31	17.97	18.16
August	15.01	16.12	16.83	17.23	17.23	17.23
September	15.58	R 16.49	R 17.28	17.70	17.62	17.66
October	16.24	R 17.03	R 17.81	18.20	18.29	18.24
November	16.27	17.14	17.89	18.46	18.32	18.39

[a]See Note 1 at end of section.
[b]See Note 2 at end of section.
[c]See Note 3 at end of section.
[d]See Note 4 at end of section.
R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and all U.S. Territories and Possessions. • Values for Domestic First Purchase Price and Refiner Acquisition Cost of Crude Oil for the current month and for F.O.B. and Landed Cost of Crude Oil Imports for the current 2 months are preliminary.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.2 FOB Cost of Crude Oil Imports from Selected Countries[a]
(Dollars per Barrel)

	Algeria	Indonesia	Iran	Mexico	Nigeria	Saudi Arabia	United Kingdom	Venezuela	Other Countries	Arab OPEC[b]	Total OPEC[c]
1973 Average	**7.23**	**5.67**	**4.24**	**NA**	**7.81**	**3.25**	**NA**	**5.39**	**4.84**	**4.06**	**5.43**
1974 Average	**13.23**	**11.99**	**10.85**	**NA**	**12.44**	**10.17**	**NA**	**10.71**	**10.02**	**10.96**	**11.33**
1975 Average	**11.93**	**12.55**	**10.81**	**11.44**	**11.82**	**10.87**	**NA**	**11.04**	**10.86**	**11.18**	**11.34**
1976 Average	**13.05**	**12.76**	**11.61**	**12.22**	**13.08**	**11.69**	**13.09**	**11.32**	**11.92**	**12.06**	**12.23**
1977 Average	**14.36**	**13.57**	**12.67**	**13.42**	**14.44**	**12.37**	**14.11**	**12.68**	**13.19**	**13.13**	**13.29**
1978 Average	**14.10**	**13.64**	**12.65**	**13.24**	**14.04**	**12.70**	**13.82**	**12.45**	**13.35**	**13.28**	**13.30**
1979 Average	**20.65**	**19.35**	**23.71**	**20.29**	**21.80**	**17.63**	**21.20**	**17.37**	**21.43**	**19.25**	**19.91**
1980 Average	**36.57**	**32.37**	**(d)**	**31.11**	**35.82**	**28.53**	**34.58**	**24.78**	**34.24**	**31.61**	**32.25**
1981 Average	**39.09**	**35.93**	**(d)**	**33.13**	**38.53**	**32.48**	**36.08**	**28.86**	**36.69**	**34.73**	**35.11**
1982 Average	**34.23**	**35.27**	**30.93**	**28.07**	**35.13**	**33.50**	**33.46**	**23.77**	**31.96**	**33.84**	**33.45**
1983 Average	**30.06**	**29.93**	**28.25**	**25.19**	**29.78**	**28.03**	**29.84**	**21.48**	**27.96**	**28.38**	**28.45**
1984 Average	**28.04**	**29.10**	**26.93**	**26.37**	**29.39**	**27.60**	**28.90**	**24.16**	**27.65**	**27.68**	**27.59**
1985 Average	**26.84**	**27.12**	**W**	**25.33**	**28.04**	**22.04**	**27.63**	**23.64**	**26.11**	**24.30**	**25.66**
1986 Average	**13.62**	**13.19**	**W**	**11.84**	**14.35**	**11.36**	**13.84**	**10.92**	**13.32**	**11.59**	**12.21**
1987 January	16.30	15.22	W	15.55	17.38	14.51	17.42	13.75	15.72	14.81	14.92
February	16.00	17.75	W	15.34	18.07	W	W	13.93	16.52	16.12	15.84
March	W	16.91	W	16.02	17.72	W	17.36	14.76	16.31	16.37	16.34
April	W	17.24	W	16.40	18.44	W	17.79	15.29	16.83	16.46	16.78
May	W	17.28	W	17.68	18.68	16.77	18.36	15.65	17.14	16.83	16.92
June	W	17.67	W	17.78	18.75	W	18.61	16.24	17.58	16.76	17.24
July	W	17.89	W	18.75	18.93	16.43	19.33	16.49	18.07	16.72	17.35
August	18.09	18.46	W	17.54	19.58	W	19.55	15.70	18.18	17.03	17.35
September	W	17.74	W	16.27	18.58	W	18.35	15.50	17.47	16.89	17.05
October	W	17.66	W	16.64	18.69	12.74	18.40	15.69	17.39	14.22	16.01
November	W	17.56	NA	15.51	18.49	12.99	17.90	14.47	17.03	15.64	16.27
December	W	16.28	NA	12.72	17.61	12.35	W	13.23	15.99	13.29	14.50
Average	**16.79**	**17.40**	**W**	**16.36**	**18.47**	**15.12**	**18.28**	**15.08**	**17.11**	**15.80**	**16.43**
1988 January	W	16.62	NA	12.79	17.04	11.41	16.23	12.37	14.96	12.17	13.26
February	W	16.16	NA	12.91	15.80	12.78	W	12.31	14.59	13.16	13.73
March	W	13.65	NA	11.81	15.72	12.90	14.68	12.67	13.82	13.18	13.80
April	W	14.59	NA	13.65	16.10	12.77	15.20	13.44	14.70	13.37	14.23
May	W	15.63	NA	13.68	16.06	W	16.10	13.54	14.91	13.61	14.44
June	W	15.26	NA	12.82	15.60	12.75	15.32	13.80	14.17	13.23	14.12
July	W	14.06	NA	12.17	15.14	11.27	14.43	13.18	13.57	12.23	13.40
August	W	13.58	NA	12.37	14.93	10.15	14.86	12.65	13.07	11.57	12.72
September	W	12.84	NA	11.69	13.71	9.44	W	12.38	12.33	10.32	12.15
October	W	11.47	NA	10.00	13.66	W	12.69	12.93	11.51	11.36	12.32
November	W	11.48	NA	10.16	13.74	W	W	12.45	11.80	12.92	12.80
December	W	W	NA	12.31	15.56	W	13.59	13.46	12.78	13.51	13.85
Average	**W**	**13.81**	**NA**	**12.18**	**15.16**	**12.16**	**14.80**	**12.96**	**13.45**	**12.57**	**13.43**
1989 January	W	14.52	NA	13.98	16.11	W	W	13.10	15.08	14.91	14.77
February	W	17.14	NA	14.25	17.15	W	16.33	14.00	15.83	16.35	15.98
March	W	17.05	NA	14.98	18.37	W	W	16.62	17.29	17.45	17.37
April	W	17.78	NA	17.44	19.81	W	W	17.77	18.73	16.85	18.34
May	W	W	NA	16.97	18.60	W	W	16.78	17.97	15.98	17.28
June	W	17.78	NA	16.62	17.68	15.54	W	15.42	17.12	16.01	16.49
July	W	17.61	NA	16.41	17.67	W	17.66	14.34	16.74	15.66	16.02
August	W	W	NA	15.22	17.25	W	17.11	15.82	16.08	15.91	16.36
September	W	16.37	NA	15.37	18.00	W	17.22	16.02	R 16.62	R 16.50	R 16.68
October	W	R 16.35	NA	R 16.12	R 18.99	W	R 17.78	R 15.45	R 17.40	R 16.50	R 17.07
November	W	17.78	NA	16.44	19.08	W	18.36	15.60	17.30	16.54	17.21

[a]The Free on Board (f.o.b.) cost at the country of origin excludes all costs related to insurance and transportation. See Note 2 at end of section.
[b]The Arab members of OPEC are Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates.
[c]"Total OPEC" consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Nigeria, and Venezuela, as well as the Arab members. The cost of imports from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in the cost of imports from "Total OPEC."
[d]No crude oil was imported.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. W=Value withheld to avoid disclosure of individual company data.
Notes: • Values for the current 2 months are preliminary. • Prices through 1980 reflect the period of reporting; prices since then reflect the period of loading. Annual averages are the weighted average of the 12 monthly prices, including those prices that were not published. • Cargoes that are purchased on a "netback" basis, or under similar contractual arrangements whereby the actual purchase price is not established at the time the crude is acquired for importation into the United States, are not included in the published data until the actual prices have been determined and reported.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.3 Landed Cost of Crude Oil Imports from Selected Countries[a]
(Dollars per Barrel)

	Algeria	Canada	Indonesia	Iran	Mexico	Nigeria	Saudi Arabia	United Kingdom	Venezuela	Other Countries	Arab OPEC[b]	Total OPEC[c]
1973 Average	**8.39**	**5.33**	**7.22**	**6.48**	**NA**	**9.08**	**5.37**	**NA**	**5.99**	**6.99**	**5.92**	**6.85**
1974 Average	**13.97**	**11.48**	**13.20**	**12.48**	**W**	**13.16**	**11.63**	**NA**	**11.25**	**12.93**	**12.39**	**12.49**
1975 Average	**12.72**	**12.72**	**13.79**	**12.21**	**12.61**	**12.62**	**12.30**	**NA**	**11.65**	**12.66**	**12.71**	**12.70**
1976 Average	**13.81**	**13.57**	**13.82**	**12.82**	**12.64**	**13.80**	**13.04**	**W**	**11.80**	**13.31**	**13.31**	**13.32**
1977 Average	**15.20**	**14.21**	**14.63**	**13.80**	**13.75**	**15.25**	**13.61**	**14.83**	**13.13**	**14.56**	**14.30**	**14.35**
1978 Average	**14.91**	**14.50**	**14.64**	**13.88**	**13.54**	**14.86**	**13.92**	**14.53**	**12.83**	**14.58**	**14.36**	**14.34**
1979 Average	**21.90**	**20.43**	**20.69**	**25.02**	**20.86**	**22.96**	**19.15**	**22.16**	**18.18**	**23.18**	**20.79**	**21.29**
1980 Average	**37.90**	**30.47**	**33.92**	**[d]**	**31.80**	**37.05**	**30.02**	**35.88**	**25.86**	**36.02**	**32.97**	**33.56**
1981 Average	**40.49**	**32.16**	**37.57**	**[d]**	**33.78**	**39.70**	**34.19**	**37.24**	**29.87**	**38.54**	**36.22**	**36.60**
1982 Average	**35.28**	**26.92**	**36.75**	**32.40**	**28.64**	**36.17**	**35.00**	**34.28**	**24.82**	**34.03**	**35.15**	**34.81**
1983 Average	**31.26**	**25.63**	**31.57**	**29.81**	**25.78**	**30.84**	**29.76**	**30.87**	**22.94**	**29.68**	**30.03**	**29.87**
1984 Average	**29.08**	**26.59**	**30.64**	**28.67**	**26.87**	**30.50**	**29.50**	**29.60**	**25.15**	**29.20**	**29.12**	**28.93**
1985 Average	**27.46**	**25.71**	**28.67**	**25.79**	**25.63**	**28.96**	**24.72**	**28.35**	**24.43**	**27.33**	**25.88**	**26.85**
1986 Average	**14.82**	**13.43**	**14.63**	**12.38**	**12.17**	**15.29**	**12.84**	**14.63**	**11.52**	**14.25**	**13.14**	**13.46**
1987 January	16.96	14.65	16.24	W	15.92	18.02	15.87	17.47	14.45	17.18	16.08	16.02
February	16.70	15.49	18.10	17.79	15.67	18.54	17.80	18.14	14.63	18.11	17.29	16.95
March	W	15.72	18.19	17.78	16.32	18.30	17.61	18.02	15.27	17.75	17.49	17.25
April	18.06	16.31	18.32	17.87	16.71	18.96	17.69	18.19	16.03	18.06	17.55	17.69
May	18.51	17.11	18.38	18.00	18.02	19.29	17.66	19.04	16.24	18.36	17.82	17.82
June	W	17.73	19.04	18.37	18.07	19.54	17.80	19.43	16.85	18.65	17.96	18.28
July	W	18.61	19.10	18.69	19.08	19.95	17.69	20.38	17.09	19.13	18.02	18.53
August	19.05	19.00	19.69	19.00	17.89	20.63	18.01	20.41	16.53	19.45	18.36	18.73
September	18.26	17.81	19.18	18.67	16.61	19.38	17.93	18.96	16.14	18.54	18.11	18.14
October	W	17.68	18.97	18.37	16.98	19.45	15.71	19.05	16.26	18.35	16.74	17.41
November	18.18	17.38	18.77	W	15.84	19.44	15.59	18.76	15.19	18.13	17.21	17.54
December	W	16.13	17.75	NA	13.09	18.50	14.79	17.99	13.90	17.15	15.46	16.05
Average	**17.87**	**17.04**	**18.49**	**18.28**	**16.69**	**19.32**	**16.81**	**18.78**	**15.76**	**18.30**	**17.32**	**17.64**
1988 January	W	14.58	17.99	W	13.16	17.91	13.23	17.59	13.10	16.28	14.16	14.61
February	W	14.37	17.44	NA	13.30	16.59	14.00	16.70	13.05	15.91	14.23	14.59
March	W	13.66	15.13	NA	12.22	16.47	14.07	15.72	13.50	15.13	14.29	14.74
April	W	14.39	16.30	NA	13.97	16.88	14.12	16.11	14.18	15.77	14.70	15.27
May	W	15.12	16.94	NA	14.09	17.00	14.51	16.97	14.24	16.04	15.05	15.50
June	W	14.67	16.40	NA	13.21	16.59	13.91	16.29	14.32	15.20	14.31	15.00
July	W	13.31	15.11	NA	12.58	15.68	13.17	15.52	13.78	14.68	13.63	14.25
August	W	13.13	14.90	NA	12.77	15.55	12.44	15.72	13.28	14.07	13.12	13.69
September	W	12.89	14.05	NA	12.09	14.49	11.78	14.38	12.96	13.21	12.05	12.92
October	W	11.73	12.60	NA	10.42	14.32	11.93	13.33	13.58	12.66	11.99	12.74
November	W	11.58	12.82	NA	10.56	14.49	12.79	14.02	13.12	12.51	12.44	12.87
December	W	12.57	14.05	NA	12.81	16.31	14.62	15.12	14.34	13.97	14.44	14.67
Average	**W**	**13.50**	**15.15**	**W**	**12.58**	**15.88**	**13.37**	**15.82**	**13.66**	**14.45**	**13.60**	**14.18**
1989 January	W	14.47	16.30	NA	14.48	17.54	15.91	17.17	14.05	15.88	15.74	15.99
February	W	14.97	17.86	NA	14.55	18.19	16.60	17.82	14.62	17.22	16.52	16.74
March	W	15.88	18.67	NA	15.37	19.32	17.00	17.90	17.30	18.33	17.33	17.80
April	22.13	17.42	19.11	NA	17.78	20.53	18.89	20.00	18.45	19.40	18.91	19.24
May	W	17.81	19.37	NA	17.37	19.64	17.43	20.04	17.32	18.79	17.58	18.15
June	W	17.69	18.92	NA	16.99	18.90	16.82	18.74	16.13	17.96	17.00	17.45
July	W	17.89	18.92	NA	16.84	18.66	16.72	18.81	15.13	17.45	16.73	17.12
August	W	16.62	W	NA	15.62	18.01	16.42	18.20	16.50	16.89	16.45	16.86
September	W	17.00	17.82	NA	15.76	18.72	R 16.84	18.11	16.67	R 17.54	R 16.97	R 17.29
October	W	R 17.43	R 17.70	NA	R 16.52	R 19.82	R 17.19	R 18.71	R 16.13	R 18.24	R 17.42	R 17.79
November	18.25	17.10	18.28	NA	16.82	20.06	17.43	19.32	16.41	18.49	17.58	17.92

[a]See Note 3 at end of section.
[b]The Arab members of OPEC are Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates.
[c]"Total OPEC" consists of Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Nigeria, and Venezuela, as well as the Arab members. The cost of imports from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in the cost of imports from "Total OPEC."
[d]No crude oil was imported.
R=Revised data. NA=Not available. W=Value withheld to avoid disclosure of individual company data.
Notes: • Values for the current 2 months are preliminary. • Prices through 1980 reflect the period of reporting; prices since then reflect the period of loading. Annual averages are the weighted average of the 12 monthly prices, including those prices that were not published. • Cargoes that are purchased on a "netback" basis, or under similar contractual arrangements whereby the actual purchase price is not established at the time the crude is acquired for importation into the United States, are not included in the published data until the actual prices have been determined and reported.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.4 U.S. City Average Retail Prices of Motor Gasoline[a]
(Cents per Gallon, Including Taxes)

	Leaded Regular	Unleaded Regular	Unleaded Premium	Average for All Types[b]
1973 Average	**38.8**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**
1974 Average	**53.2**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**
1975 Average	**56.7**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**
1976 Average	**59.0**	**61.4**	**NA**	**NA**
1977 Average	**62.2**	**65.6**	**NA**	**NA**
1978 Average	**62.6**	**67.0**	**NA**	**65.2**
1979 Average	**85.7**	**90.3**	**NA**	**88.2**
1980 Average	**119.1**	**124.5**	**NA**	**122.1**
1981 Average[c]	**131.1**	**137.8**	**147.0**	**135.3**
1982 Average	**122.2**	**129.6**	**141.5**	**128.1**
1983 Average	**115.7**	**124.1**	**138.3**	**122.5**
1984 Average	**112.9**	**121.2**	**136.6**	**119.8**
1985 Average	**111.5**	**120.2**	**134.0**	**119.6**
1986 Average	**85.7**	**92.7**	**108.5**	**93.1**
1987 January	80.6	86.2	100.7	86.8
February	84.8	90.5	104.7	91.1
March	85.6	91.2	105.2	91.8
April	87.9	93.4	107.3	94.0
May	88.8	94.1	107.9	94.8
June	90.6	95.8	109.8	96.6
July	92.1	97.1	111.5	98.0
August	94.6	99.5	113.9	100.4
September	94.0	99.0	113.6	100.0
October	93.1	97.6	112.8	98.8
November	92.8	97.6	112.5	98.7
December	91.2	96.1	111.9	97.5
Average	**89.7**	**94.8**	**109.3**	**95.7**
1988 January	88.1	93.3	109.5	94.7
February	85.9	91.3	108.2	92.8
March	85.0	90.4	107.4	92.0
April	88.3	93.0	108.8	94.6
May	91.1	95.5	110.5	97.0
June	91.0	95.5	111.1	97.1
July	92.3	96.7	112.3	98.4
August	94.5	98.7	113.8	100.4
September	93.3	97.4	113.0	99.2
October	91.0	95.6	111.9	97.5
November	90.4	94.9	111.6	97.2
December	88.5	93.0	110.1	95.3
Average	**89.9**	**94.6**	**110.7**	**96.3**
1989 January	87.6	91.8	109.1	94.4
February	88.6	92.6	110.0	95.5
March	90.7	94.0	111.5	97.4
April	104.7	106.5	122.1	109.8
May	109.8	111.9	127.8	115.2
June	109.3	111.4	127.8	115.0
July	107.5	109.2	126.4	113.2
August	103.4	105.7	123.3	109.6
September	100.7	102.9	121.3	107.3
October	100.1	102.7	120.9	107.1
November	97.5	99.9	118.7	104.6
December	98.0	96.1	117.0	103.0
Average	**99.8**	**102.1**	**119.7**	**106.0**

[a]See Note 5 at end of section.
[b]Also includes types of gasoline not shown separately.
[c]In September 1981, the Bureau of Labor Statistics changed the weights used in the calculation of average motor gasoline prices. From September 1981 forward, in the average for all types category, gasohol is included and unleaded premium is weighted more heavily.
NA=Not available.
Note: Geographic coverage for 1974 through 1977 is 56 urban areas. For 1978 forward, it is 85 urban areas. • Annual values shown in this table are calculated by EIA as the simple average of the monthly data.
Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.5 Refiner Sales Prices of Residual Fuel Oil[a]
(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	Residual Fuel Oil Sulfur Content Less Than or Equal to 1 Percent		Residual Fuel Oil Sulfur Content Greater Than 1 Percent		Average	
	Sales for Resale	Sales to End Users	Sales for Resale	Sales to End Users	Sales for Resale	Sales to End Users
1978 Average	**29.3**	**31.4**	**24.5**	**27.5**	**26.3**	**29.8**
1979 Average	**45.0**	**46.8**	**36.6**	**38.9**	**39.9**	**43.6**
1980 Average	**60.8**	**67.5**	**47.9**	**52.3**	**52.8**	**60.7**
1981 Average	**74.8**	**82.9**	**62.2**	**67.3**	**66.3**	**75.6**
1982 Average	**69.5**	**74.7**	**57.2**	**61.1**	**61.2**	**67.6**
1983 Average	**64.3**	**69.5**	**59.1**	**61.1**	**60.9**	**65.1**
1984 Average	**68.5**	**72.0**	**63.9**	**65.9**	**65.4**	**68.7**
1985 Average	**61.0**	**64.4**	**56.0**	**58.2**	**57.7**	**61.0**
1986 Average	**32.8**	**37.2**	**28.9**	**31.7**	**30.5**	**34.3**
1987 January	39.3	45.5	35.7	37.9	37.4	42.0
February	40.0	43.8	34.4	38.3	37.1	41.2
March	38.8	43.4	33.4	37.2	35.8	40.0
April	39.7	43.9	35.5	39.9	37.1	42.0
May	41.1	44.9	38.6	41.7	39.6	43.4
June	43.7	45.8	40.6	43.5	42.0	44.8
July	44.9	48.3	41.9	44.1	43.4	46.4
August	44.6	46.0	41.4	44.0	42.9	45.0
September	41.4	44.0	36.8	39.7	39.1	41.7
October	41.3	44.5	36.3	39.5	38.8	41.9
November	41.3	45.0	34.6	38.7	37.5	42.1
December	39.2	41.4	28.2	33.0	33.9	37.8
Average	**41.2**	**44.7**	**36.2**	**39.6**	**38.5**	**42.3**
1988 January	36.5	41.9	27.7	31.8	32.4	36.7
February	35.2	40.2	27.4	31.4	32.2	35.6
March	32.4	36.9	25.0	29.0	28.6	32.9
April	33.5	35.8	27.5	30.2	30.2	32.4
May	34.0	36.8	29.8	32.2	31.5	33.9
June	32.9	35.3	29.0	32.3	31.0	33.6
July	31.8	35.7	27.7	30.0	29.5	32.3
August	32.7	36.0	28.4	30.7	30.6	33.2
September	31.4	34.7	28.4	30.1	29.5	32.1
October	29.2	34.4	23.5	26.7	25.6	30.5
November	31.9	36.1	24.5	27.2	28.0	32.3
December	35.6	38.8	27.0	28.6	29.8	34.3
Average	**33.3**	**37.2**	**27.1**	**30.0**	**30.0**	**33.4**
1989 January	37.8	41.7	29.2	31.3	32.6	36.3
February	36.5	39.8	28.9	30.2	32.3	34.9
March	38.0	41.8	27.5	30.1	32.2	36.8
April	43.9	46.6	33.2	35.5	38.2	41.2
May	42.9	46.5	34.5	37.0	37.7	41.3
June	38.1	42.8	34.0	36.6	35.3	39.6
July	38.4	42.1	33.5	35.7	35.7	38.9
August	36.7	39.4	32.9	34.8	34.6	37.1
September	37.9	40.2	31.8	34.7	35.1	37.1
October	39.6	R 43.2	33.8	36.5	36.7	39.5
November	40.3	44.1	33.7	36.7	36.7	39.9

[a]Sales for resale, that is, wholesale sales, are those made to purchasers who are other than ultimate consumers. Sales to end users are those made directly to the ultimate consumer, including bulk customers such as agriculture, industry, and utilities, as well as commercial customers.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Values for the current month are preliminary. • Prices prior to 1983 are Energy Information Administration estimates. See Note 6 at end of section.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.6 Refiner Sales Prices of Petroleum Products for Resale[a]
(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	Finished Motor Gasoline[b]	Finished Aviation Gasoline	Kerosene-Type Jet Fuel	Kerosene	No. 2 Fuel Oil	No. 2 Diesel Fuel	Propane (Consumer Grade)
1978 Average	**43.4**	**53.7**	**38.6**	**40.4**	**36.9**	**36.5**	**23.7**
1979 Average	**63.7**	**72.1**	**66.0**	**62.4**	**56.9**	**57.4**	**29.1**
1980 Average	**94.1**	**112.8**	**86.8**	**86.4**	**80.3**	**80.1**	**41.5**
1981 Average	**106.4**	**125.0**	**101.2**	**106.6**	**97.6**	**97.2**	**46.6**
1982 Average	**97.3**	**122.8**	**95.3**	**101.8**	**91.4**	**91.4**	**42.7**
1983 Average	**88.2**	**117.8**	**85.4**	**89.2**	**81.5**	**80.8**	**48.4**
1984 Average	**83.2**	**116.5**	**83.0**	**91.6**	**82.1**	**80.3**	**45.0**
1985 Average	**83.5**	**113.0**	**79.4**	**87.4**	**77.6**	**77.2**	**39.8**
1986 Average	**53.1**	**91.2**	**49.5**	**60.6**	**48.6**	**45.2**	**29.0**
1987 January	53.3	82.9	49.0	59.2	50.6	49.5	25.0
February	55.1	84.9	49.7	56.6	49.3	49.6	24.4
March	56.3	83.6	49.1	54.2	49.0	48.7	23.6
April	57.8	84.1	50.2	55.6	49.4	49.7	24.4
May	59.5	85.2	51.6	55.6	51.5	52.1	24.0
June	60.8	86.9	52.7	55.4	52.6	53.1	23.6
July	62.5	86.6	55.3	57.0	54.9	55.1	24.4
August	63.6	86.9	57.0	59.0	55.1	57.1	25.6
September	60.6	86.8	55.9	58.6	53.3	56.0	26.1
October	60.5	86.9	58.0	62.7	56.7	58.1	26.8
November	59.9	87.2	58.6	63.5	57.0	57.9	27.1
December	55.3	86.3	55.6	60.7	54.2	53.8	26.0
Average	**58.9**	**85.9**	**53.8**	**59.2**	**52.7**	**53.4**	**25.2**
1988 January	53.4	85.9	53.2	59.2	52.0	51.0	26.8
February	53.8	84.2	52.4	57.1	48.9	49.0	26.6
March	53.9	84.2	50.4	54.3	47.6	49.2	25.6
April	58.6	84.2	50.4	54.2	50.7	51.9	25.2
May	59.9	85.0	51.4	53.3	50.1	51.3	24.9
June	59.3	85.1	51.0	50.0	46.6	47.9	24.3
July	62.4	86.1	47.5	48.3	43.3	44.0	21.8
August	61.4	86.7	47.9	48.9	44.3	45.0	22.1
September	58.0	85.7	46.9	49.8	43.3	44.7	22.5
October	57.3	83.8	45.2	49.4	41.9	42.0	22.1
November	58.1	83.5	46.4	52.8	45.1	44.6	22.1
December	54.9	83.7	50.1	57.8	49.9	48.0	22.9
Average	**57.7**	**85.0**	**49.5**	**54.9**	**47.3**	**47.3**	**24.0**
1989 January	56.3	84.0	56.3	63.1	53.2	51.1	24.0
February	57.5	86.0	55.2	59.5	51.0	52.9	22.7
March	61.2	86.6	56.5	61.3	54.4	56.0	22.5
April	74.2	94.2	59.4	60.3	56.5	59.9	22.6
May	76.5	101.8	56.6	55.9	52.5	54.1	22.1
June	74.0	101.2	54.5	53.8	49.6	51.0	21.3
July	69.1	100.9	53.5	57.0	50.3	50.6	20.7
August	62.7	97.6	54.4	59.8	51.2	52.5	21.6
September	65.8	96.2	58.6	63.6	56.4	58.6	23.1
October	64.3	93.3	63.1	67.4	60.1	62.4	R 24.4
November	61.4	92.5	63.4	68.4	60.4	62.2	24.4

[a]Sales for resale, that is, wholesale sales, are those made to purchasers who are other than ultimate consumers. Sales to end users are those made directly to the ultimate consumer, including bulk customers such as agriculture, industry, and utilities, as well as residential and commercial customers.

[b]See Note 5 at end of section.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Values for the current month are preliminary. • Prices prior to 1983 are Energy Information Administration estimates. See Note 6 at end of section.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.7 Refiner Sales Prices of Petroleum Products to End Users[a]
(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	Finished Motor Gasoline[b]	Finished Aviation Gasoline	Kerosene-Type Jet Fuel	Kerosene	No. 2 Fuel Oil	No. 2 Diesel Fuel	Propane (Consumer Grade)
1978 Average	**48.4**	**51.6**	**38.7**	**42.1**	**40.0**	**37.7**	**33.5**
1979 Average	**71.3**	**68.9**	**54.7**	**58.5**	**51.6**	**58.5**	**35.7**
1980 Average	**103.5**	**108.4**	**86.8**	**90.2**	**78.8**	**81.8**	**48.2**
1981 Average	**114.7**	**130.3**	**102.4**	**112.3**	**91.4**	**99.5**	**56.5**
1982 Average	**106.0**	**131.2**	**96.3**	**108.9**	**90.5**	**94.2**	**59.2**
1983 Average	**95.4**	**125.5**	**87.8**	**96.1**	**91.6**	**82.6**	**70.9**
1984 Average	**90.7**	**123.4**	**84.2**	**103.6**	**91.6**	**82.3**	**73.7**
1985 Average	**91.2**	**120.1**	**79.6**	**103.0**	**84.9**	**78.9**	**71.7**
1986 Average	**62.4**	**101.1**	**52.9**	**79.0**	**56.0**	**47.8**	**74.5**
1987 January	59.7	87.9	45.9	82.8	58.3	50.7	73.3
February	62.1	89.7	49.2	80.4	58.9	51.7	74.1
March	62.7	90.3	50.0	82.0	55.1	51.0	72.5
April	64.9	89.8	51.0	78.2	55.0	51.5	71.4
May	66.3	90.6	52.4	66.8	54.7	53.3	71.2
June	67.7	91.3	53.4	59.8	54.7	54.3	65.8
July	69.6	91.5	55.7	60.4	56.6	56.3	64.6
August	71.6	92.4	58.2	60.2	57.9	58.1	67.4
September	70.5	91.9	58.3	77.0	56.3	57.0	66.6
October	69.7	91.4	59.5	78.8	60.7	59.5	65.4
November	69.4	91.0	59.9	83.1	63.2	60.4	71.1
December	67.4	90.0	58.2	87.9	63.0	57.3	71.7
Average	**66.9**	**90.7**	**54.3**	**77.0**	**58.1**	**55.1**	**70.1**
1988 January	64.9	88.4	56.4	84.1	63.0	54.2	72.6
February	63.3	88.2	55.0	84.6	60.1	51.9	75.5
March	62.5	87.7	53.9	77.5	57.6	51.3	73.6
April	66.0	87.6	52.3	82.2	58.5	53.8	68.9
May	68.4	89.2	53.1	61.2	55.5	53.6	65.2
June	68.1	87.2	52.7	55.4	49.3	50.8	70.0
July	69.9	89.7	50.3	56.0	46.3	47.2	70.7
August	71.8	92.2	49.1	56.3	47.7	47.3	68.9
September	70.0	90.8	48.4	66.1	48.3	47.3	69.9
October	68.0	88.7	46.3	71.8	48.0	45.4	69.4
November	67.6	89.2	47.6	71.1	51.5	47.4	71.5
December	66.1	89.2	51.0	74.1	58.1	50.5	73.5
Average	**67.3**	**89.1**	**51.3**	**73.8**	**54.4**	**50.0**	**71.4**
1989 January	65.8	89.1	56.2	71.4	58.3	53.5	66.2
February	66.2	89.7	57.0	72.2	55.9	54.3	64.1
March	68.6	90.5	57.9	67.6	57.7	56.9	61.8
April	81.9	99.0	60.6	66.2	59.4	60.6	55.3
May	85.8	106.9	58.1	59.7	54.5	56.9	52.7
June	84.7	107.1	56.1	53.9	50.2	53.2	56.6
July	82.4	105.4	54.7	55.3	51.9	53.1	60.6
August	76.9	102.0	55.1	58.0	51.9	53.7	59.8
September	75.2	100.7	58.9	66.8	57.2	59.5	60.1
October	75.0	100.4	R 63.8	73.6	61.6	63.6	R 59.9
November	72.9	98.6	64.4	77.7	62.6	64.3	58.4

[a]Sales for resale, that is, wholesale sales, are those made to purchasers who are other than ultimate consumers. Sales to end users are those made directly to the ultimate consumer, including bulk customers such as agriculture, industry, and utilities, as well as residential and commercial customers.

[b]See Note 5 at end of section.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Values for the current month are preliminary. • Prices prior to 1983 are Energy Information Administration estimates. See Note 6 at end of section.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.8a Sales Prices of No. 2 Distillate to Residences for Selected States[a]
(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	CT	ME	MA	NH	RI	VT	DE	DC
1978 Average	**50.1**	**48.6**	**48.8**	**50.3**	**50.7**	**50.8**	**47.8**	**50.7**
1979 Average	**72.0**	**68.8**	**70.9**	**72.5**	**72.8**	**72.5**	**68.2**	**74.2**
1980 Average	**98.3**	**96.3**	**97.8**	**100.4**	**101.1**	**101.5**	**95.4**	**102.6**
1981 Average	**121.7**	**120.4**	**121.3**	**123.7**	**123.8**	**125.4**	**117.3**	**127.4**
1982 Average	**118.3**	**115.5**	**117.6**	**117.4**	**120.1**	**120.1**	**111.3**	**124.5**
1983 Average	**109.1**	**102.8**	**109.1**	**104.1**	**110.5**	**112.9**	**106.0**	**117.0**
1984 Average	**112.1**	**103.9**	**111.6**	**108.4**	**111.4**	**111.9**	**109.6**	**118.7**
1985 Average	**108.0**	**99.7**	**107.0**	**102.4**	**106.7**	**107.7**	**104.6**	**114.3**
1986 Average	**89.0**	**74.4**	**82.1**	**75.9**	**82.8**	**86.6**	**85.0**	**93.1**
1987 January	80.0	72.7	80.5	76.2	79.8	78.2	78.1	87.3
February	83.4	73.1	80.3	75.4	81.5	79.5	79.4	92.6
March	82.2	74.2	79.6	74.0	81.5	79.1	79.4	91.9
April	82.4	75.0	79.0	73.5	81.4	78.4	77.9	91.6
May	82.8	74.9	79.9	74.7	80.8	79.8	78.4	91.0
June	81.6	74.1	78.6	74.4	79.5	79.9	74.8	92.3
July	82.2	74.5	78.7	74.3	80.5	80.8	74.7	90.2
August	82.0	74.8	77.2	75.7	79.4	80.3	74.8	92.4
September	82.5	74.7	78.9	76.0	80.5	81.1	76.2	91.4
October	84.3	73.4	81.0	78.0	83.0	83.5	78.8	92.1
November	87.3	75.2	83.1	79.3	86.2	84.3	82.4	93.5
December	87.8	79.1	83.7	81.9	87.1	84.9	82.5	95.3
Average	**83.4**	**74.7**	**80.6**	**76.5**	**82.5**	**81.1**	**79.3**	**91.8**
1988 January	88.9	80.3	85.6	82.5	87.1	85.9	83.9	95.8
February	89.0	79.7	84.1	81.6	86.4	85.9	83.2	96.0
March	87.4	79.2	83.3	80.3	84.7	85.0	81.5	93.1
April	88.1	78.7	83.2	79.0	85.4	85.0	82.5	91.8
May	87.6	77.6	82.3	78.3	85.1	84.4	82.5	93.9
June	86.4	75.4	78.3	79.3	81.4	83.8	80.9	89.7
July	83.5	73.3	77.1	76.6	76.3	81.3	73.4	87.6
August	81.9	75.7	74.2	73.8	79.7	80.3	73.9	85.9
September	80.8	71.7	80.0	73.3	78.4	78.5	72.6	85.8
October	79.9	69.0	77.7	71.5	75.5	77.0	71.8	84.1
November	80.5	72.0	77.9	72.3	79.7	77.8	74.8	85.6
December	84.4	80.2	82.8	77.3	83.4	81.6	79.6	89.8
Average	**85.3**	**77.7**	**82.1**	**78.2**	**83.6**	**82.6**	**80.1**	**91.6**
1989 January	88.5	85.5	87.1	83.0	87.4	86.0	84.4	94.0
February	88.8	87.3	86.3	83.8	88.3	86.9	84.1	95.1
March	89.8	88.2	88.1	84.8	90.0	88.2	82.9	96.0
April	89.4	87.2	87.8	83.2	89.9	87.8	84.8	95.0
May	88.1	81.0	86.8	83.1	88.8	86.9	83.4	92.1
June	85.7	73.5	83.4	79.4	87.6	84.3	80.3	92.0
July	85.0	71.9	81.1	77.8	85.4	82.9	78.9	90.7
August	84.6	70.0	81.1	78.2	84.1	82.0	78.8	90.1
September	85.2	74.6	84.9	79.2	86.5	82.5	78.8	91.4
October	88.9	82.7	[R] 88.5	82.9	90.3	[R] 85.1	[R] 82.4	92.0
November	90.8	86.7	91.1	86.7	92.4	86.3	86.1	94.7

[a]The States are listed by geographic region of the country. State names are abbreviated as follows: CT - Connecticut, ME - Maine, MA - Massachusetts, NH - New Hampshire, RI - Rhode Island, VT - Vermont, DE - Delaware, DC - District of Columbia, MD - Maryland, NJ - New Jersey, NY - New York, PA - Pennsylvania, VA - Virginia, WV - West Virginia, IL - Illinois, IN - Indiana, MI - Michigan, MN - Minnesota, OH - Ohio, WI - Wisconsin, ID - Idaho, AK - Alaska, OR - Oregon, WA - Washington.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 9.8b Sales Prices of No. 2 Distillate to Residences for Selected States[a] (Continued)

(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	MD	NJ	NY	PA	VA	WV	IL	IN
1978 Average	**49.2**	**49.6**	**50.1**	**48.8**	**49.1**	**46.2**	**46.5**	**48.5**
1979 Average	**70.1**	**71.0**	**71.2**	**69.8**	**70.4**	**65.1**	**68.8**	**72.7**
1980 Average	**97.9**	**97.9**	**98.2**	**96.4**	**98.5**	**92.2**	**95.8**	**99.6**
1981 Average	**121.4**	**121.5**	**123.2**	**118.1**	**120.5**	**115.0**	**114.9**	**118.5**
1982 Average	**117.1**	**117.4**	**120.5**	**113.7**	**117.7**	**109.3**	**110.9**	**114.3**
1983 Average	**110.3**	**107.9**	**112.1**	**105.8**	**108.7**	**101.0**	**100.4**	**100.7**
1984 Average	**113.5**	**111.0**	**115.5**	**107.9**	**110.5**	**102.1**	**100.1**	**103.1**
1985 Average	**108.8**	**105.9**	**111.3**	**102.3**	**106.3**	**98.0**	**97.5**	**99.1**
1986 Average	**91.4**	**90.2**	**91.1**	**81.4**	**86.6**	**74.6**	**NA**	**74.8**
1987 January	82.0	83.5	84.0	75.2	75.8	75.6	76.9	73.0
February	84.8	84.7	85.0	76.0	79.6	77.6	78.1	72.3
March	85.4	83.0	84.4	74.6	80.1	75.2	78.3	71.2
April	84.4	82.6	84.3	74.1	81.3	73.2	78.3	73.1
May	83.7	82.0	84.9	73.2	79.6	74.8	80.1	75.8
June	85.8	82.1	83.5	70.8	77.8	74.2	80.5	75.9
July	87.2	82.4	82.7	72.6	78.5	74.2	79.9	76.7
August	87.1	81.8	83.4	73.9	77.9	75.6	83.7	77.1
September	87.3	82.5	82.8	74.8	78.8	74.2	79.4	77.1
October	88.4	84.2	85.3	77.7	81.0	74.9	87.3	79.4
November	90.4	86.3	87.4	80.8	82.9	78.3	88.2	80.8
December	90.6	87.2	88.0	81.7	82.5	80.5	85.2	79.6
Average	**86.6**	**84.3**	**85.2**	**76.9**	**79.5**	**76.4**	**79.8**	**75.4**
1988 January	90.9	88.1	89.1	82.9	82.7	78.7	85.4	78.3
February	90.3	87.7	88.4	82.0	83.4	76.1	86.1	76.7
March	88.2	86.8	87.3	81.1	83.8	75.6	86.1	77.4
April	89.1	85.8	86.7	80.5	83.0	74.6	87.4	79.0
May	87.9	85.4	84.9	79.1	81.7	73.6	86.7	76.6
June	86.8	82.5	83.5	74.6	79.1	71.8	82.9	80.1
July	85.0	80.9	81.7	71.1	77.3	70.3	83.8	74.0
August	84.2	78.6	78.0	63.9	77.0	67.9	80.3	74.1
September	76.0	76.3	83.0	68.6	75.8	69.3	68.6	69.5
October	78.3	77.8	81.7	69.5	74.8	71.3	69.4	71.2
November	81.3	78.8	83.3	70.9	77.1	74.1	70.6	72.1
December	85.0	84.0	87.8	76.5	79.6	73.9	73.1	75.3
Average	**87.0**	**84.8**	**86.3**	**77.8**	**80.5**	**74.2**	**77.6**	**75.4**
1989 January	88.0	87.3	90.9	81.6	82.9	76.1	76.6	77.9
February	88.7	87.0	92.1	82.2	82.3	76.0	75.8	77.2
March	89.3	88.9	93.2	83.2	82.4	77.1	76.5	77.9
April	90.6	87.8	93.7	83.2	82.1	77.0	79.8	80.2
May	89.6	87.2	92.7	82.2	81.4	77.4	78.5	78.1
June	88.4	83.0	91.7	77.6	79.4	80.9	77.0	76.4
July	85.7	82.3	90.5	74.1	78.7	78.1	74.5	76.1
August	85.3	80.1	90.1	72.6	78.1	73.6	78.3	75.8
September	83.4	81.8	86.5	74.2	79.9	79.3	77.4	80.1
October	88.5	87.3	[R] 91.0	78.9	83.8	81.7	81.9	[R] 83.3
November	91.5	89.7	93.7	81.6	86.1	83.3	82.9	84.0

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 9.8c Sales Prices of No. 2 Distillate to Residences for Selected States[a] (Continued)

(Cents per Gallon, Excluding Taxes)

	MI	MN	OH	WI	ID	AK	OR	WA	U.S. Average
1978 Average	**47.9**	**47.8**	**47.4**	**44.7**	**43.6**	**53.2**	**45.8**	**48.6**	**49.0**
1979 Average	**70.9**	**72.4**	**68.6**	**67.3**	**62.1**	**68.2**	**68.0**	**69.7**	**70.4**
1980 Average	**97.8**	**99.9**	**91.9**	**91.5**	**91.6**	**97.8**	**97.3**	**100.8**	**97.4**
1981 Average	**118.3**	**118.4**	**113.2**	**109.1**	**110.4**	**118.0**	**111.4**	**116.5**	**119.4**
1982 Average	**113.9**	**115.1**	**110.2**	**107.8**	**110.4**	**117.4**	**111.6**	**117.6**	**116.0**
1983 Average	**106.4**	**103.1**	**101.3**	**101.2**	**101.8**	**108.8**	**103.6**	**109.0**	**107.8**
1984 Average	**105.0**	**104.1**	**102.1**	**101.0**	**98.5**	**106.9**	**99.3**	**102.6**	**109.1**
1985 Average	**102.1**	**101.9**	**99.7**	**98.3**	**97.2**	**108.3**	**97.1**	**101.1**	**105.3**
1986 Average	**81.0**	**79.2**	**77.7**	**75.6**	**73.8**	**94.9**	**70.4**	**77.5**	**83.6**
1987 January	76.6	71.8	71.1	72.6	63.1	86.4	68.1	73.0	78.5
February	76.7	71.7	73.3	73.9	65.1	86.9	71.4	75.9	79.9
March	76.1	71.6	71.9	74.0	65.7	83.3	70.9	76.1	79.1
April	74.7	71.8	71.1	74.1	65.4	76.5	70.3	75.9	78.7
May	75.1	72.4	70.9	71.6	65.2	78.2	69.5	74.0	78.6
June	76.1	72.7	75.0	74.3	70.0	84.6	67.6	74.2	77.8
July	77.1	75.5	76.5	73.5	70.5	87.5	NA	77.4	78.7
August	77.4	75.9	73.4	74.5	74.9	88.7	NA	79.3	78.8
September	77.4	74.4	74.6	74.3	77.3	89.5	77.1	81.2	78.9
October	78.1	78.9	76.9	77.5	76.3	92.6	75.1	82.8	81.2
November	80.9	79.7	79.1	79.3	77.3	92.3	74.7	84.3	83.5
December	80.2	77.0	78.7	78.4	76.8	90.6	75.8	84.8	84.0
Average	**77.5**	**74.6**	**74.7**	**75.1**	**68.8**	**86.5**	**72.5**	**79.5**	**80.3**
1988 January	81.2	75.5	77.2	76.9	74.4	88.3	76.0	83.2	84.7
February	80.9	74.4	77.1	76.0	71.7	85.6	74.9	82.1	83.9
March	78.2	72.6	76.1	75.8	70.6	88.7	73.5	81.3	83.1
April	78.8	73.1	77.1	77.7	73.3	86.6	75.0	82.1	83.1
May	77.5	74.3	74.5	76.8	71.9	88.9	74.6	82.3	81.9
June	73.7	73.5	71.9	74.6	70.5	88.1	73.9	78.0	79.1
July	73.3	75.7	70.0	72.7	67.7	85.5	66.4	73.5	76.7
August	73.9	72.2	69.2	71.2	64.3	85.7	64.3	70.1	73.7
September	74.2	72.4	72.0	68.8	67.4	89.7	64.8	73.9	75.9
October	75.4	71.1	71.2	68.0	66.8	86.2	62.4	71.0	75.5
November	75.6	72.7	73.0	69.9	66.6	85.3	63.4	73.4	77.2
December	77.0	73.0	75.2	71.6	66.9	85.6	64.2	75.7	81.4
Average	**77.5**	**73.5**	**74.7**	**73.9**	**68.8**	**86.9**	**70.9**	**78.5**	**81.3**
1989 January	79.1	75.4	78.0	73.9	68.0	87.0	66.7	76.5	85.0
February	79.4	75.7	76.7	74.0	71.4	91.2	76.8	86.0	85.5
March	81.6	77.0	77.5	75.6	78.2	96.0	84.3	92.9	87.1
April	83.1	82.3	79.4	76.3	85.8	99.5	87.4	94.1	87.8
May	83.0	82.1	78.5	78.0	83.5	100.0	79.7	87.2	86.7
June	80.1	81.1	79.3	78.0	79.1	101.5	75.0	78.0	84.2
July	80.3	80.8	79.4	75.7	77.3	105.8	71.2	74.6	82.1
August	79.1	79.4	78.1	75.5	77.0	108.1	71.2	78.1	81.6
September	82.9	80.8	77.5	76.5	80.3	96.3	81.5	83.9	81.4
October	86.4	82.4	R 78.4	79.5	82.7	R 103.9	R 86.5	91.7	85.6
November	88.2	86.0	78.8	82.7	84.8	98.7	86.3	93.4	88.3

Footnotes continued.

R=Revised data. NA=Not available.

Notes: • Values for the current month are preliminary. • Prices prior to 1983 are Energy Information Administration estimates. See Note 6 at end of section.

Sources: See end of section.

Table 9.9 Retail Prices[a] of Electricity
(Cents per kilowatthour)

	Residential		Commercial		Industrial		Other		Total[b]	
	Old Series[c]	New Series	Old Series[c]	New Series	Old Series[c]	New Series	Old Series[c]	New Series	Old Series[c]	New Series
1973 Average	**2.54**		**2.41**		**1.25**		**2.10**		**1.96**	
1974 Average	**3.10**		**3.04**		**1.69**		**2.75**		**2.49**	
1975 Average	**3.51**		**3.45**		**2.07**		**3.08**		**2.92**	
1976 Average	**3.73**		**3.69**		**2.21**		**3.27**		**3.09**	
1977 Average	**4.05**		**4.09**		**2.50**		**3.51**		**3.42**	
1978 Average	**4.31**		**4.36**		**2.79**		**3.62**		**3.69**	
1979 Average	**4.64**		**4.68**		**3.05**		**3.96**		**3.99**	
1980 Average	**5.36**		**5.48**		**3.69**		**4.76**		**4.73**	
1981 Average	**6.20**		**6.29**		**4.29**		**5.28**		**5.46**	
1982 Average	**6.86**		**6.86**		**4.95**		**5.92**		**6.13**	
1983 Average	**7.18**		**7.02**		**4.96**		**6.38**		**6.30**	
1984 Average	**7.54**		**7.33**		**5.04**		**6.78**		**6.52**	
1985 Average	**7.79**		**7.47**		**5.16**		**6.96**		**6.71**	
1986 Average[d]	**7.79**	**7.41**	**7.41**	**7.13**	**5.10**	**4.90**	**7.09**	**6.64**	**6.70**	**6.42**
1987 January	7.24	6.93	7.06	6.86	4.84	4.71	6.86	6.46	6.40	6.18
February	7.29	6.95	7.06	6.86	4.78	4.64	6.86	6.53	6.35	6.13
March	7.47	7.14	7.16	6.96	4.79	4.67	6.88	6.54	6.40	6.19
April	7.61	7.26	7.18	6.94	4.75	4.62	7.45	6.87	6.40	6.17
May	7.79	7.47	7.16	6.92	4.79	4.65	6.97	6.56	6.44	6.22
June	8.15	7.80	7.36	7.09	4.97	4.79	7.13	6.77	6.75	6.49
July	8.27	7.80	7.40	7.07	5.12	4.90	7.02	6.66	6.94	6.61
August	8.22	7.76	7.39	7.10	5.06	4.85	7.07	6.70	6.92	6.60
September	8.12	7.66	7.42	7.13	4.99	4.80	7.11	6.90	6.78	6.48
October	7.98	7.63	7.44	7.20	4.84	4.72	7.11	6.83	6.61	6.38
November	7.66	7.39	7.26	7.06	4.68	4.59	6.86	6.46	6.38	6.20
December	7.37	7.09	7.03	6.86	4.69	4.60	6.79	6.43	6.32	6.14
Average	**7.78**	**7.41**	**7.25**	**7.01**	**4.86**	**4.72**	**7.01**	**6.64**	**6.57**	**6.32**
1988 January	7.16	6.92	6.92	6.82	4.66	4.52	6.63	6.37	6.28	6.11
February	7.25	6.99	6.98	6.88	4.64	4.52	6.71	6.47	6.28	6.11
March	7.40	7.14	7.02	6.93	4.61	4.48	6.83	6.35	6.28	6.11
April	7.58	7.30	6.98	6.89	4.59	4.47	6.90	6.07	6.26	6.08
May	7.89	7.58	7.10	6.99	4.61	4.46	6.97	5.87	6.36	6.14
June	8.17	7.84	7.36	7.23	4.84	4.69	6.89	5.87	6.68	6.44
July	8.25	7.90	7.40	7.24	5.08	4.87	6.93	5.51	6.93	6.62
August	8.31	7.93	7.38	7.25	5.04	4.85	6.89	5.35	6.95	6.65
September	8.20	7.84	7.44	7.30	5.00	4.80	6.92	5.93	6.83	6.56
October	8.00	7.70	7.42	7.27	4.80	4.69	6.79	6.23	6.59	6.39
November	7.72	7.46	7.07	6.99	4.57	4.52	6.68	6.33	6.32	6.18
December	7.52	7.28	6.97	6.91	4.56	4.52	6.68	6.61	6.31	6.19
Average	**7.79**	**7.49**	**7.15**	**7.01**	**4.80**	**4.62**	**6.82**	**6.01**	**6.52**	**6.30**
1989 January	7.44	7.16	6.97	6.89	4.65	4.55	6.63	6.46	6.37	6.21
February	7.47	7.17	7.07	6.97	4.69	4.62	6.91	6.83	6.39	6.25
March	7.52	7.24	7.07	6.98	4.69	4.61	6.82	6.62	6.40	6.25
April	7.81	7.52	7.16	7.08	4.70	4.61	6.92	6.45	6.44	6.28
May	8.01	7.72	7.23	7.14	4.73	4.62	6.98	6.24	6.50	6.31
June	8.36	8.03	7.51	7.39	4.99	4.83	7.16	5.68	6.87	6.59
July	8.46	8.08	7.61	7.44	5.22	5.02	6.92	5.63	7.10	6.79
August	8.50	8.11	7.63	7.48	5.19	5.00	6.95	5.56	7.09	6.79
September	8.39	8.02	7.59	7.45	5.13	4.96	7.14	6.09	7.00	6.73
October	8.18	7.87	7.58	7.48	4.84	4.72	7.08	6.47	6.71	6.51
November	7.79	7.53	7.17	7.10	4.59	4.51	6.85	6.48	6.38	6.23
11-Month Average	**8.00**	**7.68**	**7.34**	**7.23**	**4.81**	**4.70**	**6.94**	**6.15**	**6.64**	**6.44**
1988 11-Month Average	**7.82**	**7.51**	**7.20**	**7.08**	**4.77**	**4.63**	**6.83**	**5.98**	**6.54**	**6.32**
1987 11-Month Average	**7.80**	**7.44**	**7.26**	**7.02**	**4.87**	**4.72**	**7.03**	**6.66**	**6.58**	**6.33**

[a]Prices are calculated by dividing revenues by sales. Revenues may not correspond to sales for a particular month because of utility billing and accounting procedures. This could result in uncharacteristic increases or decreases in the monthly prices.

[b]Average price for total sales to ultimate consumers.

[c]Data through 1979 cover privately owned electric utilities in Classes A and B. Data for 1980 forward cover selected privately owned electric utilities in Class A whose electric operating revenues were $100 million or more during the previous year.

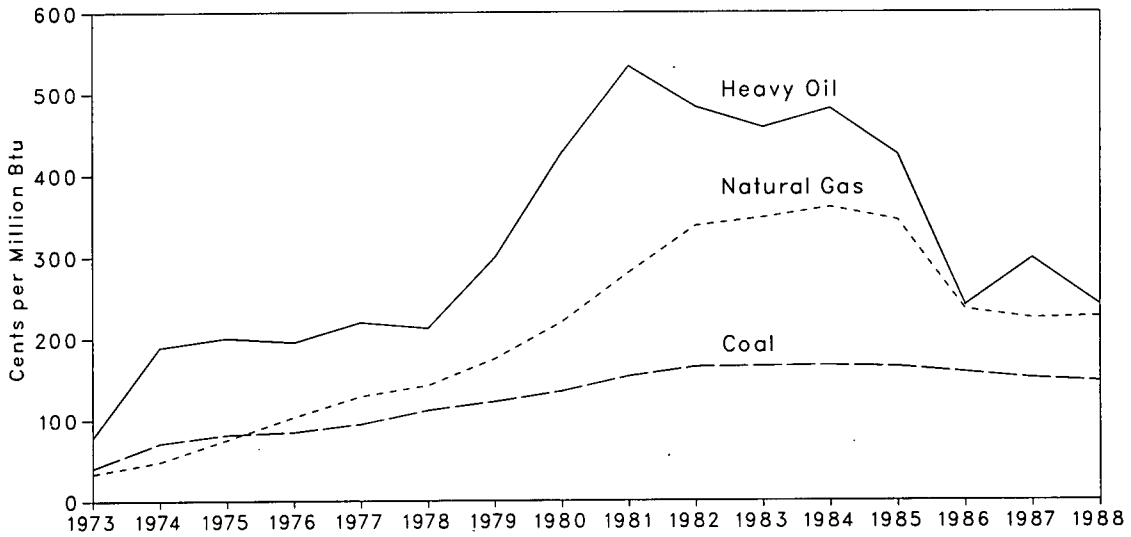
[d]See Note 7 at end of section.

Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

Sources: See end of section.

Figure 9.4 Cost of Fossil Fuels Delivered to Steam-Electric Utility Plants

Yearly



Monthly

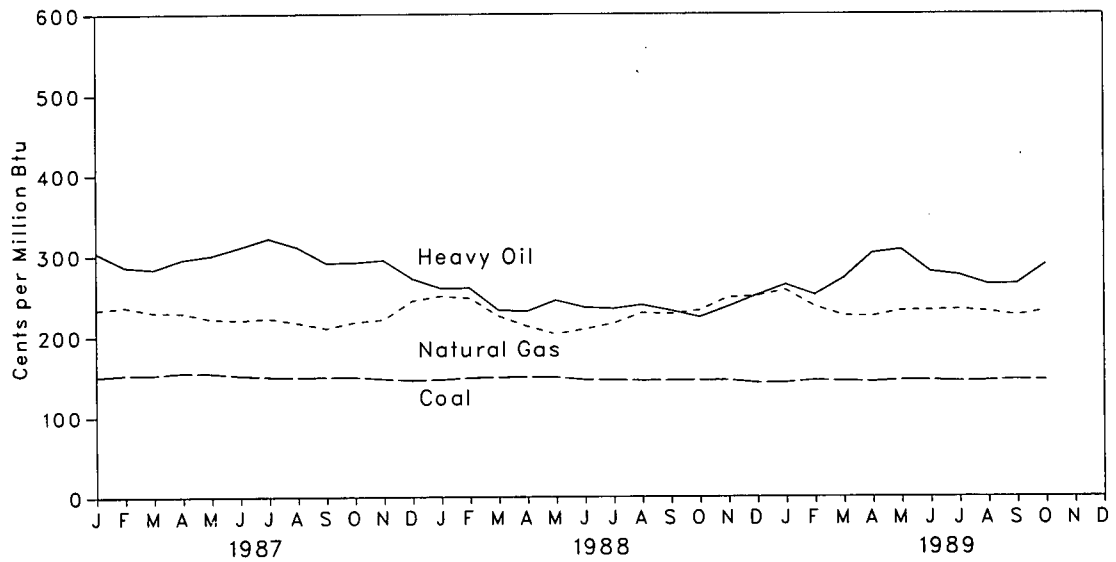


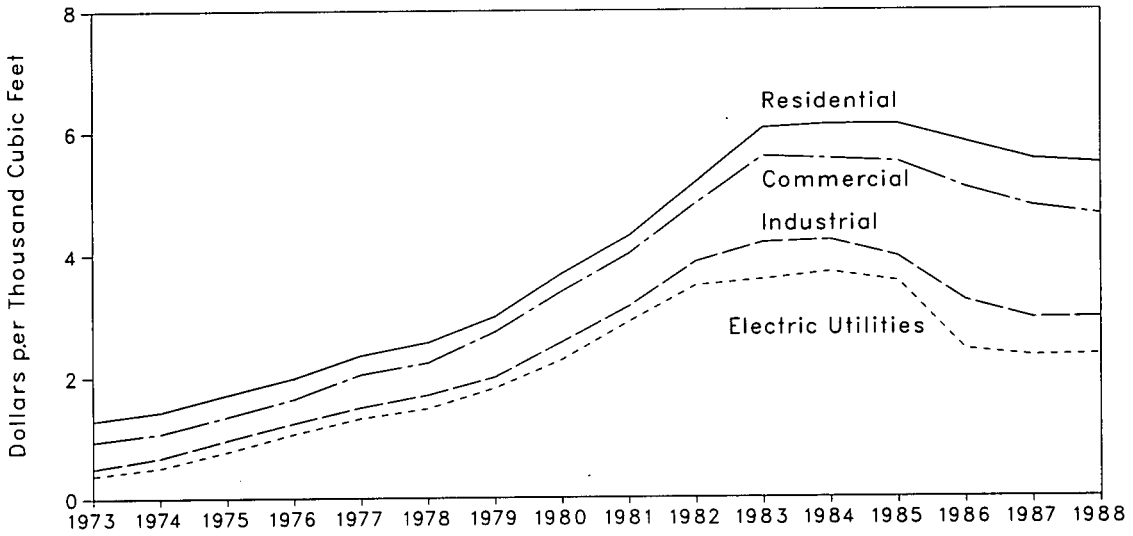
Table 9.10 Cost of Fossil Fuels Delivered to Steam-Electric Utility Plants[a]
(Cents per million Btu)

	Coal	Heavy Oil[b]	Natural Gas[c]	All Fossil Fuels[b]
1973 Average	**40.5**	**78.5**	**33.8**	**47.6**
1974 Average	**70.9**	**189.0**	**48.2**	**91.4**
1975 Average	**81.4**	**200.5**	**75.2**	**104.4**
1976 Average	**84.8**	**195.2**	**103.4**	**111.9**
1977 Average	**94.7**	**219.8**	**129.1**	**129.7**
1978 Average	**111.6**	**212.5**	**142.2**	**141.1**
1979 Average	**122.4**	**298.8**	**174.9**	**163.9**
1980 Average	**135.1**	**426.7**	**219.9**	**192.8**
1981 Average	**153.2**	**533.4**	**280.5**	**225.6**
1982 Average	**164.7**	**483.2**	**337.6**	**224.9**
1983 Average	**165.6**	**457.8**	**347.4**	**220.6**
1984 Average	**166.4**	**481.2**	**360.3**	**219.1**
1985 Average	**164.8**	**424.4**	**344.4**	**209.4**
1986 Average	**157.9**	**240.1**	**235.1**	**175.0**
1987 January	150.4	304.1	233.4	173.2
February	152.7	286.5	236.8	172.0
March	152.6	283.6	229.9	169.9
April	155.2	295.6	229.2	174.0
May	154.4	300.4	221.7	172.6
June	151.6	310.6	220.4	172.2
July	150.0	321.7	222.6	177.2
August	149.3	310.8	217.1	172.5
September	149.6	291.1	210.5	166.0
October	149.6	291.7	217.9	165.5
November	147.4	294.5	221.0	166.0
December	145.8	271.9	244.3	166.6
Average	**150.6**	**297.6**	**224.0**	**170.6**
1988 January	146.5	260.0	250.4	167.1
February	148.7	260.5	247.7	169.0
March	149.3	232.7	225.4	165.2
April	149.8	231.6	212.8	162.7
May	149.5	245.0	203.3	162.6
June	146.3	236.2	209.2	162.2
July	146.0	234.5	216.0	165.7
August	145.3	239.0	229.1	167.0
September	145.3	232.0	228.0	162.9
October	145.6	223.6	232.2	161.6
November	145.6	236.8	248.3	163.4
December	142.3	251.2	250.3	162.1
Average	**146.6**	**240.5**	**226.3**	**164.3**
1989 January	142.7	264.1	257.5	164.9
February	145.3	251.6	236.9	164.7
March	144.4	271.8	225.6	165.0
April	143.6	303.0	224.6	166.6
May	145.3	307.2	231.8	169.6
June	145.4	279.9	232.1	168.5
July	144.1	275.6	233.3	172.2
August	144.7	264.2	230.6	166.6
September	146.1	264.8	225.5	164.9
October	145.4	289.1	231.6	166.1
10-Month Average	**144.7**	**276.8**	**231.8**	**166.9**
1988 10-Month Average	**147.2**	**239.4**	**223.6**	**164.6**
1987 10-Month Average	**151.4**	**301.1**	**222.6**	**171.4**

[a]Data through 1982 cover all steam-electric utility plants with a capacity of 25 megawatts or greater. From 1974 through 1982, data include peaking units. Beginning with 1983, data cover steam-electric utility plants with a capacity of 50 megawatts or greater.
[b]See Note 8 at end of section.
[c]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
Note: Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
Sources: See end of section.

Figure 9.5 Natural Gas Prices

Yearly



Monthly

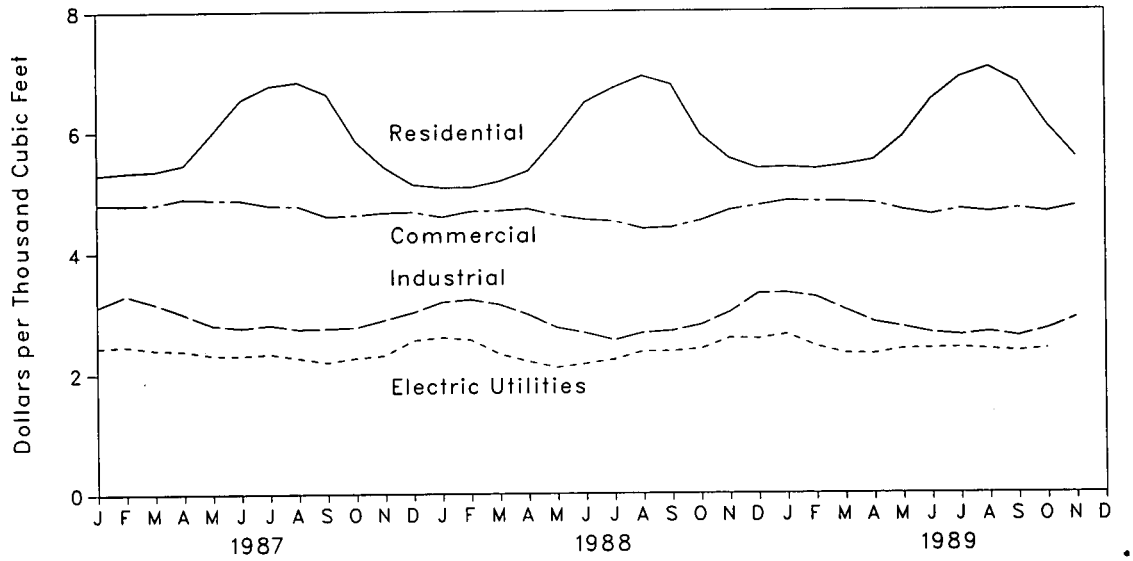


Table 9.11 Natural Gas Prices[a]
(Dollars per Thousand Cubic Feet)

	Wellhead	Major Interstate Pipeline Companies		City Gate	Delivered to Consumers[b] [c]				
		Imports	Purchases from Producers		Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Electric Utilities[d]	Average
1973 Average	**0.22**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**1.29**	**0.94**	**0.50**	**0.38**	**0.73**
1974 Average	**.30**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**1.43**	**1.07**	**.67**	**.51**	**.89**
1975 Average	**.44**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**1.71**	**1.35**	**.96**	**.77**	**1.19**
1976 Average	**.58**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**1.98**	**1.64**	**1.24**	**1.06**	**1.47**
1977 Average	**.79**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**	**2.35**	**2.04**	**1.50**	**1.32**	**1.78**
1978 Average	**.91**	**2.21**	**0.83**	**NA**	**2.56**	**2.23**	**1.70**	**1.48**	**1.98**
1979 Average	**1.18**	**2.60**	**1.22**	**NA**	**2.98**	**2.73**	**1.99**	**1.81**	**2.34**
1980 Average	**1.59**	**4.42**	**1.63**	**NA**	**3.68**	**3.39**	**2.56**	**2.27**	**2.91**
1981 Average	**1.98**	**4.84**	**2.15**	**NA**	**4.29**	**4.00**	**3.14**	**2.89**	**3.51**
1982 Average	**2.46**	**4.94**	**2.72**	**NA**	**5.17**	**4.82**	**3.87**	**3.48**	**4.32**
1983 Average	**2.59**	**4.51**	**2.93**	**NA**	**6.06**	**5.59**	**4.18**	**3.58**	**4.82**
1984 Average	**2.66**	**4.08**	**2.91**	**3.95**	**6.12**	**5.55**	**4.22**	**3.70**	**4.85**
1985 Average	**2.51**	**3.19**	**2.85**	**3.75**	**6.12**	**5.50**	**3.95**	**3.55**	**4.72**
1986 Average	**1.94**	**2.53**	**2.39**	**3.22**	**5.83**	**5.08**	**3.23**	**2.43**	**4.13**
1987 January	1.74	2.13	2.29	2.98	5.30	4.80	3.11	2.44	4.46
February	1.73	2.21	2.29	3.03	5.34	4.79	3.30	2.46	4.54
March	1.73	2.30	2.06	2.91	5.36	4.80	3.16	2.40	4.39
April	1.69	2.25	2.05	2.86	5.46	4.90	2.99	2.38	4.20
May	1.65	2.22	2.15	2.81	5.98	4.88	2.81	2.31	3.86
June	1.65	2.26	2.04	2.84	6.55	4.87	2.76	2.30	3.61
July	1.66	2.73	2.19	2.92	6.78	4.78	2.81	2.33	3.51
August	1.63	2.17	1.64	2.89	6.84	4.77	2.74	2.26	3.39
September	1.56	2.36	2.17	2.83	6.64	4.60	2.75	2.19	3.49
October	1.57	1.98	1.96	2.69	5.85	4.62	2.77	2.26	3.74
November	1.64	1.94	2.06	2.76	5.42	4.66	2.89	2.28	3.98
December	1.70	2.00	2.17	2.84	5.13	4.67	3.01	2.53	4.21
Average	**1.67**	**2.17**	**2.10**	**2.87**	**5.54**	**4.77**	**2.94**	**2.32**	**4.05**
1988 January	1.96	1.64	2.04	2.92	5.08	4.59	3.18	2.60	4.41
February	1.84	2.02	2.22	2.95	5.08	4.68	3.22	2.56	4.39
March	1.70	2.32	2.03	2.87	5.18	4.69	3.14	2.32	4.26
April	1.59	2.36	2.09	2.79	5.35	4.72	2.97	2.20	4.10
May	1.52	2.00	2.14	2.75	5.88	4.61	2.76	2.10	3.84
June	1.53	1.98	2.05	2.88	6.50	4.54	2.67	2.16	3.54
July	1.56	2.34	1.93	2.87	6.74	4.51	2.55	2.23	3.36
August	1.62	1.88	2.09	2.93	6.93	4.39	2.67	2.36	3.39
September	1.53	1.95	2.11	3.05	6.79	4.41	2.70	2.36	3.60
October	1.68	1.94	2.29	2.92	5.95	4.52	2.80	2.40	3.94
November	1.76	1.98	2.19	2.98	5.56	4.69	3.00	2.58	4.31
December	1.89	2.03	2.25	3.08	5.39	4.77	3.31	2.57	4.55
Average	**1.69**	**2.02**	**2.12**	**2.93**	**5.47**	**4.63**	**2.95**	**2.34**	**4.09**
1989 January	1.99	1.77	2.35	3.16	5.41	4.85	3.32	2.64	4.65
February	1.81	2.21	2.16	3.11	5.38	4.84	3.25	2.44	4.58
March	1.71	1.99	2.17	2.89	5.44	4.83	3.04	2.32	4.42
April	1.59	2.01	2.22	2.83	5.52	4.81	2.84	2.31	4.13
May	1.61	2.02	2.11	2.94	5.90	4.69	2.76	2.39	3.91
June	1.62	2.04	2.04	2.98	6.53	4.61	2.66	2.40	3.67
July	1.63	1.88	1.99	3.08	6.90	4.70	2.62	2.41	3.52
August	1.63	2.24	2.05	3.04	7.06	4.65	2.67	2.38	3.53
September	1.63	2.02	2.07	2.99	6.81	4.71	2.60	2.35	3.60
October	1.61	2.17	2.04	2.84	6.09	4.65	2.72	2.39	3.83
November	NA	2.13	2.23	2.97	5.56	4.75	2.90	NA	NA
11-Mo. Average	**NA**	**1.87**	**1.95**	**2.99**	**5.70**	**4.77**	**2.87**	**NA**	**NA**
1988 11-Mo. Average	**1.68**	**2.04**	**2.12**	**2.93**	**5.47**	**4.63**	**2.95**	**2.33**	**4.03**
1987 11-Mo. Average	**1.66**	**2.21**	**2.09**	**2.87**	**5.55**	**4.77**	**2.94**	**2.32**	**4.03**

[a]Prices shown on this page are intended to include all taxes. See Note 9 at end of section.
[b]Includes supplemental gaseous fuels.
[c]Prices for 1987 forward represent natural gas delivered and sold to residential, commercial, industrial, and electric utility consumers. They do not include the price of natural gas delivered to industrial and commercial consumers on behalf of third parties. Volumes of natural gas delivered on behalf of third parties are included in the consumption data shown in Table 4.3. Additional information is available in the Energy Information Administration *Natural Gas Monthly*, Appendix C.
[d]Data through December 1982 cover all steam-electric utility plants with a capacity of 25 megawatts or greater. From 1974 through 1982, data include peaking units. Beginning with January 1983, data cover steam-electric utility plants with a capacity of 50 megawatts or greater.
NA=Not available.
Notes: • Geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Data through 1988 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.
Sources: See end of section.

Notes and Sources for the Price Section

Notes

1. The average domestic first purchase price represents the average price at which all domestic crude oil is purchased. Prior to February 1976, the price represented an estimate of the average of posted prices; after February 1976, the price represents an average of actual first purchase prices. The data series was previously called "Actual Domestic Wellhead Price."

2. FOB literally means "Free on Board." It denotes a transaction whereby the seller makes the product available with an agreement on a given port at a given price; it is the responsibility of the buyer to arrange for the transportation and insurance.

3. The landed cost of imported crude oil from selected countries does not represent the total cost of all imported crude. Prior to March 1975, imported crude costs to U.S. company-owned refineries in the Caribbean were not included in the landed cost, and costs of crude oil from countries that export only small amounts to the United States were also excluded. Beginning in March 1975, however, coverage was expanded to include U.S. company-owned refineries in the Caribbean. Landed costs do not include supplemental fees.

4. Beginning with January 1981, refiner acquisition costs of crude oil are from data collected on Form EIA-14, the "Refiners' Monthly Cost Report." These prices were previously published from data collected on Form ERA-49, the "Domestic Crude Oil Entitlements Program Refiners Monthly Report." The Form ERA-49 was discontinued with the decontrol of crude oil on January 28, 1981. Crude oil purchases and costs are defined for Form EIA-14 in accordance with conventions used for Form ERA-49. Also, the respondents for the two forms are essentially the same. However, due to possible different interpretations of the filing requirements and a different method for handling prior period adjustments, care must be taken in comparing the data collected on the two forms.

The refiner acquisition cost of crude oil is the average price paid by refiners for crude oil booked into their refineries in accordance with accounting procedures generally accepted and consistently and historically applied by the refiners concerned. Domestic crude oil is that oil produced in the United States or from the outer continental shelf as defined in 43 USC Section 1331. Imported crude oil is either that oil reported on Form ERA-51, the "Transfer Pricing Report," or any crude oil that is not domestic oil. The composite cost is the weighted average of domestic and imported crude oil costs:

Crude oil costs and volumes reported on Form ERA-49 excluded unfinished oils but included the Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR). Crude oil costs and volumes reported on the Form FEA-P110-M-1 included unfinished oils but excluded SPR. Imported averages derived from Form ERA-49 exclude oil purchased for SPR, whereas the composite averages derived from Form ERA-49 include SPR. None of the prices derived from Form EIA-14 include either unfinished oils or SPR.

5. Several different series of motor gasoline prices are published in this section. U.S. City Average Retail Prices of Motor Gasoline are calculated monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics during the development of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). These prices include all Federal, State, and local taxes paid at the time of sale. For the period 1974 through 1978, prices were collected in 56 urban areas. For the period 1978 forward, prices were collected from a new sample of service stations in 85 urban areas selected to represent all urban consumers-about 80 percent of the total U.S. population. The service stations are selected initially, and on a replacement basis, in such a way that they represent the purchasing habits of the CPI population. Service stations in the current sample include those providing all types of service (i.e., full-, mini-, and self-serve).

Refiner and Gas Plant Operator Sales Prices of Finished Motor Gasoline for Resale and to End Users are determined by the Energy Information Administration (EIA) in a monthly survey of refiners and gas plant operators (Form EIA-782A). The prices do not include any Federal, State, or local taxes paid at the time of sale. Estimates of prices prior to January 1983 are based on Form FEA-P302-M-1/EIA-460, "Petroleum Industry Monthly Report for Product Prices," and also exclude all Federal, State, or local taxes paid at the time of sale. Sales for Resale are those made to purchasers who are other-than-ultimate consumers. Sales to End Users are sales made directly to the consumer of the product, including bulk consumers such as agriculture, industry, and utilities, as well as residential and commercial consumers.

6. Starting in January 1983, Form EIA-782, "Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report," replaced 10 previous surveys. Every attempt was made to continue the most important price series. However, prices published through December 1982 and those published since January 1983 do not necessarily form continuous data series due to changes in survey forms, definitions, instructions, populations, samples, processing systems, and statistical procedures. To provide historical data, continuous annual data series have been generated for 1978-1980, and monthly series for 1981 and 1982, by estimating the prices that would have been published had the Form EIA-782 survey and system been in operation at that time. This form of estimation was performed after detailed adjustment for product and sales type matching, and for discontinuity due to other fac-

tors. An important difference between the previous and present prices is the distinction between wholesale and resale, and between retail and end user. The resale category continues to include sales among resellers. However, bulk sales to utility, industrial, and commercial accounts previously included in the wholesale category are now counted as made to end users. The end user category continues to include retail sales through company owned and operated outlets but also includes the bulk utility, industrial, and commercial sales. Additional information may be found in "Estimated Historic Time Series for the EIA-782," a feature article reprinted from the December 1983 [3] *Petroleum Marketing Monthly* published by EIA.

7. Beginning with January 1986, national average price estimates are based on both publicly and privately owned electric utilities. Prior to that time, the estimates were based on only privately owned electric utilities. Respondents to Form EIA-826, "Monthly Electric Utility Sales and Revenue Report with State Distributions," formerly Form FPC-5, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement," consist of a sample of over 200 electric utilities that were statistically chosen using stratification techniques. The respondents were chosen from more than 3,000 electric utilities reporting on Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Utility Report." This scheme differs from the cut-off sample used prior to January 1986. Data are shown for both series. Publication of both series will continue until sufficient information exists to estimate historical data based on the current series.

8. Heavy fuel oil prices include fuel oils No. 4, No. 5, and No. 6, and topped crude fuel oil prices. The weighted average for all fossil fuels includes both residual fuel oil prices and light oil (No. 2 fuel oil, kerosene, and jet fuel) prices.

9. Natural gas prices are intended to include all taxes. Instructions on the data collection forms specifically direct that all U.S., State, and local taxes, surcharges, and/or adjustments billed to consumers are to be included. However, sales and other taxes itemized on consumers' bills are sometimes excluded by the reporting utilities.

Sources

Petroleum and Petroleum Products:

- Domestic First Purchase Prices--Economic Regulatory Administration (ERA), January 1976: Form FEA-90, "Crude Petroleum Production Monthly Report"; February 1976 through September 1979: Form FEA-P124, "Domestic Crude Oil Purchaser's (Monthly) Report"; October 1979 through December 1982: Form ERA-182, "Domestic Crude Oil First Purchase Report"; January 1983 forward: Form EIA-182, "Domestic Crude Oil First Purchase Report."

- Crude Oil Import Prices--Energy Information Administration (EIA), 1975 through January 1979: Form FEA-F701-M-0, "Transfer Pricing Report"; February 1979 through September 1982: Form ERA-51, "Transfer Pricing Report"; October 1982 through June 1984: Form EP-51, "Monthly Foreign Crude Oil Transaction Report"; July 1984 forward: Form EIA-856, "Monthly Foreign Crude Oil Acquisition Report."

- Refiner Acquisition Costs--EIA, January 1976: Form FEO-96, "Monthly Cost Allocation Report"; February 1976 through June 1978: Form FEA-P110-M-1, "Refiners' Monthly Cost Allocation Report"; July 1978 through December 1980: Form ERA-49, "Domestic Crude Oil Entitlements Program Refiners Monthly Report"; January 1981 forward: Form EIA-14, "Refiners' Monthly Cost Report."

- U.S. City Average Retail Motor Gasoline Prices--U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Prices: Energy,* monthly.

- No. 2 Distillate to Residences--January 1983 forward, Form EIA-782A, "Refiners/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report" and Form EIA-782B, "Resellers/Retailers' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report." Prices prior to January 1983 are EIA estimates using data from Form FEA-P112-M-1/EIA-9, "No. 2 Heating Oil Supply/Price Monitoring Report" and Form EIA-9A, "No. 2 Distillate Price Monitoring Report." See Note 6 on the previous page for additional information on the estimated data.

- All Other Petroleum Products--January 1983 forward, Form EIA-782A, "Refiners/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report." Prices prior to January 1983 are EIA estimates using data from Form FEA-302-M-1/EIA-460, "Petroleum Industry Monthly Report for Product Prices." See Note 6 on the previous page for additional information on the estimated data.

Natural Gas:

- Average Wellhead--Annual data through 1982: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual 1973* through *1982.* Annual data for 1983 through 1987: EIA, *Natural Gas Annual,* Form EIA-627, "Annual Quantity and Value of Natural Gas Report" and the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. Monthly data from January 1988 forward and the 1988 average are estimated primarily on the basis of values reported by State agencies in Mississippi, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas. These States together account for almost 50 percent of total U.S. marketed production. The monthly and annual estimates are adjusted to conform with final reported annual data.

- Imports and Purchases from Producers by Major Interstate Pipeline Companies--Form FERC-11, "Interstate Pipeline Company Purchases, and Industrial Sales".
- City Gate--EIA, October 1983 forward: Form EIA-857, "Monthly Report of Natural Gas Purchases and Deliveries to Consumers."
- Residential, Commercial, Industrial and Consumer Average--Annual data from EIA, Form EIA-176 "Annual Report of Natural and Supplemental Gas Supply and Disposition." Monthly data from EIA, Form EIA-857, "Monthly Report of Natural Gas Purchases and Deliveries to Consumers." Monthly data are adjusted to conform to final reported annual data.
- Electric Utilities--EIA, Form FPC-423, "Monthly Report of Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants."

Electricity:

- Cost of Fossil Fuels--EIA, Form FPC-423, "Monthly Report of Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants."
- Retail Prices--EIA, January 1973 through February 1980: EIA, Form FPC-5, "Monthly Statement of Electric Operating Revenue and Income"; March 1980 through December 1982: EIA, Form FERC-5, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement"; January 1983 through December 1986: EIA, Form EIA-826, "Electric Utility Company Monthly Statement"; January 1987 forward: EIA, Form EIA-826, "Monthly Electric Utility Sales and Revenue Report with State Distributions."

Section 10. International

Crude Oil Production. World crude oil production during November 1989 was 62 million barrels per day, up 0.8 million barrels per day from the level in the previous month.

Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) production during November 1989 averaged 24 million barrels per day, up 0.7 million barrels per day from the level during the previous month. Production by the Arab members of OPEC during November 1989 averaged 16 million barrels per day, up 0.7 million barrels per day from the October 1989 level. During November 1989, production increased in Saudi Arabia by 390 thousand barrels per day, in Kuwait by 190 thousand barrels per day, in the United Arab Emirates by 100 thousand barrels per day, and in Libya by 50 thousand barrels per day. Production decreased in Iraq and Qatar by 50 thousand barrels per day and 20 thousand barrels per day, respectively. Production was unchanged in Algeria. Among the non-Arab members of OPEC, production during November 1989 increased in Nigeria by 200 thousand barrels per day and decreased in Iran by 150 thousand barrels per day. Production was unchanged in Indonesia and Venezuela.

Among the non-OPEC nations, the United States and Canada registered production increases in November 1989 of 102 thousand barrels per day and 25 thousand barrels per day, respectively, from the level in the previous month. During November, production decreased in the United Kingdom by 80 thousand barrels per day. Production was unchanged in Mexico, China, and the U.S.S.R.

Petroleum Consumption. In August 1989, consumption in all Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) countries was 37 million barrels per day, 2 percent higher than the level in August 1988. Consumption was higher in Canada by 10 percent, higher in Japan by 3 percent, but lower in the United States by 1 percent, compared with levels 1 year earlier. Consumption in all European OECD countries combined in August 1989 was 12.2 million barrels per day, 3 percent higher than in the previous August. Consumption was higher in Italy by 7 percent, in West Germany by 6 percent, and in the United Kingdom by 5 percent, but essentially the same in France as compared with levels 1 year earlier.

Petroleum Stocks. For all OECD countries, petroleum stocks at the end of August 1989 totaled 3.5 billion barrels, 1 percent higher than the ending stock level in August 1988. Stocks were higher in the United States by 2 percent, unchanged in Canada, and essentially the same in Japan, compared with levels 1 year earlier. Stock levels in all European OECD countries as of the end of August 1989 were 1.1 billion barrels, essentially the same as in August 1988. Stocks were higher in France by 6 percent, higher in Italy by 1 percent, lower in the United Kingdom by 3 percent and unchanged in West Germany, compared with levels 1 year earlier.

Nuclear Electricity Generation. Based on *Nucleonics Week* information for November 1989, the 20 reporting countries with nuclear capacity generated 139 gross terawatthours (billion kilowatthours) of nuclear-generated electricity, 8 percent more than in November 1988.

As of November 30, 1989, there were 352 operable nuclear operating units in the 20 reporting countries. The units had a collective gross generating capacity of 289.7 gigawatts (million kilowatts). The 110 U.S. units accounted for 104.6 gross gigawatts, 36.1 percent of the total reported nuclear generating capacity.

Table 10.1a World Crude Oil[a] Production
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Algeria	Iraq	Kuwait[b]	Libya	Qatar	Saudi Arabia[b]	United Arab Emirates	Arab OPEC[c]	Indonesia	Iran	Nigeria	Venezuela
1973 Average	**1,097**	**2,018**	**3,020**	**2,175**	**570**	**7,596**	**1,533**	**18,009**	**1,339**	**5,861**	**2,054**	**3,366**
1974 Average	**1,009**	**1,971**	**2,546**	**1,521**	**518**	**8,480**	**1,679**	**17,724**	**1,375**	**6,022**	**2,255**	**2,976**
1975 Average	**983**	**2,262**	**2,084**	**1,480**	**438**	**7,075**	**1,664**	**15,986**	**1,307**	**5,350**	**1,783**	**2,346**
1976 Average	**1,075**	**2,415**	**2,145**	**1,933**	**497**	**8,577**	**1,936**	**18,578**	**1,504**	**5,883**	**2,067**	**2,294**
1977 Average	**1,152**	**2,348**	**1,969**	**2,063**	**445**	**9,245**	**1,999**	**19,221**	**1,686**	**5,663**	**2,085**	**2,238**
1978 Average	**1,231**	**2,563**	**2,131**	**1,983**	**487**	**8,301**	**1,831**	**18,527**	**1,635**	**5,242**	**1,897**	**2,165**
1979 Average	**1,224**	**3,477**	**2,500**	**2,092**	**508**	**9,532**	**1,831**	**21,164**	**1,591**	**3,168**	**2,302**	**2,356**
1980 Average	**1,106**	**2,514**	**1,656**	**1,787**	**472**	**9,900**	**1,709**	**19,144**	**1,577**	**1,662**	**2,055**	**2,168**
1981 Average	**1,002**	**1,000**	**1,125**	**1,140**	**405**	**9,815**	**1,474**	**15,961**	**1,605**	**1,380**	**1,433**	**2,102**
1982 Average	**987**	**1,012**	**823**	**1,150**	**330**	**6,483**	**1,250**	**12,035**	**1,339**	**2,214**	**1,295**	**1,895**
1983 Average	**968**	**1,005**	**1,064**	**1,105**	**295**	**5,086**	**1,149**	**10,672**	**1,343**	**2,440**	**1,241**	**1,801**
1984 Average	**1,014**	**1,209**	**1,157**	**1,087**	**394**	**4,663**	**1,146**	**10,670**	**1,412**	**2,174**	**1,388**	**1,798**
1985 Average	**1,037**	**1,433**	**1,023**	**1,059**	**301**	**3,388**	**1,193**	**9,434**	**1,325**	**2,250**	**1,495**	**1,677**
1986 Average	**945**	**1,690**	**1,419**	**1,034**	**308**	**4,870**	**1,330**	**11,596**	**1,390**	**2,035**	**1,467**	**1,787**
1987 January	1,010	1,650	1,456	950	275	4,004	1,235	10,581	1,311	2,463	1,291	1,671
February	1,010	1,670	1,357	950	241	3,868	1,215	10,312	1,281	2,368	1,191	1,671
March	1,010	1,700	1,287	850	193	3,300	1,195	9,536	1,296	2,368	1,281	1,807
April	1,010	1,900	1,310	925	145	4,030	1,235	10,556	1,311	2,179	1,183	1,701
May	1,010	1,900	1,269	930	270	4,197	1,265	10,842	1,332	2,463	1,348	1,726
June	1,010	2,000	1,374	950	338	4,238	1,435	11,346	1,332	2,368	1,413	1,766
July	1,085	1,950	2,063	1,100	434	4,602	1,605	12,841	1,362	2,368	1,413	1,887
August	1,085	2,200	2,063	1,200	405	4,755	1,855	13,565	1,485	2,558	1,401	1,796
September	1,085	2,300	2,026	900	319	4,653	1,995	13,279	1,342	1,989	1,351	1,746
October	1,085	2,500	1,601	1,000	309	4,638	1,895	13,029	1,352	2,273	1,401	1,751
November	1,085	2,550	1,619	950	290	4,248	1,895	12,637	1,352	2,084	1,451	1,746
December	1,085	2,600	1,572	950	290	4,612	1,645	12,755	1,352	2,084	1,351	1,746
Average	**1,048**	**2,079**	**1,585**	**972**	**293**	**4,265**	**1,541**	**11,783**	**1,343**	**2,298**	**1,341**	**1,752**
1988 January	990	2,550	1,373	1,030	365	4,320	1,205	11,834	1,265	2,100	1,360	1,853
February	1,030	2,600	1,239	1,030	430	4,493	1,055	11,878	1,265	2,000	1,410	1,853
March	1,050	2,650	1,244	1,030	320	4,504	1,255	12,054	1,315	2,100	1,360	1,853
April	1,010	2,650	1,342	975	320	4,647	1,425	12,370	1,365	2,200	1,415	1,853
May	1,040	2,600	1,249	1,030	320	4,662	1,405	12,307	1,365	2,200	1,465	1,853
June	1,040	2,700	1,456	1,030	325	4,764	1,405	12,721	1,365	2,100	1,465	1,853
July	1,040	2,600	1,420	1,030	325	4,825	1,430	12,671	1,365	2,300	1,410	1,853
August	1,040	2,600	1,621	1,030	325	5,382	1,905	13,904	1,365	2,300	1,460	1,853
September	1,040	2,700	1,714	1,080	325	5,525	1,965	14,350	1,265	2,400	1,515	1,928
October	1,040	2,700	1,704	1,130	375	6,587	2,000	15,537	1,365	2,400	1,515	1,928
November	1,080	2,700	1,807	1,130	375	6,791	2,100	15,984	1,265	2,500	1,465	2,078
December	1,080	2,700	1,725	1,130	375	6,919	2,100	16,030	1,365	2,500	1,560	2,078
Average	**1,040**	**2,646**	**1,492**	**1,055**	**348**	**5,288**	**1,606**	**13,475**	**1,328**	**2,259**	**1,450**	**1,903**
1989 January	1,090	2,650	1,250	1,050	400	5,000	1,735	13,175	1,365	2,800	1,450	1,840
February	1,090	2,650	1,350	1,050	420	4,750	1,650	12,960	1,365	2,850	1,450	1,840
March	1,090	2,650	1,390	1,050	340	4,590	1,675	12,785	1,365	3,200	1,600	1,840
April	1,090	2,750	1,695	1,100	330	4,995	1,705	13,665	1,365	2,900	1,650	1,840
May	1,090	2,750	2,005	1,100	410	5,105	1,705	14,165	1,365	2,500	1,650	1,840
June	1,090	2,700	2,105	1,100	420	4,905	1,975	14,295	1,365	2,800	1,750	1,890
July	1,110	2,850	1,905	1,100	400	5,005	1,920	14,290	1,350	2,800	1,850	1,850
August	1,110	3,000	1,905	1,100	400	5,105	1,960	14,580	1,400	3,000	1,750	1,900
September	1,110	2,900	1,905	1,100	400	5,305	2,155	14,875	1,350	2,850	1,750	1,900
October	1,110	3,000	1,905	1,100	400	5,405	2,255	15,175	1,400	2,950	1,650	1,950
November	1,100	2,950	2,095	1,150	380	5,795	2,355	15,835	1,400	2,800	1,850	1,950
11-Mo. Avg.	**1,099**	**2,806**	**1,775**	**1,091**	**391**	**5,088**	**1,918**	**14,168**	**1,372**	**2,859**	**1,674**	**1,876**

[a]Includes lease condensate, excludes natural gas plant liquids.

[b]Includes about one-half of the production in the Kuwait-Saudi Arabia Neutral Zone. In November 1989, total production in that region amounted to approximately 390 thousand barrels per day.

[c]The Arab members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) are Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates. Production in the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in "Arab OPEC" production.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 10.1b World Crude Oil[a] Production (Continued)
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Total OPEC[d]	Persian Gulf Nations[e]	Canada	Mexico	United Kingdom	United States	China	USSR	Other[f]	Market Economies[g]	World
1973 Average	**30,988**	**20,668**	**1,798**	**465**	**2**	**9,208**	**1,090**	**8,329**	**3,804**	**45,805**	**55,684**
1974 Average	**30,729**	**21,282**	**1,551**	**571**	**2**	**8,774**	**1,315**	**8,856**	**3,862**	**45,021**	**55,660**
1975 Average	**27,154**	**18,934**	**1,430**	**705**	**12**	**8,375**	**1,490**	**9,472**	**4,139**	**41,338**	**52,777**
1976 Average	**30,737**	**21,514**	**1,314**	**831**	**245**	**8,132**	**1,670**	**9,985**	**4,355**	**45,132**	**57,269**
1977 Average	**31,299**	**21,725**	**1,321**	**981**	**768**	**8,245**	**1,874**	**10,485**	**4,616**	**46,745**	**59,589**
1978 Average	**29,875**	**20,606**	**1,316**	**1,209**	**1,082**	**8,707**	**2,082**	**10,950**	**4,782**	**46,497**	**60,003**
1979 Average	**30,998**	**21,066**	**1,500**	**1,461**	**1,568**	**8,552**	**2,122**	**11,187**	**5,089**	**48,725**	**62,477**
1980 Average	**26,985**	**17,961**	**1,435**	**1,936**	**1,622**	**8,597**	**2,114**	**11,460**	**5,204**	**45,355**	**59,353**
1981 Average	**22,843**	**15,245**	**1,285**	**2,313**	**1,811**	**8,572**	**2,012**	**11,552**	**5,390**	**41,784**	**55,778**
1982 Average	**19,145**	**12,156**	**1,271**	**2,748**	**2,065**	**8,649**	**2,045**	**11,615**	**5,646**	**39,069**	**53,184**
1983 Average	**17,891**	**11,081**	**1,356**	**2,689**	**2,291**	**8,688**	**2,120**	**11,684**	**6,248**	**38,703**	**52,967**
1984 Average	**17,857**	**10,784**	**1,438**	**2,780**	**2,480**	**8,879**	**2,296**	**11,576**	**6,897**	**39,893**	**54,203**
1985 Average	**16,634**	**9,630**	**1,471**	**2,745**	**2,530**	**8,971**	**2,505**	**11,250**	**7,540**	**39,463**	**53,646**
1986 Average	**18,734**	**11,696**	**1,474**	**2,435**	**2,539**	**8,680**	**2,620**	**11,540**	**7,850**	**41,282**	**55,872**
1987 January	17,740	11,125	1,491	2,518	2,565	8,480	2,690	11,634	8,176	40,552	55,293
February	17,235	10,761	1,475	2,548	2,497	8,389	2,690	11,609	8,155	39,879	54,598
March	16,483	10,085	1,485	2,528	2,445	8,464	2,690	11,728	8,031	39,017	53,854
April	17,078	10,840	1,470	2,538	2,465	8,498	2,690	11,659	8,131	39,762	54,529
May	17,900	11,408	1,501	2,563	2,464	8,336	2,690	11,659	8,220	40,566	55,333
June	18,414	11,796	1,587	2,538	1,881	8,279	2,690	11,659	7,986	40,267	55,034
July	20,081	13,067	1,607	2,528	2,416	8,251	2,690	11,713	8,308	42,772	57,594
August	21,146	13,877	1,627	2,553	2,382	8,210	2,690	11,703	8,081	43,580	58,392
September	20,119	13,324	1,556	2,568	2,387	8,205	2,690	11,872	8,383	42,799	57,780
October	20,280	13,260	1,536	2,563	2,430	8,364	2,690	11,703	8,414	43,168	57,980
November	19,743	12,727	1,516	2,568	2,460	8,397	2,690	11,634	8,511	42,776	57,519
December	19,776	12,845	1,562	2,568	2,474	8,318	2,690	11,703	8,501	42,779	57,592
Average	**18,846**	**12,103**	**1,535**	**2,548**	**2,406**	**8,349**	**2,690**	**11,690**	**8,242**	**41,507**	**56,306**
1988 January	18,887	11,956	1,528	2,566	2,524	8,250	2,710	11,705	8,698	42,043	56,868
February	18,891	11,860	1,608	2,536	2,519	8,374	2,710	11,715	8,593	42,111	56,946
March	19,167	12,116	1,633	2,521	2,519	8,374	2,710	11,655	8,731	42,535	57,310
April	19,688	12,628	1,573	2,496	2,509	8,288	2,710	11,675	8,697	42,841	57,636
May	19,675	12,480	1,602	2,531	2,367	8,229	2,690	11,675	8,579	42,573	57,348
June	19,989	12,794	1,600	2,536	2,003	8,170	2,690	11,675	8,352	42,240	57,015
July	20,084	12,944	1,643	2,536	2,087	8,040	2,690	11,675	8,689	42,664	57,444
August	21,367	14,177	1,648	2,536	2,052	8,079	2,695	11,675	8,582	43,849	58,634
September	21,943	14,673	1,600	2,291	2,077	7,895	2,765	11,675	8,743	44,134	58,989
October	23,230	15,812	1,631	2,536	2,033	8,023	2,790	11,675	8,789	45,827	60,707
November	23,777	16,318	1,648	2,516	2,057	8,023	2,790	11,675	8,693	46,299	61,179
December	24,018	16,364	1,609	2,536	2,047	7,942	2,790	11,675	8,813	46,550	61,430
Average	**20,899**	**13,682**	**1,610**	**2,512**	**2,232**	**8,140**	**2,728**	**11,679**	**8,664**	**43,645**	**58,464**
1989 January	21,115	13,878	1,579	2,525	1,814	E 7,913	2,790	11,535	9,074	43,607	58,345
February	20,920	13,713	1,570	2,495	1,764	E 7,830	2,790	11,535	9,022	43,188	57,926
March	21,250	13,888	1,575	2,535	1,809	E 7,610	2,790	11,535	9,241	43,607	58,345
April	21,900	14,418	1,589	2,520	1,709	E 7,747	2,690	11,420	9,104	44,146	58,679
May	21,980	14,518	1,596	2,520	1,554	E 7,807	2,700	11,420	9,042	44,096	58,619
June	22,590	14,948	1,596	2,520	1,365	E 7,660	2,700	11,365	8,890	44,218	58,686
July	22,630	14,923	1,575	2,515	1,752	E 7,474	2,740	11,365	9,165	44,708	59,216
August	23,160	15,410	1,573	2,415	1,839	E 7,589	2,770	11,365	9,302	45,571	60,114
September	23,255	15,558	1,569	2,450	1,949	E 7,563	R 2,805	11,255	R 9,325	R 45,703	R 60,171
October	23,705	15,958	1,550	2,521	R 2,044	E 7,462	R 2,830	R 11,180	R 9,529	R 46,398	R 60,821
November	24,405	16,418	1,575	2,521	1,964	E 7,564	2,830	11,180	9,584	47,200	61,623
11-Mo. Avg.	**22,453**	**14,880**	**1,577**	**2,513**	**1,779**	**E 7,655**	**2,767**	**11,377**	**9,208**	**44,775**	**59,329**

Footnotes continued.

[d]"Total OPEC" consists of Algeria, Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, the United Arab Emirates, and Venezuela. Production from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in "Total OPEC" production.

[e]The Persian Gulf Nations are Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates. Production from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia is included in "Persian Gulf Nations" production.

[f]Other is a calculated total derived from the difference between World and the sum of production in Total OPEC, Canada, Mexico, the United Kingdom, the United States, China and the USSR.

[g]World excluding Albania, Bulgaria, Cambodia, China, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Laos, Mongolia, North Korea, Poland, Romania, U.S.S.R., Vietnam, and Yugoslavia.

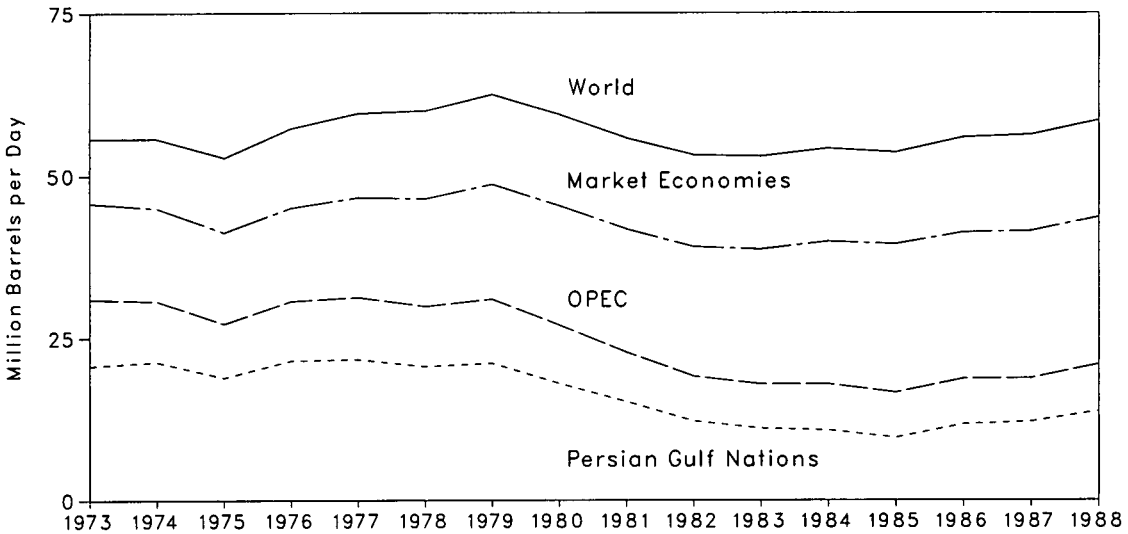
R=Revised data. E=Estimate.

Note: • U.S. geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Monthly data are often preliminary figures and may not average to the annual totals because of rounding or because updates to the preliminary monthly data are not available.

Sources: • **United States**—1973 through 1988: Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Petroleum Supply Annual.* 1989 forward: EIA, *Petroleum Supply Monthly.* • **Other Countries**—1973 through 1988 annual data: EIA, *International Energy Annual.* Monthly data: *Petroleum Intelligence Weekly,* the *Oil and Gas Journal,* and other industry sources. • **World**—1973 through 1988 annual data: *International Energy Annual.* 1988 monthly data forward: Sum of all countries.

Figure 10.1 World Crude Oil Production

Yearly



Monthly

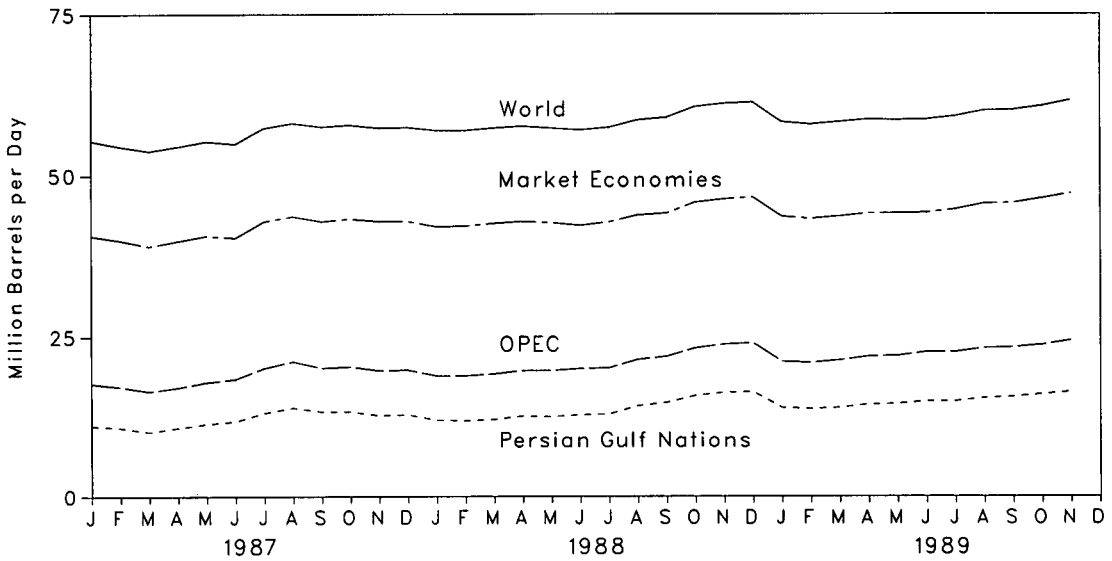
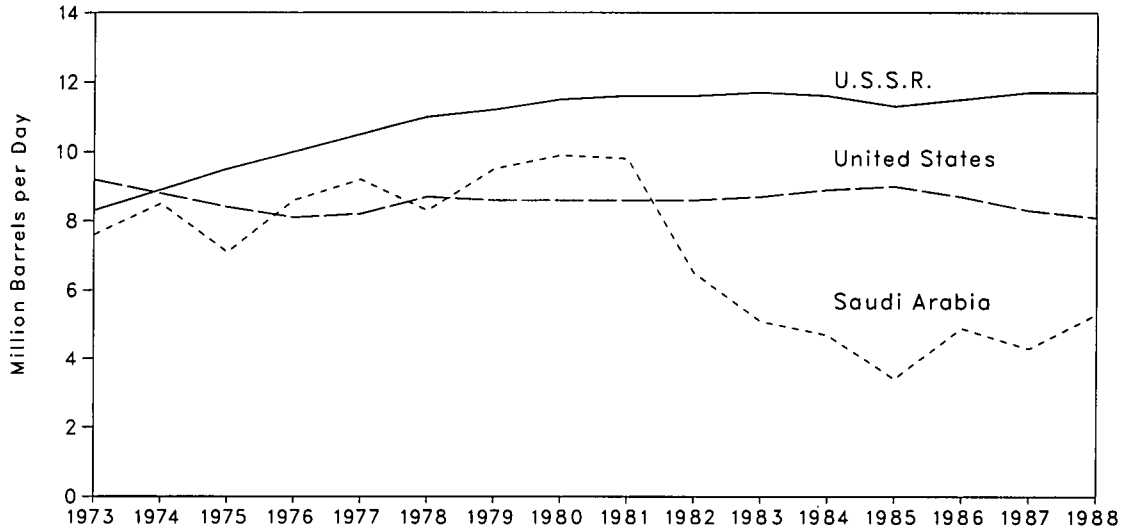


Figure 10.2 Crude Oil Production in Selected Countries

Yearly



Monthly

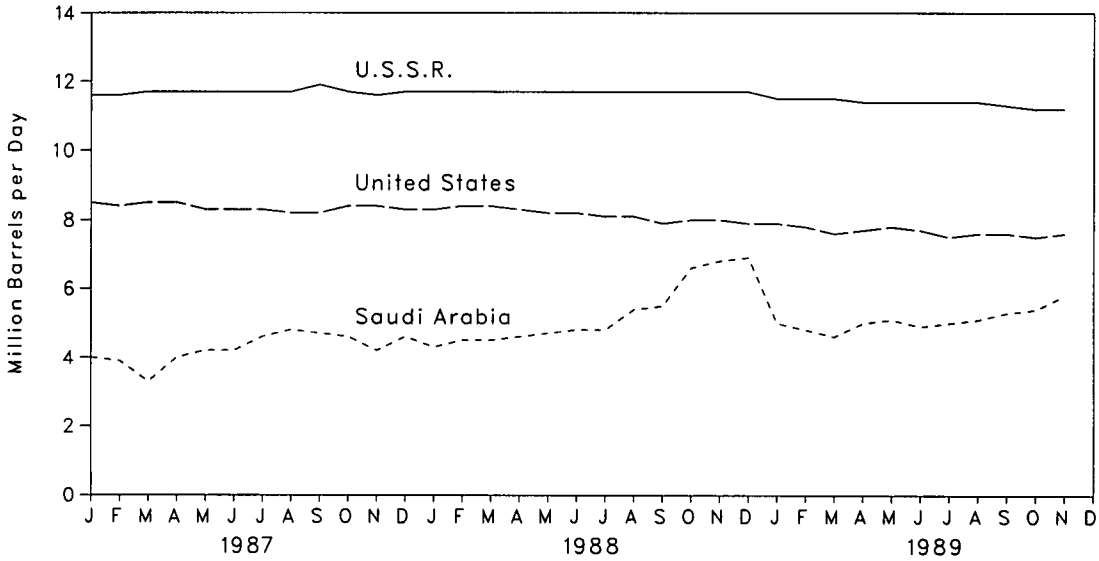


Figure 10.3 Petroleum Consumption in OECD Countries

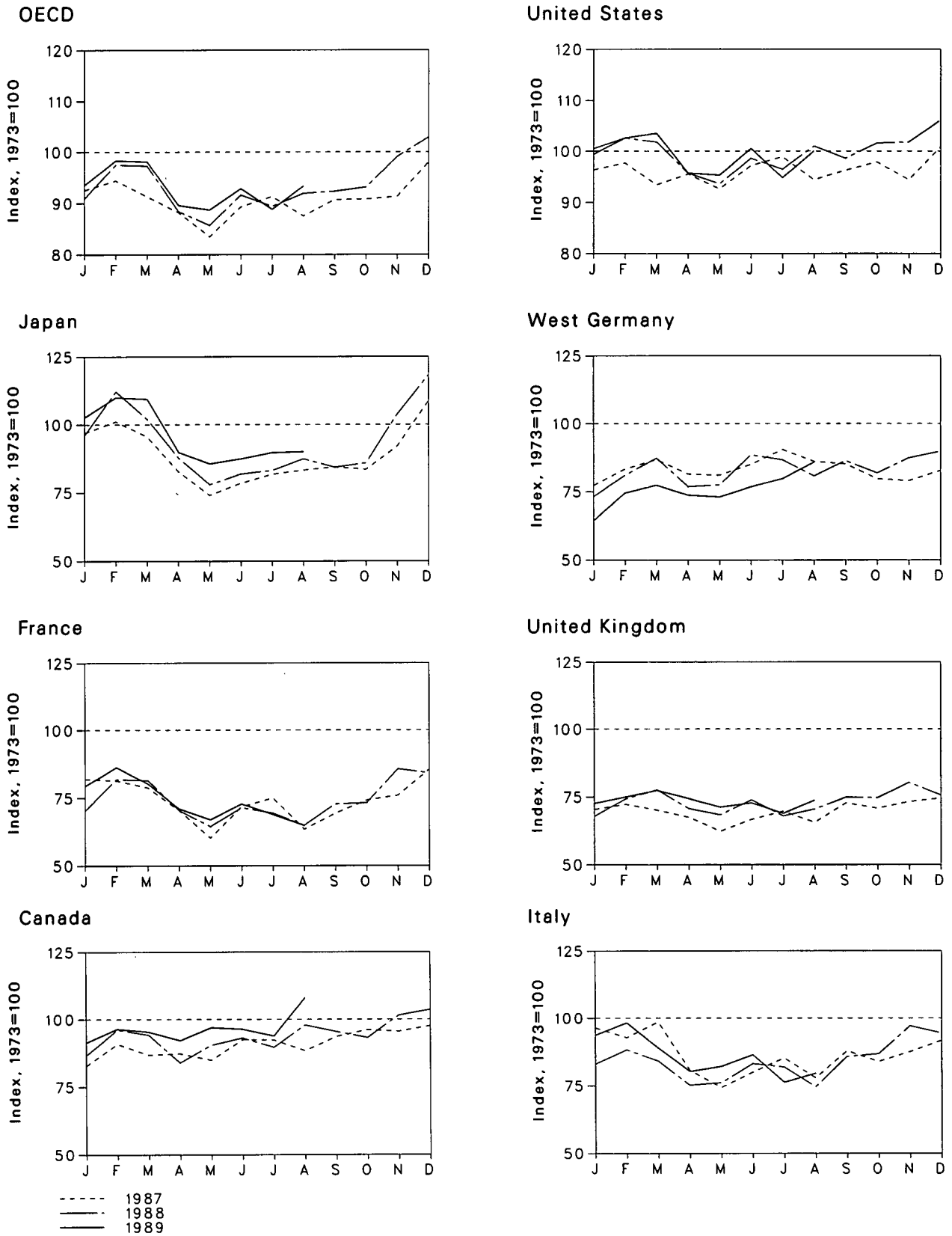


Table 10.2 Petroleum Consumption in OECD Countries[a]
(Thousand Barrels per Day)

	Canada	France	Italy	Japan	United Kingdom	United States	West Germany	OECD Europe[b]	Other OECD[c]	OECD[a]
1973 Average	**1,707**	**2,422**	**2,147**	**5,071**	**2,301**	**17,308**	**2,915**	**14,521**	**1,006**	**39,612**
1974 Average	**1,740**	**2,260**	**2,090**	**4,960**	**2,138**	**16,653**	**2,612**	**13,708**	**1,056**	**38,117**
1975 Average	**1,718**	**2,136**	**1,940**	**4,502**	**1,872**	**16,322**	**2,515**	**13,059**	**999**	**36,600**
1976 Average	**1,751**	**2,280**	**1,991**	**4,771**	**1,856**	**17,461**	**2,708**	**13,813**	**1,068**	**38,864**
1977 Average	**1,779**	**2,235**	**1,907**	**5,231**	**1,880**	**18,431**	**2,837**	**13,795**	**1,123**	**40,359**
1978 Average	**1,823**	**2,169**	**1,948**	**5,142**	**1,850**	**18,847**	**3,048**	**13,963**	**1,117**	**40,892**
1979 Average	**1,893**	**2,385**	**2,013**	**5,480**	**1,930**	**18,513**	**3,073**	**14,670**	**1,090**	**41,646**
1980 Average	**1,873**	**2,256**	**1,934**	**4,960**	**1,725**	**17,056**	**2,707**	**13,634**	**1,072**	**38,595**
1981 Average	**1,768**	**2,023**	**1,874**	**4,848**	**1,590**	**16,058**	**2,449**	**12,515**	**1,080**	**36,269**
1982 Average	**1,578**	**1,880**	**1,781**	**4,582**	**1,590**	**15,296**	**2,372**	**12,053**	**1,008**	**34,517**
1983 Average	**1,448**	**1,835**	**1,750**	**4,395**	**1,531**	**15,231**	**2,324**	**11,765**	**954**	**33,793**
1984 Average	**1,472**	**1,754**	**1,646**	**4,576**	**1,849**	**15,726**	**2,322**	**11,736**	**989**	**34,500**
1985 Average	**1,504**	**1,775**	**1,717**	**4,384**	**1,634**	**15,726**	**2,338**	**11,681**	**976**	**34,271**
1986 Average	**1,506**	**1,772**	**1,738**	**4,439**	**1,649**	**16,281**	**2,498**	**12,102**	**951**	**35,279**
1987 January	1,411	1,986	2,069	4,910	1,620	16,684	2,254	12,718	908	36,631
February	1,552	1,972	1,992	5,128	1,663	16,908	2,427	12,861	930	37,379
March	1,481	1,909	2,114	4,844	1,614	16,165	2,531	12,758	876	36,123
April	1,490	1,705	1,732	4,193	1,553	16,524	2,374	11,678	1,025	34,909
May	1,448	1,460	1,596	3,750	1,436	16,026	2,362	10,943	892	33,059
June	1,580	1,738	1,717	3,976	1,534	16,830	2,478	11,974	1,003	35,362
July	1,578	1,816	1,830	4,141	1,604	17,113	2,637	12,330	995	36,156
August	1,510	1,537	1,671	4,217	1,510	16,346	2,510	11,650	909	34,631
September	1,598	1,679	1,887	4,279	1,674	16,670	2,482	12,408	958	35,913
October	1,640	1,798	1,801	4,233	1,630	16,941	2,325	12,231	914	35,960
November	1,630	1,839	1,880	4,664	1,686	16,343	2,302	12,457	1,038	36,133
December	1,664	2,070	1,972	5,511	1,717	17,445	2,411	13,125	1,057	38,801
Average	**1,548**	**1,789**	**1,855**	**4,484**	**1,603**	**16,665**	**2,424**	**12,255**	**958**	**35,911**
1988 January	1,478	1,702	1,782	4,867	1,563	17,403	2,135	11,389	844	35,981
February	1,641	1,984	1,897	5,690	1,711	17,760	2,360	12,590	926	38,607
March	1,608	1,974	1,805	5,172	1,786	17,612	2,546	13,078	1,056	38,526
April	1,432	1,705	1,614	4,453	1,627	16,561	2,240	11,613	924	34,984
May	1,545	1,562	1,634	3,948	1,575	16,197	2,256	11,252	987	33,930
June	1,589	1,729	1,784	4,149	1,700	17,059	2,580	12,457	1,018	36,271
July	1,532	1,682	1,758	4,213	1,565	16,695	2,528	11,959	969	35,368
August	1,670	1,571	1,602	4,432	1,622	17,482	2,352	11,792	1,009	36,385
September	1,629	1,764	1,841	4,277	1,724	17,072	2,519	12,580	957	36,515
October	1,591	1,772	1,863	4,358	1,718	17,580	2,384	12,350	959	36,838
November	1,732	2,076	2,084	5,265	1,849	17,620	2,549	13,665	945	39,227
December	1,768	2,039	2,030	6,001	1,742	18,365	2,622	13,627	960	40,722
Average	**1,601**	**1,798**	**1,807**	**4,732**	**1,681**	**17,283**	**2,422**	**12,359**	**963**	**36,939**
1989 January	1,560	1,923	2,012	5,202	1,673	17,211	1,878	R 12,115	R 913	R 37,001
February	1,646	2,089	2,107	5,579	1,727	17,765	2,172	12,860	R 1,055	R 38,905
March	1,627	1,946	1,912	5,549	1,780	17,907	2,254	12,770	R 968	R 38,821
April	R 1,574	1,719	1,724	R 4,558	1,711	16,561	2,147	R 11,798	R 992	R 35,483
May	R 1,654	1,623	1,763	R 4,341	1,638	16,488	2,128	R 11,573	R 1,041	R 35,097
June	R 1,643	1,762	1,855	R 4,433	1,675	17,389	2,235	R 12,200	R 1,058	R 36,723
July	1,601	1,668	1,638	4,548	1,586	16,410	2,324	11,618	R 986	35,164
August	1,845	1,569	1,708	4,564	1,697	17,305	2,502	12,172	1,047	36,932
8-Mo. Average	**1,644**	**1,784**	**1,837**	**4,841**	**1,685**	**17,123**	**2,206**	**12,131**	**1,007**	**36,745**

[a]The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) consists of Canada, Japan, and the United States, as well as "OECD Europe" and "Other OECD."

[b]"OECD Europe" consists of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, the United Kingdom, and West Germany.

[c]"Other OECD" consists of Australia, New Zealand, and the U.S. Territories.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • U.S. geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • Data through 1987 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.

Sources: • U.S. data: Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual.* • OECD data: International Energy Agency, *Quarterly Oil Statistics, Monthly Oil Statistics.*

Figure 10.4 Petroleum Stocks in OECD Countries, End of Period

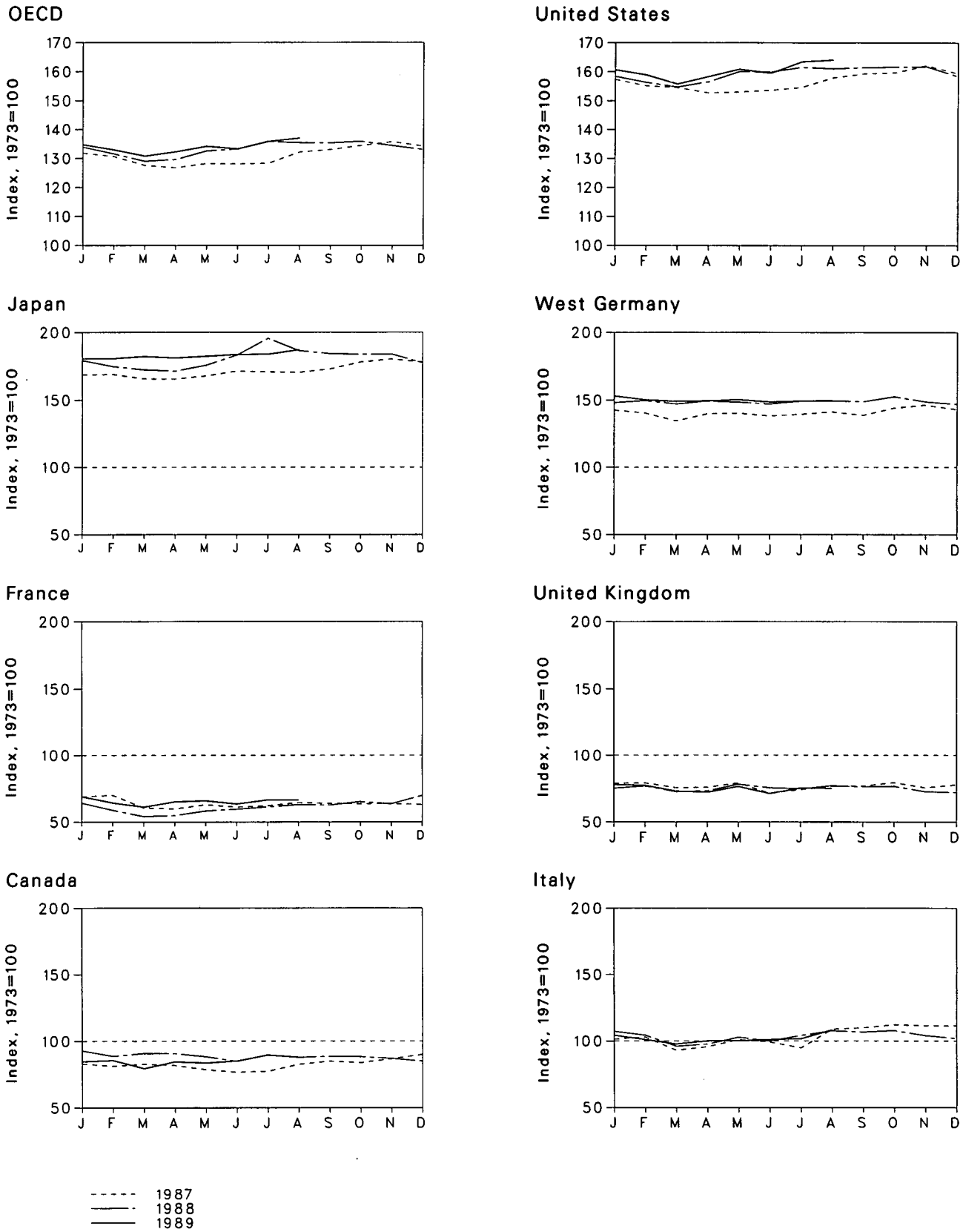


Table 10.3 Petroleum Stocks[a] in OECD Countries,[b] End of Period
(Million Barrels)

	Canada	France	Italy	Japan	United Kingdom	United States	West Germany	OECD Europe[c]	Other OECD[d]	OECD[b]
1973 Year	140	201	152	303	156	1,008	181	1,070	67	2,588
1974 Year	145	249	167	370	161	1,074	213	1,227	64	2,880
1975 Year	174	225	143	375	165	1,133	187	1,154	67	2,903
1976 Year	153	234	143	380	165	1,112	208	1,205	68	2,918
1977 Year	167	239	161	409	148	1,312	225	1,268	68	3,224
1978 Year	144	201	154	413	157	1,278	238	1,219	68	3,122
1979 Year	150	226	163	460	169	1,341	272	1,353	75	3,379
1980 Year	164	243	170	495	168	1,392	319	1,464	72	3,587
1981 Year	161	214	167	482	143	1,484	297	1,337	67	3,531
1982 Year	136	193	179	484	125	1,430	272	1,258	68	3,376
1983 Year	121	153	149	470	118	1,454	249	1,142	68	3,255
1984 Year	128	152	159	479	112	1,556	239	1,130	69	3,362
1985 Year	113	139	157	494	123	1,519	233	1,092	66	3,284
1986 Year	111	127	155	509	124	1,593	252	1,133	72	3,418
1987 January	116	138	154	511	123	1,586	258	1,136	66	3,415
February	114	140	156	512	123	1,563	254	1,125	68	3,381
March	115	122	141	502	118	1,557	243	1,061	68	3,303
April	114	120	145	502	118	1,539	253	1,063	64	3,283
May	110	126	154	509	123	1,542	254	1,094	64	3,318
June	107	123	151	520	111	1,548	250	1,075	65	3,315
July	108	125	144	518	116	1,558	252	1,069	68	3,321
August	115	130	165	516	120	1,592	256	1,127	69	3,420
September	119	128	167	524	120	1,606	251	1,127	69	3,444
October	117	128	171	540	124	1,610	261	1,141	72	3,480
November	121	128	169	547	118	1,635	265	1,141	71	3,514
December	126	127	169	540	121	1,607	259	1,130	72	3,474
1988 January	130	129	163	544	117	1,597	268	1,131	68	3,469
February	124	118	159	530	120	1,576	271	1,107	69	3,406
March	127	108	146	522	113	1,559	266	1,065	65	3,338
April	127	110	148	519	114	1,578	270	1,066	66	3,355
May	123	117	156	533	122	1,614	269	1,098	65	3,433
June	118	120	152	556	118	1,612	266	1,099	64	3,450
July	125	123	158	593	117	1,629	270	1,103	67	3,517
August	123	126	164	566	120	1,624	271	1,127	66	3,506
September	124	126	162	559	119	1,628	270	1,127	66	3,504
October	123	131	164	557	119	1,630	276	1,142	64	3,517
November	122	128	158	558	113	1,631	269	1,103	69	3,482
December	119	140	155	538	112	1,597	266	1,121	71	3,446
1989 January	118	138	159	547	121	1,620	277	1,133	69	3,488
February	119	129	154	548	121	1,602	272	1,103	69	3,441
March	111	123	148	552	114	1,569	270	1,084	68	3,384
April	118	131	152	549	113	1,596	271	1,090	71	R 3,424
May	117	132	152	553	119	1,622	272	1,109	73	3,473
June	R 119	128	154	557	111	1,608	269	R 1,094	71	R 3,449
July	R 125	134	155	557	117	1,648	270	R 1,116	70	R 3,516
August	123	134	165	567	117	1,654	271	1,130	72	3,546

[a]Petroleum stocks include crude oil (including strategic reserves), unfinished oils, natural gas plant liquids, and refined products. Petroleum stocks include all nonmilitary petroleum held for storage, regardless of ownership, within each country in bulk terminals, refinery tanks, pipeline tankage, intercoastal tankers, tankers in port, and inland ship bunkers. Data exclude oil held in pipelines (except for the United States), rail and truck cars, sea-going ships' bunkers, service stations, retail stores, and tankers at sea.

[b]The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) includes Canada, Japan, and the United States, as well as "OECD Europe" and "Other OECD."

[c]"OECD Europe" consists of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, the United Kingdom, and West Germany.

[d]"Other OECD" consists of Australia, New Zealand, and the U.S. Territories.

R=Revised data.

Notes: • U.S. geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. • In the United States in January 1975, 1981, and 1983, numerous respondents were added to bulk terminal and pipeline surveys affecting subsequent stocks reported. Using the new basis, the end-of-year U.S. stocks, in million barrels, would have been 1,121 in 1974, 1,420 in 1980, and 1,462 in 1982. • Data through 1987 are final. Subsequent data are preliminary.

Sources: • U.S. data: Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual.* • OECD data: International Energy Agency, *Quarterly Oil Statistics, Monthly Oil Statistics.*

Table 10.4a Nuclear Electricity Generation by Reporting Countries[a]
(Billion Gross Kilowatthours)

	Argentina	Belgium	Brazil	Canada	Finland	France	India	Italy	Japan	Netherlands	Pakistan
1973 Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15.3**	**0**	**14.7**	**2.5**	**3.1**	**9.4**	**1.1**	**0.5**
1974 Total	**1.0**	**0.1**	**0**	**15.4**	**0**	**14.7**	**1.9**	**3.4**	**18.9**	**3.3**	**.6**
1975 Total	**2.5**	**6.8**	**0**	**13.2**	**0**	**18.3**	**2.5**	**3.8**	**21.3**	**3.3**	**.5**
1976 Total	**2.6**	**10.0**	**0**	**18.0**	**0**	**15.8**	**3.2**	**3.8**	**36.6**	**3.9**	**.5**
1977 Total	**1.6**	**11.9**	**0**	**26.6**	**2.7**	**17.9**	**2.8**	**3.4**	**28.2**	**3.7**	**.3**
1978 Total	**2.9**	**12.5**	**0**	**33.0**	**3.3**	**30.6**	**2.3**	**4.5**	**53.1**	**4.1**	**.2**
1979 Total	**2.7**	**11.4**	**0**	**38.4**	**6.7**	**39.9**	**3.2**	**2.6**	**62.0**	**3.5**	**(s)**
1980 Total	**2.3**	**12.5**	**0**	**40.4**	**7.0**	**61.2**	**2.9**	**2.2**	**82.8**	**4.2**	**.1**
1981 Total	**2.8**	**12.8**	**0**	**43.3**	**14.5**	**105.2**	**3.1**	**2.7**	**86.0**	**3.7**	**.2**
1982 Total	**1.9**	**15.6**	**0.1**	**42.6**	**16.5**	**108.9**	**2.2**	**6.8**	**104.5**	**3.9**	**.1**
1983 Total	**3.4**	**24.1**	**.2**	**53.0**	**17.4**	**144.2**	**2.9**	**5.8**	**109.1**	**3.6**	**.2**
1984 Total	**4.5**	**27.7**	**2.1**	**53.8**	**18.5**	**191.2**	**4.1**	**6.9**	**127.2**	**3.8**	**.3**
1985 Total	**5.8**	**34.5**	**3.4**	**62.9**	**18.8**	**224.0**	**4.5**	**7.0**	**152.0**	**3.9**	**.3**
1986 Total	**5.7**	**38.6**	**.1**	**74.6**	**18.8**	**254.3**	**5.1**	**8.7**	**164.8**	**4.2**	**.5**
1987 January	.7	4.1	0	7.2	1.8	27.3	.5	.1	14.7	.2	.1
February	.5	3.6	0	6.7	1.6	25.2	.5	.1	13.0	(s)	(s)
March	.6	3.4	(s)	7.0	1.8	25.8	.4	(s)	15.1	.1	(s)
April	.7	3.3	.3	6.7	1.7	20.6	.5	0	14.4	.4	(s)
May	.6	2.9	.4	4.8	1.3	20.2	.4	0	14.2	.4	(s)
June	.4	2.3	.3	6.5	1.3	19.7	.5	0	13.9	.4	(s)
July	.7	3.2	0	6.8	1.4	18.3	.5	0	15.2	.4	(s)
August	.1	3.6	0	6.5	1.6	16.1	.5	0	14.9	.4	0
September	.4	3.6	0	6.3	1.7	20.1	.5	0	16.7	.4	0
October	0	3.6	0	7.4	1.8	20.6	.3	0	17.4	.2	0
November	0	4.0	0	7.1	1.7	24.5	.5	0	16.9	.4	(s)
December	.5	4.3	0	7.5	1.8	27.0	.4	0	16.5	.4	(s)
Total	**5.2**	**41.9**	**1.0**	**80.6**	**19.4**	**265.5**	**5.5**	**.2**	**182.8**	**3.6**	**.3**
1988 January	.5	3.9	0	7.7	1.8	26.1	.3	0	15.0	.3	.1
February	.5	3.2	0	7.5	1.6	24.5	.4	0	13.5	(s)	(s)
March	.5	3.7	0	7.9	1.8	26.0	.4	0	14.7	(s)	(s)
April	.2	3.4	0	6.9	1.7	21.0	.4	0	14.9	.2	0
May	.2	3.3	0	6.7	1.3	18.9	.5	0	15.7	.4	0
June	.2	2.7	0	6.6	1.4	20.1	.6	0	14.8	.4	(s)
July	.7	3.3	0	7.2	1.2	20.6	.7	0	15.5	.4	(s)
August	.5	3.8	0	7.4	1.5	20.9	.6	0	15.8	.4	0
September	.5	3.9	0	6.9	1.7	23.4	.5	0	14.1	.4	0
October	.5	3.9	0	6.6	1.8	24.0	.5	0	13.6	.4	0
November	.5	3.9	0	6.7	1.7	23.3	.4	0	11.5	.4	0
December	.5	4.1	.3	7.7	1.8	26.1	.5	0	14.6	.4	0
Total	**5.1**	**43.1**	**.3**	**85.6**	**19.3**	**274.9**	**6.1**	**0**	**173.6**	**3.7**	**.2**
1989 January	.5	4.1	.2	8.1	1.8	30.5	.3	0	15.2	.4	0
February	.4	3.4	.2	6.9	1.6	27.1	.3	0	14.4	(s)	0
March	.5	3.6	.2	7.7	1.8	27.8	.3	0	16.2	.2	0
April	.4	3.0	.3	7.3	1.7	25.4	.4	0	13.3	.4	0
May	.5	3.0	(s)	6.2	1.2	22.6	.4	0	13.8	.4	0
June	.5	3.0	.2	5.8	1.6	23.9	.4	0	14.3	.4	0
July	.5	3.2	.2	7.1	1.4	23.7	.3	0	17.4	.4	0
August	(s)	3.7	.3	6.9	1.5	21.5	.2	0	18.1	.4	0
September	.5	3.3	.2	6.6	1.3	22.6	.3	0	15.5	.4	0
October	.5	3.6	0	6.6	1.4	24.6	.4	0	14.8	.4	(s)
November	.5	3.6	0	6.3	1.7	24.9	.5	0	14.7	.4	(s)
11-Month Total	**4.6**	**37.5**	**1.8**	**75.6**	**17.0**	**274.6**	**3.6**	**0**	**167.7**	**3.7**	**0**
1988 11-Month Total	**4.7**	**39.0**	**0**	**77.9**	**17.5**	**248.7**	**5.5**	**0**	**159.0**	**3.3**	**.2**
1987 11-Month Total	**4.8**	**37.6**	**1.0**	**73.1**	**17.6**	**238.5**	**5.1**	**.2**	**166.3**	**3.2**	**.3**

[a]Figures are for gross electricity generation, as opposed to net electricity generation. Net figures are generally less than gross figures by about 5 percent, the difference being the energy consumed by the generating plants themselves.

[b]Monthly data for the United Kingdom are totals for 4- or 5-week reporting periods, not calendar months.

[c]Total equals World except Bulgaria, China, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, the German Democratic Republic, Hungary, North Korea, Poland, Romania, the U.S.S.R., and Yugoslavia.

[d]Some Central Electricity Generating Board figures were unavailable for March 1988. This number does not reflect the total generation for March.

(s)=Less than 0.05 billion gross kilowatthours.

Footnotes continued on following page.

Table 10.4b Nuclear Electricity Generation by Reporting Countries[a] (Continued)
(Billion Gross Kilowatthours)

	South Africa	South Korea	Spain	Sweden	Switzer-land	Taiwan	United King-dom[b]	West Germany	Total[c] Excluding U.S.	United States	Total[c]
1973 Total	**0**	**0**	**6.5**	**2.1**	**6.2**	**0**	**28.2**	**11.9**	**101.4**	**87.8**	**189.3**
1974 Total	**0**	**0**	**7.2**	**2.3**	**7.0**	**0**	**33.8**	**12.0**	**121.7**	**124.3**	**246.0**
1975 Total	**0**	**0**	**7.5**	**12.0**	**7.7**	**0**	**30.5**	**21.7**	**151.8**	**182.3**	**334.1**
1976 Total	**0**	**0**	**7.6**	**16.0**	**7.9**	**0**	**36.8**	**24.5**	**187.1**	**201.8**	**388.9**
1977 Total	**0**	**0.1**	**6.5**	**19.9**	**8.1**	**0.1**	**38.1**	**36.0**	**207.8**	**264.2**	**472.0**
1978 Total	**0**	**2.3**	**7.6**	**23.8**	**8.3**	**2.7**	**36.6**	**35.7**	**263.5**	**292.4**	**555.9**
1979 Total	**0**	**3.2**	**6.7**	**21.0**	**11.8**	**6.3**	**38.5**	**42.2**	**300.1**	**270.6**	**570.7**
1980 Total	**0**	**3.5**	**5.2**	**26.7**	**14.3**	**8.2**	**37.2**	**43.7**	**354.3**	**265.4**	**619.8**
1981 Total	**0**	**2.9**	**9.4**	**37.7**	**15.2**	**10.7**	**38.9**	**53.4**	**442.4**	**288.5**	**730.9**
1982 Total	**0**	**3.8**	**8.8**	**38.8**	**15.0**	**13.1**	**44.1**	**63.4**	**489.9**	**298.6**	**788.5**
1983 Total	**0**	**9.0**	**10.7**	**40.4**	**15.5**	**18.9**	**49.6**	**65.8**	**573.9**	**313.6**	**887.5**
1984 Total	**4.2**	**11.8**	**23.1**	**51.3**	**16.3**	**24.3**	**54.1**	**92.6**	**717.7**	**343.8**	**1,061.5**
1985 Total	**5.7**	**16.5**	**28.0**	**58.6**	**22.4**	**28.7**	**59.6**	**125.8**	**862.4**	**402.6**	**1,265.0**
1986 Total	**9.3**	**26.1**	**37.5**	**69.9**	**22.5**	**26.9**	**58.2**	**118.9**	**944.8**	**432.9**	**1,377.8**
1987 January	.7	3.2	3.4	7.2	2.3	3.2	5.0	12.2	93.9	42.0	135.9
February	.7	3.0	3.3	6.6	2.1	3.1	5.2	11.8	86.9	38.2	125.0
March	.8	2.5	4.0	7.1	2.3	3.0	6.7	12.6	93.3	39.2	132.5
April	.5	2.4	3.7	6.1	2.2	2.6	4.6	10.7	81.4	35.0	116.5
May	.7	3.1	2.1	4.8	1.9	3.2	4.4	8.7	74.3	36.3	110.6
June	.6	3.8	2.5	3.5	1.1	3.1	4.1	8.6	72.6	38.4	111.0
July	.4	3.3	3.3	2.7	1.3	3.0	3.4	8.6	72.5	42.9	115.3
August	.8	3.2	3.3	4.1	1.0	2.9	4.0	9.3	72.4	43.2	115.6
September	.3	2.9	3.5	5.1	1.9	2.5	5.1	10.3	81.3	41.9	123.2
October	.4	3.2	3.9	6.0	2.3	2.4	3.9	12.0	85.3	38.3	123.6
November	.7	3.4	3.9	6.8	2.2	2.1	3.7	12.5	90.4	39.4	129.8
December	0	3.8	4.2	7.2	2.3	2.1	6.2	12.9	97.1	43.7	140.8
Total	**6.6**	**37.8**	**41.3**	**67.2**	**23.0**	**33.1**	**56.2**	**130.2**	**1,001.3**	**478.5**	**1,479.8**
1988 January	.3	3.9	4.2	7.2	2.3	2.2	4.9	13.1	93.5	47.4	140.9
February	.7	3.1	3.4	6.8	2.2	2.0	4.3	12.4	86.1	44.5	130.5
March	1.1	2.8	3.5	7.2	2.3	2.7	[d] 1.8	13.5	90.0	46.2	136.1
April	1.3	2.9	3.7	6.8	2.2	2.6	4.5	11.4	84.1	42.2	126.3
May	1.4	2.8	4.4	5.4	2.0	2.2	4.3	11.0	80.3	42.7	123.0
June	1.3	3.1	4.4	4.3	1.2	2.6	5.7	10.6	80.0	46.3	126.4
July	1.3	3.6	3.8	3.7	1.3	2.9	5.1	10.6	82.1	51.7	133.8
August	.8	3.5	2.7	3.6	1.0	3.0	5.3	10.0	80.8	51.7	132.5
September	.7	3.1	4.6	4.5	1.5	2.9	6.0	12.2	86.8	48.7	135.5
October	.7	3.8	4.9	6.6	2.3	2.4	5.3	13.7	91.0	44.6	135.5
November	.7	3.0	5.0	6.7	2.2	2.2	5.0	13.4	86.7	41.7	128.4
December	.9	3.2	4.6	6.7	2.3	2.2	7.2	13.2	96.2	46.4	142.7
Total	**11.1**	**38.7**	**49.2**	**69.4**	**22.7**	**29.9**	**59.4**	**145.2**	**1,037.5**	**554.1**	**1,591.6**
1989 January	1.1	3.4	4.9	7.2	2.3	2.4	6.8	13.0	102.1	48.7	150.9
February	.5	3.7	4.2	6.5	2.1	1.8	6.3	13.5	92.9	40.8	133.7
March	.6	4.4	4.2	6.7	2.3	1.7	6.7	14.8	99.8	41.8	141.6
April	.7	3.7	4.8	5.6	2.2	2.2	5.9	13.4	90.9	35.3	126.2
May	.7	3.8	4.7	3.9	2.0	2.1	5.7	11.1	82.1	40.8	122.9
June	1.1	3.4	4.2	3.3	1.2	2.0	6.7	9.6	81.6	45.1	126.7
July	1.1	4.0	5.4	2.6	1.1	2.7	4.8	8.7	84.4	55.2	139.6
August	1.1	4.9	5.1	3.3	1.0	2.9	4.8	11.4	87.0	57.6	144.6
September	1.3	4.1	4.6	5.0	1.9	2.5	6.6	11.0	87.8	47.0	134.8
October	1.2	4.5	4.7	[R] 6.2	2.3	2.7	5.2	13.5	[R] 92.5	45.7	[R] 138.1
November	1.2	3.6	4.6	7.0	2.2	2.6	5.2	14.2	93.2	45.4	138.6
11-Month Total	**10.6**	**43.7**	**51.4**	**57.5**	**20.5**	**25.6**	**64.6**	**134.3**	**994.2**	**503.4**	**1,497.6**
1988 11-Month Total	**10.2**	**35.5**	**44.7**	**62.7**	**20.4**	**27.7**	**52.2**	**132.0**	**941.3**	**507.6**	**1,448.9**
1987 11-Month Total	**6.6**	**34.1**	**37.1**	**60.0**	**20.6**	**31.0**	**50.0**	**117.3**	**904.2**	**434.8**	**1,339.0**

Footnotes continued.
R=Revised data.
Notes: • U.S. geographic coverage is the 50 States and the District of Columbia. • Monthly data may not sum to annual totals due to independent rounding, revisions in annual data not reflected in the monthly data, or both. Data for countries may not sum to world totals due to independent rounding.
Source: *Nucleonics Week* (New York: McGraw-Hill Publishing Company).

Appendix. Conversion Factors

Using Conversion Factors

Physical conversion factors can be used to compare energy quantities expressed in units of volume and weight. For example, 6.65 barrels of crude oil weighs approximately 1 short ton, as indicated in Table A1.

However, the heat content of a "short ton" of crude oil is greater than the heat content of a short ton of coal. The heat content, measured in British thermal units (Btu), of a given quantity of energy can be calculated using the thermal conversion factors presented in Tables A2 through A9.

Based on the thermal conversion factor shown for crude oil (production) in Table A2, a short ton of crude oil has a heat content of approximately 39 million Btu (6.65 barrels $\times$ 5.8 million Btu per barrel = 38.57 million Btu, which rounds to 39). As calculated from the thermal conversion factor for coal (production) in Table A6, a short ton of coal has a heat content of 22 million Btu (1 short ton $\times$ 21.922 million Btu per short ton = 21.922 million Btu, which rounds to 22). A short ton of crude oil, therefore, has a heat content almost two times greater than does a short ton of coal.

The thermal conversion factors in Tables A2 through A9 are computed from final annual data. When the current year's final data are not yet available for publication, thermal conversion factors for the current year are computed from the best available data and are labeled "preliminary." The source of each factor is described in a section entitled "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9 in this appendix.

Thermal conversion factors for hydrocarbon mixes (Table A2) are weighted averages of the thermal conversion factors for each hydrocarbon included in the mix. For example, in calculating the thermal conversion factor for a 60/40 butane/propane mixture, the thermal conversion factor for butane is weighted 1.5 times more heavily than the thermal conversion factor for propane.

Table A1. Physical Conversion Factors for Energy Units

Unit	Equivalent	
Crude Oil (Average Gravity)		
1 U.S. barrel	42	U.S. gallons
1 short ton	6.65	barrels
1 metric ton	7.33	barrels
Coal		
1 short ton	2,000	pounds
1 long ton	2,240	pounds
1 metric ton	2,204.62	pounds
1 metric ton	1,000	kilograms
Uranium		
1 short ton U_3O_8	0.769	metric ton of uranium
1 short ton UF_6	0.613	metric ton of uranium
1 metric ton UF_6	0.676	metric ton of uranium
Wood (Average Dry Hardwood)		
1 cord	1.25	short tons
1 cord	128	cubic feet
1 cubic foot	0.028	cubic meters

Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A2. Approximate Heat Content of Petroleum Products
(Million Btu per Barrel)

Petroleum Product	Heat Content	Petroleum Product	Heat Content
Asphalt	6.636	Petrochemical Feedstocks	
Aviation Gasoline	5.048	Naphtha 400° F or less	5.248
Butane	4.326	Other Oils over 400° F	5.825
Butane-Propane Mixture[a]	4.130	Still Gas	6.000
Distillate Fuel Oil	5.825	Petroleum Coke	6.024
Ethane	3.082	Plant Condensate	5.418
Ethane-Propane Mixture[b]	3.308	Propane	3.836
Isobutane	3.974	Residual Fuel Oil	6.287
Jet Fuel, Kerosene Type	5.670	Road Oil	6.636
Jet Fuel, Naphtha Type	5.355	Special Naphthas	5.248
Kerosene	5.670	Still Gas	6.000
Lubricants	6.065	Unfinished Oils	5.825
Motor Gasoline	5.253	Unfractionated Stream	5.418
Natural Gasoline and Isopentane	4.620	Waxes	5.537
Pentanes Plus	4.620	Miscellaneous	5.796

[a]60 percent butane and 40 percent propane.
[b]70 percent ethane and 30 percent propane.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A3. Approximate Heat Content of Crude Oil,[a] Crude Oil and Products, and Natural Gas Plant Liquids
(Million Btu per Barrel)

	Crude Oil Only			Crude Oil and Products		Natural Gas Plant Liquids
	Production	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	
1973	5.800	5.817	5.800	5.897	5.752	4.049
1974	5.800	5.827	5.800	5.884	5.774	4.011
1975	5.800	5.821	5.800	5.858	5.748	3.984
1976	5.800	5.808	5.800	5.856	5.745	3.964
1977	5.800	5.810	5.800	5.834	5.797	3.941
1978	5.800	5.802	5.800	5.839	5.808	3.925
1979	5.800	5.810	5.800	5.810	5.832	3.955
1980	5.800	5.812	5.800	5.796	5.820	3.914
1981	5.800	5.818	5.800	5.775	5.821	3.930
1982	5.800	5.826	5.800	5.775	5.820	3.872
1983	5.800	5.825	5.800	5.774	5.800	3.839
1984	5.800	5.823	5.800	5.745	5.850	3.812
1985	5.800	5.832	5.800	5.736	5.814	3.815
1986	5.800	5.903	5.800	5.808	5.832	3.797
1987	5.800	5.901	5.800	5.820	5.858	3.804
1988	5.800	5.868	5.800	5.800	5.848	3.812
1989[b]	5.800	5.868	5.800	5.800	5.848	3.812

[a]Includes lease condensate.
[b]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A4. Approximate Heat Content of Petroleum Product Weighted Averages[a] (Million Btu per Barrel)

	Consumption					Imports	Exports	LPG Consumption
	Residential and Commercial	Industrial	Transportation	Electric Utilities	Total			
1973	5.387	5.568	5.395	6.245	5.515	5.983	5.752	3.746
1974	5.377	5.538	5.394	6.238	5.504	5.959	5.773	3.730
1975	5.358	5.528	5.392	6.250	5.494	5.935	5.747	3.715
1976	5.383	5.538	5.395	6.251	5.504	5.980	5.743	3.711
1977	5.389	5.555	5.400	6.249	5.518	5.908	5.796	3.677
1978	5.382	5.553	5.404	6.251	5.519	5.955	5.814	3.669
1979	5.471	5.418	5.428	6.258	5.494	5.811	5.864	3.680
1980	5.468	5.376	5.440	6.254	5.479	5.748	5.841	3.674
1981	5.409	5.313	5.432	6.258	5.448	5.659	5.837	3.643
1982	5.392	5.263	5.422	6.258	5.415	5.664	5.829	3.615
1983	5.286	R 5.273	R 5.415	6.255	5.406	5.677	5.800	3.614
1984	5.261	R 5.253	R 5.424	6.251	5.395	5.613	5.867	3.599
1985	5.203	R 5.258	R 5.424	6.247	5.387	5.572	5.819	3.603
1986	5.238	R 5.330	R 5.425	6.257	5.418	5.624	5.839	3.640
1987	5.245	R 5.285	R 5.427	6.249	5.403	5.599	5.860	3.659
1988	R 5.216	R 5.293	R 5.430	6.250	R 5.410	5.649	5.859	3.652
1989[b]	R 5.216	R 5.293	R 5.430	6.250	R 5.410	5.649	5.859	3.652

[a]Weighted averages of the products included in each category are calculated using heat content values shown in Table A1.
[b]Preliminary.
R=Revised data.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A5. Approximate Heat Content of Natural Gas (Btu per Cubic Foot)

	Production		Consumption			Imports	Exports
	Dry	Marketed (Wet)	Non-Electric Utility Users	Electric Utilities	Total		
1973	1,021	1,093	1,020	1,024	1,021	1,026	1,023
1974	1,024	1,097	1,024	1,022	1,024	1,027	1,016
1975	1,021	1,095	1,020	1,026	1,021	1,026	1,014
1976	1,020	1,093	1,019	1,023	1,020	1,025	1,013
1977	1,021	1,093	1,019	1,029	1,021	1,026	1,013
1978	1,019	1,088	1,016	1,034	1,019	1,030	1,013
1979	1,021	1,092	1,018	1,035	1,021	1,037	1,013
1980	1,026	1,098	1,024	1,035	1,026	1,022	1,013
1981	1,027	1,103	1,025	1,035	1,027	1,014	1,011
1982	1,028	1,107	1,026	1,036	1,028	1,018	1,011
1983	1,031	1,115	1,031	1,030	1,031	1,024	1,010
1984	1,031	1,109	1,030	1,035	1,031	1,005	1,010
1985	1,032	1,112	1,031	1,038	1,032	1,002	1,011
1986	1,030	1,110	1,029	1,034	1,030	997	1,008
1987	1,031	1,112	1,031	1,032	1,031	999	1,011
1988	1,029	1,109	1,029	1,028	1,029	1,002	1,018
1989[a]	1,029	1,109	1,029	1,028	1,029	1,002	1,018

[a]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A6. Approximate Heat Content of Coal
(Million Btu per Short Ton)

	Production	Consumption					Imports	Exports
		Residential and Commercial	Coke Plants	Other Industrial[a]	Electric Utilities[b]	Total		
1973	23.376	22.831	26.780	22.586	22.246	23.057	25.000	26.596
1974	23.072	22.479	26.778	22.419	21.781	22.677	25.000	26.700
1975	22.897	22.261	26.782	22.436	21.642	22.506	25.000	26.562
1976	22.855	22.774	26.781	22.530	21.679	22.498	25.000	26.601
1977	22.597	22.919	26.787	22.322	21.508	22.265	25.000	26.548
1978	22.248	22.466	26.789	22.207	21.275	22.017	25.000	26.478
1979	22.454	22.242	26.788	22.452	21.364	22.100	25.000	26.548
1980	22.415	22.543	26.790	22.690	21.295	21.947	25.000	26.384
1981	22.308	22.474	26.794	22.585	21.085	21.713	25.000	26.160
1982	22.239	22.695	26.797	22.712	21.194	21.674	25.000	26.223
1983	22.052	22.775	26.798	22.691	21.133	21.576	25.000	26.291
1984	22.010	22.844	26.799	22.543	21.101	21.573	25.000	26.402
1985	21.870	22.646	26.798	22.020	20.959	21.366	25.000	26.307
1986	21.913	22.947	26.798	22.198	21.084	21.462	25.000	26.292
1987	21.922	23.404	26.799	22.381	21.136	21.517	25.000	26.291
1988[c]	R 21.823	23.571	26.799	22.360	R 20.900	R 21.328	25.000	26.299
1989[c]	R 21.823	23.571	26.799	22.360	R 20.900	R 21.328	25.000	26.299

[a]Includes transportation.
[b]Data shown in this column are not the same as those shown in the *Electric Power Monthly* (EPM). The EPM data report coal receipts; the data shown here represent coal consumption.
[c]Preliminary.
R=Revised data.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A7. Approximate Heat Content of Bituminous Coal and Lignite
(Million Btu per Short Ton)

	Production	Consumption					Imports	Exports
		Residential and Commercial	Coke Plants	Other Industrial[a]	Electric Utilities	Total		
1973	23.391	22.887	26.800	22.585	22.262	23.073	25.000	26.612
1974	23.087	22.523	26.800	22.420	21.799	22.694	25.000	26.716
1975	22.910	22.258	26.800	22.439	21.659	22.522	25.000	26.573
1976	22.863	22.819	26.800	22.528	21.692	22.509	25.000	26.613
1977	22.597	22.594	26.800	22.290	21.521	22.266	25.000	26.561
1978	22.242	22.078	26.800	22.175	21.284	22.014	25.000	26.501
1979	22.449	21.884	26.800	22.436	21.372	22.100	25.000	26.570
1980	22.411	22.488	26.800	22.690	21.301	21.950	25.000	26.404
1981	22.301	22.010	26.800	22.572	21.091	21.710	25.000	26.176
1982	22.233	22.226	26.800	22.695	21.200	21.670	25.000	26.231
1983	22.048	22.438	26.800	22.680	21.141	21.576	25.000	26.300
1984	22.005	22.406	26.800	22.525	21.108	21.570	25.000	26.410
1985	21.867	22.568	26.800	22.013	20.965	21.368	25.000	26.320
1986	21.908	22.669	26.800	22.185	21.091	21.462	25.000	26.308
1987	21.918	22.800	26.800	22.360	21.143	21.514	25.000	26.304
1988[b]	R 21.817	23.135	26.800	22.341	R 20.905	R 21.324	25.000	26.308
1989[b]	R 21.817	23.135	26.800	22.341	R 20.905	R 21.324	25.000	26.308

[a]Includes transportation.
[b]Preliminary.
R=Revised data.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A8. Approximate Heat Content of Anthracite and Coal Coke
(Million Btu per Short Ton)

	Anthracite					Coal Coke Imports and Exports
	Production	Consumption			Imports and Exports	
		Non-Electric Utility Users	Electric Utilities	Total		
1973	22.132	22.674	0.000	21.464	25.400	24.800
1974	21.711	22.330	17.200	20.919	25.400	24.800
1975	21.582	22.272	17.064	20.762	25.400	24.800
1976	22.045	22.618	17.526	21.254	25.400	24.800
1977	22.661	24.101	17.244	22.066	25.400	24.800
1978	23.079	24.388	17.104	22.398	25.400	24.800
1979	23.170	24.272	17.454	22.069	25.400	24.800
1980	22.869	22.719	17.652	21.405	25.400	24.800
1981	23.291	23.749	18.168	22.080	25.400	24.800
1982	23.289	24.578	18.160	22.518	25.400	24.800
1983	22.734	24.536	16.516	21.583	25.400	24.800
1984	23.107	25.128	17.018	22.322	25.400	24.800
1985	22.428	23.031	16.784	20.817	25.400	24.800
1986	23.084	24.399	15.578	21.512	25.400	24.800
1987	23.108	26.293	15.962	22.435	25.400	24.800
1988[a]	23.266	26.021	17.312	22.423	25.400	24.800
1989[a]	23.266	26.021	17.312	22.423	25.400	24.800

[a]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows Table A9.

Table A9. Approximate Heat Rates for Electricity
(Btu per Kilowatthour)

	By Type of Generation			Electricity Consumption
	Fossil Fuel Steam-Electric Power Plant Generation[a]	Nuclear Power Plant Generation	Geothermal Energy Power Plant Generation	
1973	10,389	10,903	21,674	3,412
1974	10,442	11,161	21,674	3,412
1975	10,406	11,013	21,611	3,412
1976	10,373	11,047	21,611	3,412
1977	10,435	10,769	21,611	3,412
1978	10,361	10,941	21,611	3,412
1979	10,353	10,879	21,545	3,412
1980	10,388	10,908	21,639	3,412
1981	10,453	11,030	21,639	3,412
1982	10,454	11,073	21,629	3,412
1983	10,520	10,905	21,290	3,412
1984	10,323	10,843	21,303	3,412
1985	10,339	10,813	21,263	3,412
1986	10,261	10,799	21,263	3,412
1987	10,253	10,776	21,263	3,412
1988[b]	10,253	10,776	21,263	3,412
1989[b]	10,253	10,776	21,263	3,412

[a]This thermal conversion factor is used for hydroelectric power generation and for wood and waste, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy consumed at electric utilities.
[b]Preliminary.
Sources: See "Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation," which follows this table.

Thermal Conversion Factor Source Documentation

Approximate Heat Content of Petroleum Products

Asphalt. 1973 forward: The Energy Information Administration (EIA) adopted the thermal conversion factor of 6.636 million British thermal units (Btu) per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Aviation Gasoline. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 5.048 million Btu per barrel as adopted by the Bureau of Mines from the Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation publication *Competition and Growth in American Energy Markets 1947-1985,* 1968.

Butane. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 4.326 million Btu per barrel as published in the *California Oil World and Petroleum Industry,* First Issue, April 1942.

Butane-Propane Mixture. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines calculation of 4.130 million Btu per barrel based on an assumed mixture of 60 percent butane and 40 percent propane. See "Butane" and "Propane."

Distillate Fuel Oil. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.825 million Btu per barrel as reported in a Bureau of Mines internal memorandum, *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Value of Various Fuels, adopted January 3, 1950.*

Ethane. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 3.082 million Btu per barrel as published in the *California Oil World and Petroleum Industry,* First Issue, April 1942.

Ethane-Propane Mixture. 1979 forward: EIA calculated 3.308 million Btu per barrel based on an assumed mixture of 70 percent ethane and 30 percent propane. See "Ethane" and "Propane."

Isobutane. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 3.974 million Btu per barrel as published in the *California Oil World and Petroleum Petroleum Industry,* First Issue, April 1942.

Jet Fuel, Kerosene Type. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.670 million Btu per barrel as published for "Jet Fuel, Commercial" by the Texas Eastrn Transmission Corporation in the report *Competition and Growth in American Energy Markets 1947-1985,* 1968.

Jet Fuel, Naphtha Type. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.355 million Btu per barrel as published for "Jet Fuel, Military" by the Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation in the report *Competition and Growth in American Energy Markets 1947-1985,* 1968.

Kerosene. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.670 million Btu per barrel as reported in a Bureau of Mines internal memorandum, *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Values of Various Fuels,* adopted January 3, 1950.

Lubricants. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of adopted the thermal conversion factor of 6.065 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the 6.065 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Miscellaneous Products. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 5.796 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Motor Gasoline. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.253 million Btu per barrel as published for "Gasoline, Motor Fuel" by the Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation in the report *Competion and Growth in American Energy Markets 1947-1985,* 1968.

Natural Gasoline. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 4.620 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Pentanes Plus. 1984 forward: EIA assumed the thermal conversion factor to be 4.620 million Btu per barrel or equal to that for natural gasoline. See "Natural Gasoline."

Petrochemical Feedstocks, Naphtha 400 Degrees Fahrenheit or Less. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be 5.248 million Btu per barrel, equal to the thermal conversion to the thermal conversion factor for special naphtha. See "Special Naphtha."

Petrochemical Feedstock, Oils Over 400 Degrees Fahrenheit. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be 5.825 million Btu per barrel, equal to the thermal conversion factor for distillate fuel oil. See "Distillate Fuel Oil."

Petrochemical Feedstock, Still Gas. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be 6.000 million Btu per barrel, equal to the thermal conversion factor for still gas. See "Still Gas."

Petroleum Coke. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 6.024 million Btu per barrel as reported in Btu per short ton in the Bureau of Mines internal Bureau of Mines internal memorandum *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Value of Various Fuels, adopted January 3, 1950.* The Bureau of Mines calculated this factor by dividing the 30,120,000 Btu per short ton as given in the referenced Bureau of Mines internal memorandum by 5.0 barrels per short ton as given in the Bureau of Mines Form 6-1300-M and successor EIA forms.

Plant Condensate. 1973 forward: Estimated to be 5.418 million Btu per barrel by EIA from data provided by McClanahan Consultants, Inc., Houston, Texas.

Propane. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 3.836 million Btu per barrel as published in the *California Oil World and Petroleum Industry,* First Issue, April 1942.

Residual Fuel Oil. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the therml conversion factor of 6.287 million Btu per barrel as reported in the Bureau of Mines internal memorandum *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Values of Various Fuels,* adopted January 3, 1950.

Road Oil. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 6.636 million Btu per barrel which was assumed to be equal to that of asphalt (see "Asphalt") and was first published by the Bureau of Mines in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1970.*

Special Naphtha. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines thermal conversion factor of 5.248 million Btu per barrel which was assumed to be equal to that of total gasoline (avaiation and motor) factor and was first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1970.*

Still Gas. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines estimated thermal adopted the Bureau of Mines estimated thermal conversion factor of 6.000 million Btu per barrel and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1970.*

Unfinished Oil. 1973 forward: EIA assumed the thermal conversion factor to be 5.825 million Btu per barrel or equal to that for distillate fuel oil (see "Distillate Fuel Oil") and first published in the *Annual Report to Congress, Volume 3, 1977.*

Unfractionated Stream. 1979 forward: EIA assumed the thermal conversion factor to be 5.418 million Btu per barrel or equal to that for plant condensate (see "Plant Condensate") and first published in the *Annual Report to Congress, Volume 2, 1981.*

Wax. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 5.537 million Btu per barrel as estimated by the Bureau of Mines and first published in the *Petroleum Statement, Annual, 1956.*

Approximate Heat Content of Fuels

Petroleum

Crude Oil, Exports. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be 5.800 million Btu per barrel or equal to the thermal conversion factor for crude oil produced in the United States. See "Crude Oil and Lease Condensate, Production."

Crude Oil, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by weighting the thermal conversion factor of each type of crude oil imported by the quantity imported. Thermal conversion factors for each type were calculated on a foreign country basis, by determining the average American Petroleum Institute (API) gravity of crude imported from each foreign country from Form ERA-60 in 1977 and converting average API gravity to average Btu content using National Bureau of Standards, Miscellaneous Publication No. 97, *Thermal Properties of Petroleum Products,* 1933.

Crude Oil and Lease Condensate, Production. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor of 5.800 million Btu per barrel as reported in a Bureau of Mines internal memorandum *Bureau of Mines Standard Average Heating Values of Various Fuels, adopted January 3, 1950.*

Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for each petroleum product exported and crude oil exported weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product and crude oil exported. See "Crude Oil, Exports," and "Petroleum Products, Exports."

Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermalconversion factors for each petroleum product and each type of crude oil imported weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product and each type of crude oil imported. See "Crude Oil, Imports" and "Petroleum Products, Imports."

Natural Gas Plant Liquids, Production. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors of each natural gas plant liquid produced weighted by the quantity of each natural gas plant liquid produced.

Petroleum Products, Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for all petroleum products con-

sumed, weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product consumed.

Petroleum Products, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973-1988: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for all petroleum products consumed at electric utilities, weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product consumed at electric utilities. The quantity of petroleum consumed is estimated in the State Energy Data System as documented in the *State Energy Data Report.* 1989 forward: Estimated by EIA.

Petroleum Products, Consumption by Industrial Users. 1973-1988: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for all petroleum products consumed in the industrial sector, weighted by the estimated quantity of each petroleum product consumed in the industrial sector. The quantity of petroleum products consumed is estimated in the States Energy Data System as documented in the *State Energy Data Report.* 1989 forward: Estimated by EIA.

Petroleum Products, Consumption by Residential and Commercial Users. 1973-1988: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for all petroleum products consumed by the residential and commercial sector, weighted by the estimated quantity of each petroleum product consumed in the residential and commercial sector. The quantity of petroleum products consumed is estimated in the State Energy Data System as documented in the *State Energy Data Report.* 1989 forward: Estimated by EIA.

Petroleum Products, Consumption by Transportation Users. 1973-1988: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factor for all petroleum products consumed in the transportation sector, weighted by the estimated quantity of each petroleum product consumed in the transportation sector. The quantity of petroleum products consumed is estimated in the State Energy Data System as documented in the *State Energy Data Report.* 1989 forward: Estimated by EIA.

Petroleum Products, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for each petroleum product weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product exported.

Petroleum Products, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors for each petroleum product imported weighted by the quantity of each petroleum product imported.

Petroleum Products, Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA as the average of the thermal conversion factors of each liquefied petroleum gas consumed weighted by the quantity of each liquefield petroleum gas consumed.

Natural Gas

Natural Gas, Consumption. 1973-1979: EIA adopted the thermal conversion factor calculated annually by the American Gas Association (AGA) and published in *Gas Facts,* an AGA annual. 1980 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the total heat content of natural gas consumed by the total quantity natural gas consumed. Heat content and quantity consumed are from Form EIA-176.

Natural Gas, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the total heat content of natural gas received at electric utilities by the total quantity received at electric utilities. The heat contents and receipts are from Form FERC-423 and predecessor forms.

Natural Gas, Consumption by Non-Electric Utility Users. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of natural gas consumed by non-electric utility consumers by the quantity of non-electric utility natural gas consumed. Data are from Forms EIA-176, FERC-423, EIA-759, and predecessor forms.

Natural Gas, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of exported natural gas by the quantity of natural gas exported, both reported on Form FPC-14.

Natural Gas, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of imported natural gas by the quantity of natural gas imported, both reported on Form FPC-14.

Natural Gas Production, Dry. 1973 forward: Assumed by EIA to be equal to the thermal conversion factor for the consumption of dry natural gas. See "Natural Gas, Consumption."

Natural Gas Production, Marketed (Wet). 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by adding the heat content of dry natural gas production and the total heat content of natural gas plant liquids production and dividing this sum by the total quantity of marketed (wet) natural gas production.

Coal and Coal Coke

Anthracite, Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of anthracite consumed by electric utilities and non-electric utilities by the total quantity of anthracite consumed.

Anthracite, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of anthracite receipts at electric utilities by the quantity of anthracite received at electric utilities. Heat contents and receipts are from Form FERC-423 and predecessor forms.

Anthracite, Consumption by Non-Electric Utility Users. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the heat content of anthracite production less the heat content of the anthracite consumed at electric utilities, net exports, and shipments to U.S. Armed Forces overseas by the quantity of non-electric utility anthracite consumption less the quantity of anthracite stock changes, losses, and unaccounted for.

Anthracite, Imports and Exports. 1973 forward: EIA assumed the anthracite imports and exports to be freshly mined anthracite having an estimated heat content of 25.40 million Btu per short ton.

Anthracite, Production. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of freshly mined anthracite (estimated to have an average heat content of 25.400 million Btu per short ton) and the heat content of anthracite recovered from culm banks and river dredging (estimated to have a heat content of 17.500 million Btu per short ton) by the total quantity of anthracite production.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite consumed by electric utilities, coal coke plants, other industrial plants, the residential and commercial sector, and the transportation sector by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption by Coke Plants. 1973 forward: Estimated by EIA to be 26.800 million Btu per short ton based on an input/output analysis of coal carbonization.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the total heat content of bituminous coal and lignite received at electric utilities by the total quantity received at electric utilities. Heat contents and receipts are from Form FERC-423 and predecessor forms.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption by Other Industrial and Transportation Users. 1973: Calculated by EIA through regression analysis measuring the difference between the average Btu value of coal consumed by other industrial users and that of coal consumed at electric utilities in the 1974-1982 period. 1974 forward: Calculated annually by EIA assuming that the bituminous coal and lignite delivered to other industrial users from each coal-producing district (reported on Form EIA-6 and predecessor Bureau of Mines Form 6-1419-Q) contained a heat value equal to bituminous coal and lignite received at electric utilities from each of the same coal-producing districts (reported on Form FERC-423). The average Btu value of coal by coal-producing district was applied to the volume of deliveries to other industrial users from each coal-producing district, and the sum total of the heat content was divided by the total volume of deliveries.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Consumption by Residential and Commercial Users. 1973: Calculated by EIA through regression analysis measuring the difference between the average Btu value of coal consumed by residential and commercial users and that of coal consumed by electric utilities in the 1974-1982 period. 1974 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by assuming that the bituminous coal and lignite delivered to residential and commercial users from each coal-producing district (reported on Form EIA-6 and predecessor Bureau of Mines Form 6-1419-Q) contained a heat value equal to bituminous coal and lignite received at electric utilities from each of the same coal-producing districts (reported on Form FERC-423). The average Btu value of coal by coal-producing district was applied to the volume of deliveries to residential and commercial users from each coal-producing district, and the total of the heat value was divided by the total volume of deliveries.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of exported metallurgical coal (estimated to average 27.000 million Btu per short ton) and the heat content of exported steam coal (estimated to have an average thermal content of 25.000 million Btu per short ton) by the total quantity of bituminous coal and lignite exported.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Imports. 1973 forward: EIA estimated the average thermal conversion factor to be 25.000 million Btu per short ton.

Bituminous Coal and Lignite, Production. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite consumption, net exports, stock changes, and unaccounted for by the sum of their respective tonnages. Consumers' stock changes by sectors were assumed to have the same conversion factor as the consumption sector. Producers' stock changes and unaccounted for were assumed to have the same conversion factor as consumption by all users.

Coal, Consumption. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite consumption by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal, Consumption by Electric Utilities. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite received at electric utilities by the sum of their respective tonnages received.

Coal, Consumption by Non-Electric Utility Users. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite consumed by non-electric utility users by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal, Exports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite exported by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal, Imports. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite imported by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal, Production. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the sum of the total heat content of bituminous coal and lignite and anthracite production by the sum of their respective tonnages.

Coal Coke, Imports and Exports. 1973 forward: EIA adopted the Bureau of Mines estimate of 24.800 million Btu per short ton.

Approximate Heat Rates for Electricity

Fossil Fuel Steam-Electric Power Plant Generation. There is no generally accepted practice for measuring the thermal conversion rates for power plants that generate electricity from hydroelectric, wood and waste, wind, photovoltaic, or solar thermal energy sources. EIA has selected a rate that is equal to the prevailing annual average heat rate factor for fossil-fueled steam-electric power plants in the United States. By using that factor, it is possible to evaluate fossil fuel requirements for replacing those sources during periods of interruption such as droughts. The heat content of a kilowatthour of electricity produced, regardless of the generation process, is 3,412 Btu per kilowatthour. 1973 forward: The weighted annual average heat rate for fossil-fueled steam-electric power plants in the United States, as published by EIA in *Historical Plant Cost and Annual Production Expenses for Selected Electric Plants.*

Geothermal Energy Power Plant Generation. 1973-1981: Calculated annually by EIA by weighting the average annual heat rates of operating geothermal units by the installed nameplate capacities as reported on Form FPC-12. 1982 forward: Estimated annually by EIA based on an informal survey of relevant plants.

Nuclear Power Plant Generation. 1973 forward: Calculated annually by EIA by dividing the total heat content consumed in reactors at nuclear plants by the total (net) electricity generated by nuclear plants as reported on Form FERC-1, Form EIA-412 and predecessor forms, and as published beginning with 1982 data in EIA, *Historical Plant Cost and Annual Production Expenses for Selected Electric Plants.*

Glossary

Anthracite: A hard, black, lustrous coal containing a high percentage of fixed carbon and a low percentage of volatile matter. It is often referred to as hard coal. It includes meta-anthracite and semianthracite and conforms to ASTM Specification D388 for anthracite.

ASTM: The acronym for the American Society for Testing and Materials.

Base Gas: The volume of gas needed as a permanent inventory to maintain adequate underground storage reservoir pressures and deliverability rates throughout the withdrawal season. All native gas is included in the base gas volume.

Bituminous Coal: A coal that is high in carbonaceous matter having a volatility greater than anthracite and a calorific value greater than lignite. In the United States, it is often referred to as soft coal. In this report, "bituminous coal" conforms to ASTM Specification D388 for bituminous and subbituminous coal. It is used primarily for electricity generation, coke production, and space heating.

British Thermal Unit (Btu): The amount of energy required to raise the temperature of 1 pound of water 1 °F at or near 39.2 °F. One Btu is equivalent to about 252 International Steam Table calories. An average Btu content of fuel is a heat value per unit quantity of fuel as determined from tests of fuel samples.

Butane: A normally gaseous, paraffinic hydrocarbon (C_4H_{10}) extracted from natural gas or refinery gas streams. It includes isobutane (branch-chain) and normal butane (straight-chain) and is covered by ASTM Specification 1835 and Natural Gas Processors Specifications for commercial butane. It is used primarily for blending into high-octane gasoline, for residential and commercial heating, and for industrial purposes, especially the manufacture of chemicals and synthetic rubber.

Butylene: A normally gaseous, olefinic hydrocarbon (C_4H_8) recovered from refinery processes. Quantities are included with "normal butane" data.

City Gate Price of Natural Gas: Price of natural gas at the point it is transferred from a pipeline company to a local distribution company.

Coal: Includes all ranks of coal--anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, and lignite--conforming to ASTM Specification D388.

Coal Coke: The strong, porous residue, consisting of carbon and mineral ash, that is formed when the volatile constituents of bituminous coal are driven off by heat in the absence of or in a limited supply of air. It is used primarily in blast furnaces for smelting ores, especially iron ore.

Commercial Sector: Nonmanufacturing business establishments, including hotels, motels, restaurants, wholesale businesses, retail stores, laundries, and other service enterprises; health, social, and educational institutions; and Federal, State, and local governments. Street lights, pumps, bridges, and public services are also included. (For allocation of individual fuels to end-use sectors, see the Notes and Sources for Section 2.)

Crude Oil Average Domestic First Purchase Price: The average price at which all domestic crude oil is purchased. Prior to February 1976, the price represented an estimate of the average of posted prices; after February 1976, the price represents an average of actual first purchase prices. This price is frequently called the wellhead price.

Crude Oil (including lease condensate): A mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in liquid phase in underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after passing through surface separating facilities. Included are lease condensate and liquid hydrocarbons produced from tar sands, gilsonite, and oil shale. Drip gases are also included, but topped crude oil (residual oil) and other unfinished oils are excluded. Liquids produced at natural gas processing plants and mixed with crude oil are excluded where identifiable.

Crude Oil Refinery Input: Total crude oil (including lease condensate) input to crude oil distillation units and other processing units.

Crude Oil Stocks: Stocks of crude oil and lease condensate held at refineries, in pipelines, at pipeline terminals, and on leases.

Degree-Day Normals: Simple arithmetic averages of monthly or annual degree-days over a long period of time (usually the 30-year period 1951-1980). These may

be simple degree-day normals or population-weighted degree-day normals.

Degree-Days, Cooling: The number of degrees per day that the daily average temperature is above 65 °F. The daily average temperature is the mean of the maximum and minimum temperatures for a 24-hour period.

Degree-Days, Heating: The number of degrees per day that the daily average temperature is below 65 °F. The daily average temperature is the mean of the maximum and minimum temperatures for a 24-hour period.

Degree-Days, Population-Weighted: Heating or cooling degree-days weighted by the population of the area in which the degree-days are recorded. To compute State population-weighted degree-days, each State is divided into from one to nine climatically homogeneous divisions which are assigned weights based on the ratio of the population of the division to the total population of the State. Degree-day readings for each division are multipliedby the corresponding population weight for each division and these products are then summed to arrive at the State population-weighted degree-day figure.

To compute national population-weighted degree-days, the Nation is divided into nine Census regions, each composed of from three to eight States. The regions are assigned weights based on the ratio of the population of the region to the total population of the Nation. Degree-day readings for each region are multiplied by the corresponding population weight for each region and these products are then summed to arrive at the national pupulation-weighted degree-day figure.

Development Well: A well drilled within the proved area of an oil or gas reservoir to the depth of a stratigraphic horizon known to be productive.

Distillate Fuel Oil: Light fuel oils distilled during the refining process and used primarily for space heating, on- and off-highway diesel engine fuel (including railroad engine fuel and fuel for agricultural machinery), and electric power generation. Included are products known as No.1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils, and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 diesel fuels, conforming to ASTM Specifications D396 or D975, respectively. No. 1 fuel oil is a light distillate fuel oil used in vaporizing pot-type burners. No. 2 fuel oil is used in atomizing-type burners for domestic heating or for moderate capacity commercial-industrial burner units. No. 4 fuel oil is a blend of distillate fuel oil and residual fuel oil that is used in commercial burner installations not equipped with preheating facilities; it is used extensively in industrial plants. Diesel fuel oils are used in compression-ignition engines.

Dry Hole: An exploratory or development well found to be incapable of producing either oil or gas in sufficient quantities to justify completion as an oil or gas well.

Electrical System Energy Losses: The amount of energy lost during generation, transmission, and distribution of electricity, including plant use and unaccounted for electrical energy.

Electricity Generation: Net electricity (gross electricity output measured at the generator terminals, minus power plant use) generated at electric utilities. Excluded industrial electricity generation. International data are gross electricity output.

Electricity Sales: The gross electricity output measured at the generator terminals, minus power plant use and transmission and distribution losses. Included in each end-use sector are the following: commercial sales of electricity to businesses that generally require less than 1,000 kilowatts of service; industrial sales of electricity to businesses that generally require more than 1,000 kilowatts of service; residential sales of electricity to residences for household purposes; "other" sales of electricity to government, railways, street lighting authorities, and sales not elsewhere included.

Electric Utility: A corporation, person, agency, authority, or other entity that owns or operates facilities for the generation, transmission, distribution, or sale of electricity, primarily for use by the public.

Electric Utility Sector: Privately and publicly owned establishments that generate electricity primarily for use by the public.

Ethane: A normally gaseous, paraffinic hydrocarbon (C_2H_6) extracted from natural gas or refinery gas streams. It is used primarily as petrochemical feedstock for production of chemicals and plastic materials.

Ethylene: A normally gaseous, olefinic hydrocarbon (C_2H_4) recovered from refinery processes. Quantities are included with "ethane" data.

Exploratory Well: A well drilled to find and produce oil or gas in an unproved area; to find a new reservoir in a field previously found to be productive of oil or gas in another reservoir; or to extend the limit of a known oil or gas reservoir.

Exports: Shipments of goods from the 50 States and the District of Columbia to foreign countries, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. possessions and territories.

F.o.b. (free on board) Price of Imported Crude Oil: The f.o.b. price is the price actually charged at the producing country's port of loading. The reported price includes deductions for any rebates and discounts and additions of premiums where applicable; it should be the actual price paid with no adjustments for credit terms.

Fossil Fuel Steam-Electric Power Plant: An electricity generation plant in which the prime mover is a turbine rotated by high-pressure steam produced in a boiler by heat from burning fossil fuels.

Gas Well: A well completed for the production of natural gas from one or more gas zones or reservoirs. (Wells producing both crude oil and natural gas are classified as oil wells.)

Geothermal Energy (as used at electric utilities): Hot water or steam, extracted from geothermal reservoirs in the earth's crust, which is supplied to steam turbines at electric utilities that drive generators to produce electricity.

Gross Energy Consumption: Total energy use including electrical system energy losses.

Gross National Product (GNP): The total value of goods and services produced by the Nation's economy, before deduction of depreciation charges and other allowances for capital consumption. It includes the total purchases of goods and services by private consumers and government, gross private domestic capital investment, and net foreign trade.

Gross Wet Gas Withdrawal: Full well stream volume, including all natural gas plant liquid and nonhydrocarbon gases, but excluding lease condensate. Also includes amounts delivered as royalty payments or consumed in field operations.

Hydroelectric Power: Electricity generated by an electric power plant whose turbines are driven by falling water.

Imports: Receipts of goods into the 50 States and the District of Columbia from foreign countries, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. possessions and territories. (See **Petroleum Imports.**)

Industrial Sector: Manufacturing, construction, mining, agriculture, fishing and forestry establishments. (For allocation of individual fuels to end-use sectors, see the Notes and Sources for Section 2.)

Isobutane: See **Butane.**

Landed Cost of Crude Oil Imports: The price of imported crude oil at the port of discharge. It includes the purchase price at the foreign port plus charges for transporting and insuring the crude oil from the purchase point to the port of discharge. It does not include import tariffs or fees, wharfage charges, or demurrage costs. Coverage includes the United States and its territories.

Lease and Plant Fuel: Natural gas used in lease operations, as gas processing plant fuel, and as net used for gas lift.

Lease Condensate: A natural gas liquid recovered from gas-well gas (associated and nonassociated) in lease separators or natural gas field facilities. Lease condensate consists primarily of pentanes and heavier hydrocarbons. Generally, it is blended with crude oil for refining.

Lignite: A brownish-black coal of low rank with high inherent moisture and volatile matter. It is also referred to as brown coal. It conforms to ASTM Specification D388 for lignite and is used almost exclusively for electric power generation.

Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG): Ethane, propane, normal butane, ethane-propane mixtures, propane-butane mixtures, and isobutane produced at natural gas processing plants, including plants that fractionate raw natural gas plant liquids. LPG also included liquefied refinery gases (ethylene, propylene, butylene, and isobutylene produced from crude oil at refineries).

Motor Gasoline, Finished: A complex mixture of relatively volatile hydrocarbons, with or without small quantities of additives, that have been blended to form a fuel suitable for use in spark-ignition engines and conforming to ASTM Specification D439. Included are finished leaded gasoline, finished unleaded gasoline, and gasohol. Excluded are blendstock that has not been blended into finished motor gasoline and alcohol that has not been blended into gasohol.

Motor Gasoline, Leaded Premium: A gasoline having an antiknock index of 93 with the use of lead additives or which contains more than 0.05 grams of lead per gallon or more than 0.005 grams of phosphorus per gallon. Includes gasohol.

Motor Gasoline, Leaded Regular: A gasoline having an antiknock index of 89 with the use of lead additives or which contains more than 0.05 grams of lead per gallon or more than 0.005 grams of phosphorus per gallon.

Motor Gasoline, Total: Includes finished leaded motor gasoline (premium and regular), finished unleaded motor gasoline (premium and regular), motor gasoline blending components, and gasohol.

Motor Gasoline, Unleaded Premium: A gasoline having an antiknock index of 90 containing not more than 0.05 grams of lead per gallon and not more than 0.005 grams of phosphorous per gallon. Includes gasohol.

Motor Gasoline, Unleaded Regular: A gasoline having an antiknock index of 87 containing not more than 0.05 grams of lead per gallon and not more than 0.005 grams of phosphorous per gallon.

Natural Gas: A mixture of hydrocarbons (principally methane) and small quantities of various nonhydrocarbons existing in the gaseous phase or in solution with crude oil in underground reservoirs.

Natural Gas Plant Liquids (NGPL): Those natural gas liquids that are recovered from natural gas processing plants, and in some situations, from natural gas field facilities, as well as those that are extracted by fractionators. Natural gas plant liquids are defined according to the published specifications of the ASTM and the Gas Processors Association and are classified as follows: ethane, propane, normal butane, isobutane, pentanes plus, and other products from natural gas processing plants (i.e., products meeting the standards for finished petroleum products produced at natural gas processing plants, such as finished motor gasoline, finished aviation gasoline, special naphthas, kerosene, distillate fuel oil, and miscellaneous products).

Natural Gas Wellhead Price: The annual wellhead price of natural gas is calculated by dividing the total reported value at the wellhead by the total quantity produced as reported by the appropriate agencies of individual producing States, as well as the U.S. Geological Survey (through 1981) and the U.S. Minerals Management Service (from 1982 forward). The price includes all costs prior to shipment from the lease including gathering and compression costs in addition to State production, severance, and similar charges.

An estimate of the U.S. natural gas price is made each month based on monthly natural gas prices from four States: Mississippi, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas.

Net Electricity Generation: Gross generation less electricity consumed at the generating plant for station use. Electricity required for pumping at pumped-storage plants is regarded as plant use and is deducted from gross generation.

Net Energy Consumption: Total energy use excluding electrical system energy losses.

Normal Butane: See **Butane.**

Nuclear Energy: Electricity generated by an electric power plant whose turbines are driven by steam generated in a reactor by heat from the fissioning of nuclear fuel.

Oil Well: A well completed for the production of crude oil from one or more oil zones or reservoirs. Wells producing both crude oil and natural gas are classified as oil wells.

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD): Current members: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, West Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom, and the United States and its territories (Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands).

Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC): Current members: Algeria, Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, and Venezuela.

Pentanes Plus: A mixture of hydrocarbons, mostly pentanes and heavier, extracted from natural gas. This product includes isopentane, natural gasoline, and plant condensate.

Petroleum: A generic term applied to oil and oil products in all forms, such as crude oil, lease condensate, unfinished oils, petroleum products, natural gas plant liquids, and nonhydrocarbon compounds blended into finished petroleum products.

Petroleum Coke: A solid residue that is the final product of the condensation process in cracking. It consists of aromatic hydrocarbons very poor in hydrogen. Calcination of petroleum coke can yield almost pure carbon or artificial graphite suitable for production of carbon or graphite electrodes, structural graphite, motor brushes, dry cells, and similar products. This product is reported as marketable or catalyst coke.

Petroleum Imports: Imports of petroleum into the 50 States and the District of Columbia from foreign countries, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. territories and possessions. Included are imports for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve and withdrawals from bonded warehouses for onshore consumption, offshore bunker use, and military use. Excluded are receipts of foreign petroleum into bonded warehouses and into U.S. territories and U.S. Foreign Trade Zones.

Petroleum Products: Petroleum products are obtained from the processing of crude oil (including lease condensate), natural gas, and other hydrocarbon compounds. Petroleum products include unfinished oils, liquefied petroleum gases, pentanes plus, aviation gasoline, motor gasoline, naphtha-type jet fuel, kerosene-type jet fuel, kerosene, distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil, naphtha less than 400 °F end-point, other oils over 400 °F end-point, special naphthas, lubricants, waxes, petroleum coke, asphalt, road oil, still gas, and miscellaneous products.

Petroleum Products Supplied: Total petroleum products supplied is the sum of all petroleum products supplied. For each product, the amount supplied is calculated by summing production, crude oil burned directly, imports, and net withdrawals from primary stocks and subtracting exports.

Petroleum Stocks, Primary: Stocks of crude oil or petroleum products held in storage at (or in) leases, refineries, natural gas processing plants, pipelines, tankfarms, and bulk terminals that can store at least 50,000 barrels of petroleum products or that can receive petroleum products by tanker, barge, or pipeline. Crude oil that is in transit from Alaska, or that is stored on Federal leases or in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve, is included. Excluded are stocks of foreign origin that are held in bonded warehouse storage.

Photovoltaic and Solar Thermal Energy (as used at electric utilities): Energy radiated by the sun as electromagnetic waves (electromagnetic radiation) that is converted at electric utilities into electricity by means of solar (photovoltaic) cells or concentrating (focusing) collectors.

Propane: A normally gaseous, paraffinic hydrocarbon (C_3H_8). It is extracted from natural gas or refinery gas streams, and includes all products covered by Gas Processors Association Specifications for commercial propane and HD-5 propane and ASTM Specification D1835. Propane is used primarily for residential and commercial heating and cooling, and also as a fuel for transportation. Industrial uses of propane include use as a petrochemical feedstock.

Propylene: A normally gaseous, olefinic hydrocarbon (C_3H_6) recovered from refinery processes. Quantities are included with "propane" data.

Refiner Acquisition Cost: The cost of crude oil to the refiner, including transportation and fees. The composite cost is the weighted average of domestic and imported crude oil costs.

Renewable Energy: Energy obtained from sources that are essentially inexhaustible (unlike, for example, the fossil fuels, of which there is a finite supply). Renewable sources of energy include wood, waste, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy.

Reservoir Repressuring: The injection of natural gas into oil and gas reservoir formations for pressure maintenance and cycling.

Residential Sector: Private household establishments, which consume energy primarily for space heating, water heating, air conditioning, lighting, refrigeration, cooking, and clothes drying. (For allocation of individual fuels to end-use sectors, see the Notes and Sources for Section 2.)

Residual Fuel Oil: The heavier oils that remain after the distillate fuel oils and lighter hydrocarbons are distilled away in refinery operations and that conform to ASTM Specifications D396 and 975. Included are No. 5, a residual fuel oil of medium viscosity; Navy Special, for use in steam-powered vessels in government service and in shore power plants; and No. 6, which includes Bunker C fuel oil, and is used for commercial and industrial heating and electricity generation. Imports of residual fuel oil include imported crude oil burned as fuel.

Rotary Rig: A machine, used for drilling wells, that employs a rotating tube attached to a bit for boring holes through rock.

Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR): Petroleum stocks maintained by the Federal Government for use during periods of major supply interruption.

Subbituminous Coal: A dull black coal of rank intermediate between lignite and bituminous coal. It conforms to ASTM Specification D388 for subbituminous coal, and is used almost exclusively for electric power generation. In this report, quantities are included with "bituminous coal" data.

Supplemental Gaseous Fuels: Consist primarily of synthetic natural gas, propane-air, and refinery (still) gas. May also include coke oven gas, biomass gas, manufactured gas, and air injected for Btu stabilization.

Synthetic Natural Gas (SNG): A product resulting from the manufacture, conversion, or reforming of hydrocarbons that may be easily substituted for, or interchanged with, pipeline-quality natural gas.

Transportation Sector: Private and public vehicles that move people and commodities. Included are automobiles, trucks, buses, motorcycles, railroads and railways (including streetcars), aircraft, ships, barges, and natural gas pipelines.

Unaccounted for Crude Oil: Represents the arithmetic difference between the indicated demand for crude oil and the total disposition of crude oil. Indicated demand is the sum of crude oil production and imports less changes in crude oil stocks. Total disposition of crude oil is the sum of crude oil input to refineries, crude oil exports, crude oil burned as fuel, and crude oil losses.

United States: Unless otherwise noted, "United States" in this publication means the 50 States and the District of Columbia. U.S. exports include shipments to U.S. Territories, and imports include receipts from U.S. Territories.

Wind Energy (as used at electric utilities): The kinetic energy of wind converted at electric utilities into mechanical energy by wind turbines (i.e., blades rotating from a hub) that drive generators to produce electricity for distribution.

Wood and Waste (as used at electric utilities): Wood energy (see **Wood Energy**), garbage, bagasse, sewerage gas and other industrial, agricultural, and urban refuse used to generate electricity for distribution.

Wood Energy: Wood and wood products used as fuel. Included are round wood (cord wood), limb wood, wood chips, bark, sawdust, forest residues, charcoal, pulp waste, and spent pulping liquor.

Working Gas: The volume of gas in an underground storage reservoir above the designed level of the base. It may or may not be completely withdrawn during any particular withdrawal season. Conditions permitting, the total working capacity could be used more than once during any season.

*U.S. G.P.O. 1990-262-032:0006

Order Form

Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures 1987, Part 1: National Data

Published: October 1989
Energy Information Administration
DOE/EIA-0321/1(87)
Price per copy: $15.00*

Company or Personal Name: _____

Additional Address/Attention Line: _____

Street Address: _____

City, State, ZIP Code: _____

Daytime Phone Number (area code first): _____

***** Please include payment with this order form. Allow 2 weeks for delivery. *****

Number of copies ____ x $15.00* = $ _____ (total due). (Foreign orders add 25%.)

☐ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents

☐ Money order payable to Superintendent of Documents

☐ Charge to Deposit Account No. _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ Order No. _____

☐ Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Choice Number _____

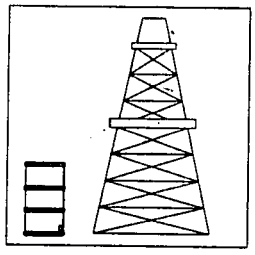
Signature _____ Expiration Date (Month/Year) __ __ / __ __

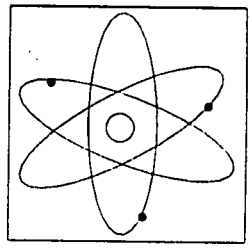
**Price is subject to change without advance notice. Address inquiries and mail order form to: National Energy Information Center, EI-231; Energy Information Administration; Room 1F-048; Washington, DC 20585. (Telephone, 202-586-8800; TDD, 202-586-1181.)*

MONTHLY ENERGY REVIEW

Provides current data on:

Production Consumption
Imports Exports
Stocks Prices

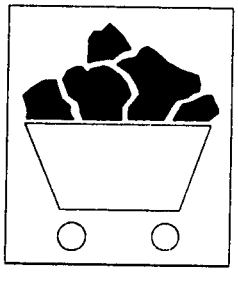




of principal energy commodities
in the U.S. and other countries around the world.

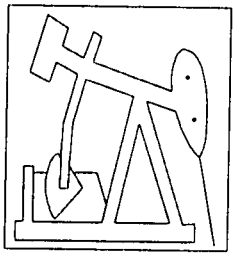
These data are now available to you on

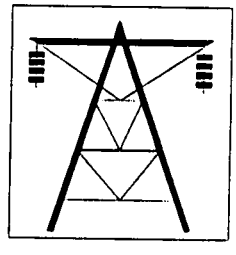
D I S K E T T E S



The information is offered monthly on a single 51/4" high-density diskette in ASCII comma delimited format. There is a 3-month lag between the data and the publication date. For example, the diskette released in February 1990 contains data from the November 1989 *Monthly Energy Review*. Each release supercedes all previous releases.

Complete this order form and mail it to the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161. To place a charge order, call 703-487-4650.





-MONTHLY ENERGY REVIEW DISKETTES-

☐ Subscription - PB90-591650 (12 issues per year) $600.00
☐ Current Issue - PB90-591651 - $50.00

Total Amount Due _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed.
☐ Charge to my Deposit Account
No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Ex
Card No.
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiration Date (Mo./Yr.) ☐☐☐☐

☐

Company or Personal Name

Address Daytime Phone

City, State, Zip Code

Signature

Place
Stamp
Here

National Technical Information Service
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, Virginia 22161

Government Books FOR YOU

Take advantage of the wealth of knowledge available from your Government. The Superintendent of Documents produces a catalog that tells you about new and popular books sold by the Government.

Hundreds of books on agriculture, business, children, energy, health, history, space, and much, much more. For a free copy of this catalog, write—

Free Catalog
P.O. Box 37000
Washington, DC 20013-7000

Energy Information Administration
U.S. Department of Energy
Forrestal Building, EI-231
Washington, DC 20585

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, $300

SECOND-CLASS MAIL
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
ISSN 0095-7356